

CAMERA 2

REEL 710

SHIFT 1



VOLUME-9880

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

May-21-22-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
21	Cedric	Liverpool via Bost.	33
	Sardinian Prince	Buenos Aires 4	4
	Savoia	Palermo	3
	Sud Argentino	Montevideo	2
	Swiftlight	Curacao	2
	River Tigris	Oran	4
	Oakfield	Cuba	1
	Orizaba	"	15
	American Farmer	London	6
	Manuel Arnus	Barcelona	14
	Maya	Honduras	3
	Kepwickhall	Algiers	2
	Fieldwood	Nova Scotia	1
	Anders	"	1
22	Anna C	Palermo	3
	Homeric	Southampton	62
	Vaarli	Curacao	2
	Travemunde	Cuba	1
	Trafalgar	Para	4
	Santa Rita	Copenhagen	3
	Niels R Finsen	Cuba	1
	Munamar	Nassau	12
	Nidaried	Nova Scotia	1
	Luna	Maracaibo	5

9880



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9880

May 21-22, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of....., 194.....

OCT 11 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943

Date

Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. Elder, Surgeon of the CEDRIC, sailing Leeward,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Ed. C. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PAID
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	Is Transit	U. S. CIT.	U. S. DIPLO. MATS.	2nd CLASS	IN TRAY- 3rd CLASS	U. S. DIPLO. MATS.		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	13											
BERNAGE	130	Y				16	28	1			78	
TOTAL	143	Y				39	31				207	
						55	79	1			285	

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	28	78
Beritage	76	207
Total	206	285

9880



List

7

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. "CEDRIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH MAY, 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	100,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	100,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney, of the CEDRIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

J. Kearney  
MASTER  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. Elder, Surgeon of the CEDRIC, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

John J. Eldredge  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "G E D R I C"

*Passengers sailing from*

L I V E R P O O L

11TH MAY

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	BOWDEN ✓	John	61	✓	M	✓	M Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Plymouth	✓	8 +	31 transit	8. 5. 29	Canada	Brentford
2	TRANSIT	MURIEL ✓	Mary Langham	67	✓	F	✓	S None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Norwich	✓	2643 +	31 pl.	8/2/29	England	London
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

04-15

03 15

Refusing Insp. 3/10/29.

Nos 3 to 30. Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st May, 1929.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Kearney, of the U.S.S. 10, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

J. Kearney  
MASTER

John S. Siding  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Felder, Surgeon of the CEDRIC, sailing herewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 25  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician  
of the City of London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elden, Surgeon of the CEDRIC, sailing from do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 25  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Great Britain  
London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



IN BRIDGE.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C. M. D. R. I. C." Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH MAY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ARAI	Yukinaga	32		M	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fuku	1237	London	1928	Germany	Dresden
2	DIPLOMAT	NAKIYAMA	Jiro	22		M	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	6887	London	8/4/28	Japan	Tokyo
3	TRANSIT	LEWIS	Fred	34		M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Peru	Peruvian	Peru	Callao	1237	Callao	1928	Chile	Santiago
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Nos 4 to 30

Blank.

PURSER.

Nos 4 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21st May, 1929.

0

5

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Kearney, of the CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York  
J. M. O'Leary  
Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. G. Elder, Surgeon of the CEDRIC, Earling New York do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. C. T. London  
Dr. C. T. London, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this May day of May, 19 24  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "AMERICA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th MAY, 1924.

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st May, 1929.

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieved in or was opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?						Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	Father, J.W. Barritt, Westley, Matlands Av, Wolstanton, Eng.	Eng.	Manchester	Employer	Yes	No	-	-	c/o The Barrett Co, 40 Rector St, New York	under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None.	
2	Sister, M. M. Robinson, 10, Kate Green Rd, Birmingham, Eng.	Eng.	Birmingham	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	Boston	Paritan Hotel, Boston, Mass.	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	None.	
3	Wife, Rebecca Dow, Hopeville, Carlton Rd, Baitaire, Eng.	Eng.	Baitaire	Employer	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Vande bilt Hotel, New York, N.Y.	2/3 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	None.	
4	Wife, Marie Gillum, Voreley Lodge, Halifax, Eng.	Eng.	Halifax	Employer	Yes	No	-	-	-	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	None.	
5	Wife, Mrs. M. Meadon, 28 Chandos Rd, S. Chorlton-cum-Lardy, Eng.	Eng.	Manchester	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. Alphonse Hotel, New York	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	None.	
6	Wife, Johanna Jinitzky, 23, Rossel Str, Potsdam, Germany	Ger.	Potsdam	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Hotel Walton, Philadelphia, Pa.	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	None.	
7	Mother, Mrs. Southby, Mesgrave Cottage, Queensway, Gerrards, Basrah	Iraq	Basrah	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. E.C. Draper, 110, Washington St, New York, N.Y.	2/3 wks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	5 1/2	Fair	Brown	None.	
8	Lord Stanley of Alderley, 1, Gloucester Sq, London, Eng.	Eng.	London	Self	Yes	No	-	-	c/o J.P. Morgan, 23 Wall St, New York, N.Y.	under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
9	Brother, Marquis of Bath, Longleat, Warminster, Eng.	Eng.	London	Self	Yes	No	-	-	c/o J.P. Morgan, 23 Wall St, New York, N.Y.	under	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	Brown	None.	
10	Wife, Mrs. W. Webb, 1, Kensington Rd, Belfast, Ire.	Ire.	Belfast	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Friend William Widdell, 61 White St, New York, N.Y.	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
11	Mother, Mrs. James, 3 St. James Av, W. Baling, London, Eng.	Eng.	London	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Uncle, Mr. Henry Lee, Nyack, N.Y.	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Kearney, of the CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York  
John Olding  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the CEDRIC, sailing herewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MACTE years' experience as a Physician  
MACTE, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C. E. D R I C" . Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L , 11TH M A Y , 1929.

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	.....
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	.....
<b>Aliens</b>	. . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st May, 19 9.

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Father, Robert Arnold, 85 William St., New York, N.Y.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle, Sam. McNelly, 105 Nth Boston St., Glenside, Phila., Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Reddish	Blue	None.
2	Father, J.W. Docking, 5 Lansdowne Pl., Blackpool, Eng.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Daughter, Mrs. M. Francom, Carnation Hill Farms, Geonowoc, Wis.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Brown	Blue	None.
3	Mr. David James, 72 George St., Barry Dock, E. ails.	Geonowoc	No	Daughter	Yes	No	-	-	Daughter, Mrs. M. Francom, Carnation Hill Farms, Geonowoc, Wis.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey rown	None.
4	Father/law, J.W. Bartley, 105, Cornington Rd., Barnley, Eng.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	11 W. 25th St., New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fair	Blue	None.
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Kearney, of the CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

J. Kearney  
MASTER  
Officer.

John O'Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, etc., or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AGV Elder, Surgeon of the CEDRIC, sailing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List A 3.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 12th, 1929

[illegible]

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Total
<b>Total passengers . . . . .</b>	60,897	61,200	62,100	63,000	64,000	65,000	66,000	67,000	68,000	69,000	70,000	71,000	72,000
<b>U. S. citizens . . . . .</b>	10,000	10,500	11,000	11,500	12,000	12,500	13,000	13,500	14,000	14,500	15,000	15,500	16,000
<b>Aliens . . . . .</b>	50,897	50,700	51,100	51,500	52,000	52,500	53,000	53,500	54,000	54,500	55,000	55,500	56,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

21st May, 1929

NON-IMMIGRANT The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Heaney, of the CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York.

J. Heaney  
MASTER Officer.

James J. O'Brien  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the CECRO, sailing New York, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.C.P. London,  
M.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

James O. Elder  
James O. Elder  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC"

*Passengers sailing from* G O B H (QUEENSTOWN)

MAY 12th. 1928

Total passengers	• • • •	100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000
Aliens	• • • •	100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List Q2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21st May, 1929

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Kearney, of the CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York.

J. Kearney  
MASTER.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 21

15

S. S. "CEDRIC"

sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

MAY 12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21st May, 1929

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Davidson	Rebecca R.	57	F	M	West Hoboken, N.J. May 18th 1861.		Home, 11 A. Woodbine Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Hogan	Michael	59	M	M		District Court, New York City, September 7th 1897.	Home, 823-75th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Hogan	Lizzie	65	F	M		Husband Naturalized, District Court, New York, September 7th 1897.	Home, 823-75th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Mullaney	Bernard J.	61	M	M	Woodhill, New York 21st April 1848.		Home, 122 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ills.
5	Lynahan	Margaret M.	57	F	M	Woodhill, New York, 2nd February 1842		Home, 213 Pine Street, Carnegie, New York.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

230 34

John O'Leary  
5/21/29 Duff

8

Nos 5 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "C. D. R. I. C." sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st May, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	BEARDSLEY	Hulbert	54	M	M Auburn, N.Y., 4/12/1874.	165 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
2	BLACK	Gertrude	26	F	M Brooklyn Court, 30/8/1928.	8701 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	BLACK	Richard	2	M	M Brooklyn, N.Y., 28/4/27	8701 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	BROWN	Adelaide Perrin	26	F	M Naturalized by marriage, 1892.	Bavine Road, Tenafly, N.J.
5	BROWN	John	49	M	M Wankee, Iowa, 31/5/1880.	205 N. 5th St., Lamar, Col.
6	BROWN	Genevieve	49	F	M Hot Springs, Ark., 18/10/1880.	205 N. 5th St., Lamar, Col.
7	BROWN	John	14	M	S Lamar, Col.	205 N. 5th St., Lamar, Col.
8	BROWN	Genevieve	12	F	S Lamar, Col.	205 N. 5th St., Lamar, Col.
9	BROWN	Betsy	10	F	S Lamar, Col.	205 N. 5th St., Lamar, Col.
10	CHISHOLM	Harry	64	M	M Superior Court, Buffalo, N.Y., 1897.	1963 Elmwood Av., Buffalo, N.Y.
11	CHISHOLM	Susan	57	F	M Buffalo, N.Y., 16/7/1871	1963 Elmwood Av., Buffalo, N.Y.
12	COOPER	Sarah Augusta	65	F	M Bourbon Co., Kansas, 24/2/1864.	629 20th St., San Pedro, Cal.
13	BELL	Virginia Ione	14	F	S Los Angeles, Cal., 30/11/1914.	629 20th St., San Pedro, Cal.
14	DEEM	Claude	33	M	M Dunreith, Ind., 21/1/1896.	210 Ridge Av., Ben Avon, Pitts-
15	DEEM	Beulah	30	F	M Marshall Co., W. Va., 13/9/1898.	210 Ridge Av., Ben Avon, Pitts-
16	ELLIS	Ida	59	F	M Stockton, Cal., 11/11/1870.	Stony Point, New York.
17	HAMILTON	Margaret Cook	73	F	M	1217 41st St., Sacramento, Cal.
18	CHURCH	Mary Hamilton	51	F	M Rio Vista, Cal., 8/2/1927.	1217 41st St., Sacramento, Cal.
19	HUGHES	Evan Arthur	43	M	M Supreme Court, Manhattan, N.Y., 5/1/1922.	15 Overhill Place, Yonkers, N.Y.
20	LAUTEN	William	46	M	M San Francisco, Cal., 14/2/1883.	198 Wawona St., San Francisco, Cal.
21	LAUTEN	Anna	45	F	M Naturalized by marriage.	198 Wawona St., San Francisco, Cal.
22	LAUTEN	Edith	17	F	S Alameda, Cal., 1/9/1911.	198 Wawona St., San Francisco, Cal.
23	LAUTEN	Robert	14	M	S San Francisco, Cal., 19/8/1911.	198 Wawona St., San Francisco, Cal.
24	LOCKETT	Basil Lee	49	M	M Gallatin, Tenn., 6/10/1879.	First Baptist Church, Anilene, Tex.
25	LOCKETT	Elkin	42	F	M Hughes Co., Tex., 8/4/1887.	First Baptist Church, Anilene, Tex.
26	LOVETT	Esther	41	F	M Winchester, Mass., 3/11/1887.	9 Autumn St., Boston, Mass.
27	LYNAN	Margaret	67	F	M Woodhill, N.Y., 2/3/1862.	122 S. Michigan Av., Chicago, Ill.
28	MULLANEY	Bernard	61	M	S Woodhill, N.Y., 21/4/1868.	122 S. Michigan Av., Chicago, Ill.
29	MITCHELL	Elizabeth	62	F	M	2368 Tudor Drive, Cleveland, Ohio.
30	COOK	Flora	59	F	M Cleveland, Ohio, 1869.	2368 Tudor Dr., Cleveland, Ohio.

26 Lovett Esther Landed Boston Mar 3 Line 7.

27 Margaret Landed Boston Mar 3 Line 1.

28 Bernard Mullane, Landed Boston Mar 3 Line 1.

29 William Landed Boston Mar 3 Line 1.

30 Lauten Edith Landed Boston Mar 3 Line 1.

31 Lauten Robert Landed Boston Mar 3 Line 1.

*Hammond* 2409 *John Alden*  
*James* PURSER *Stirling*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. "CEDRIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

21st MAY, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	TOMLINSON	Howard	39	M	Philadelphia, Pa., 15/8/1890.		1418 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	WALKER	Mary	43	F		Plymouth, Mass., 2/6/1919.	Pembroke St., Kingston, Mass.
3	BROOKS	Myrtle	38	F	Washington, D. C., Sept. 21st 1890		87 Munro Blvd., Gibson, L. I., N. Y.
4	WYATT	Edith	46	F			31 7th St., Worcester, Mass.
5	CRITCHFIELD	Edgar	31	M			American Express Co., Boston, Mass.
6	CRITCHFIELD	Ansel C.	27	M			200 West 11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	CRITCHFIELD	Leif	27	M	1891, 1893, 1922		200 West 11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	CRITCHFIELD	Edith	21	F		By Virtue of Parents' Citizenship	200 West 11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
9							
10	WOLFE	Lisa	24	F			6055 Harper Ave., Chicago, Ill.
11	WOLFE	Henry	63	M	Albany New York Jan 16. 1865.		6055 Harper Ave Chicago, Ill
12	WOLFE	Gertrude	61	F	Randolph Minn May 14. 1868.		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
13	WOLFE	Daisy	46	F	Journal Hill Ill February 1890		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
14	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
15	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
16	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
17	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
18	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
19	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
20	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
21	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
22							
23	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
24	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
25	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
26	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
27	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
28	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
29	WOLFE	John	37	M	Chicago, Ill. 1891		171 Washington St., Mt Vernon.
30							

John Wolfe  
230 5/21/29

Line No 30 Blank.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FURSER



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the St. Cedric, Leuling Herewit, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.P. (London)  
M.R.C.S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1909  
at New York

John G. Elder  
John G. Elder  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 410

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CEDRIC" . . . . . Passengers sailing from COEH (QUEENSTOWN) . . . . . MAY 12th . . . . . 1928

[illegible]

Nos 3 to 30 Blank.

**PURSER.**

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . . 25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-

**Alone** . . . . . 100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



TOURIST THIRD CABIN

## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20th May 1929

*Norm.*—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelieve in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Harvey Haste, of the S/S Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1919  
at New York

John Olding  
Immigration Officer.

J. H. Haste  
Master

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the s/s Cedric, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1939  
at New York

John Olding  
John Olding  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



NON - IMMIGRANT

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

NON - IMMIGRANT

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List 8 11.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 12th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 4778	Hayes ✓	Nathaniel	63		M		Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dork City Co. Cork	84	Cobh	3/5/29	Ireland	Clonsilla Co. Cork
2		<del>MacDonnell</del>	<del>Patrick</del>	<del>39</del>		M		<del>Farmer</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>I.F.S.</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Cork</del>	<del>81</del>	<del>Cobh</del>	<del>3/5/29</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Co. Cork</del>
3	TRANSIT 4778	Hayes ✓	William H	53		M		Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cork	85	Cobh	3/5/29	Ireland	Co. Cork
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

12

W. Hummer

Manifest Q1 Line No. 2, McDermott, Patrick.  
Nos 4 to 30 Blank.

Landed Boston Sheet F. Line 1.

FURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## TOURIST THIRD CABIN

NON - IMMIGRANT

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

20th May, 1929.

21 21

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

James Kearney Master, of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

James O'Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the U.S. Bedie, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 85 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Engd) R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19 89  
at New York  
John Elder  
John Elder  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







TELETYPE UNIT COUNCIL  
AT PORT OF

*List* .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

n or printed.

14-00000



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, James Kearney Master, of the S/S. Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1919  
at New York

J. McQuay  
Master  
John A. O'Leary  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the SS Cedric, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Engd), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

James J. Edgar  
James J. Edgar  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CEDRIC" Passengers sailing from Liverpool, May 11, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ABRAM	JAMES	65		M	M	Drawer in	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Burscough	546/904	Manchester	2.5.29	England	Blackburn
2		ABRAM	MARGARET	61		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Blackburn	546/905	Manchester	2.5.29	England	Blackburn
3		DEUCKER	HAACB	19		M	S	Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England	London	7309	London	Apr. 15 1929	England	London
4		EDWARDS	CHARLES	54		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Lydney	546	Manchester	3.5.29	England	Bolton
5		EDWARDS	MINNIE	18		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Atherton	505	Manchester	2/5/29	England	Bolton
6	TRANSIT	HENDRICK	ELIZABETH ANNE	72		F	Wd. None	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Wales	Gaeffryn	433	Birmingham	15.4.29	England	Woolston
7	TRANSIT	HOLDING	SARAH EMMA	50		F	S	Shopkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	494	Manchester	10.4.29	England	Manchester
8		JOHNSON	DOROTHY MAY	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	563	Liverpool	10/4/29	England	Manchester
9		PARRY	MARGARET ANN	62		F	Wd. None	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	Wales	Brynmor	62	Liverpool	6/5/29	Wales	Wrexham
10	TRANSIT	PATTON	MARGARET	51		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	671	Liverpool	9.5.29	England	Liverpool
11	TRANSIT	SMITH	ARTHUR AUGUSTUS	40		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Sunderland	119	Liverpool	11.2.29	England	Whitehaven
12		ST JOHN	HAROLD	52		M	M	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Portsmouth	183	Bristol	19/6/28	England	Malvern
13		VINING	ROBERT LANCELOT WILLCOUGHBY	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	8936	London	6/5/29	England	Romford
14	TRANSIT	WAINWRIGHT	William	60		M	M	Colliery Weigher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Heage	162	Sheffield	Apr. 2 1929	England	Heage
15		WEBSTER	SARAH ELLEN	62		F	Wd. None	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford	164	Newcastle	May 4 1929	England	Low Fell, Gateshead

No. 16 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# TOURIST TRAIL CAM

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, James Kearney, Master, of the S/S Ocaric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1919

at New York

John O'Leary  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. V. Elder, Surgeon of the S/S Cedric, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. (London) M. R. C. S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1919  
at New York  
A. Harrison Elder  
John Alding  
Sam Duff  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

IRISH FREE STATE.

VISAES.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CEDRIC"..... Passengers sailing from Liverpool..... May 11th..... 19 29.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 435549	GEOGHIEGAN	Henry William George	40	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	381.	4/13	London	26 Mar. 1929	U.S.A.	Los Angeles.
2		MCCANN	KATE	67	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	I.F.S.	Liverpool	504	3/12	Liverpool	10/4/29	England	Liverpool
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

15

Nos 3 to 30 Blank.

FURSER.

Total passengers . . . . -----

U. S. citizens • • • • •

**Alone** . . . . . 25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## TULSA THIRD CASE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27

**Notes.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, James Kearney Harte, of the Sts. Bedric, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1919  
at New York

John O'Leary  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. I. Elder, Surgeon of the 55 Fredric Sailing Schooner, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. (London)  
M. R. C. S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
 at New York  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC"

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

May 11th.

19. 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1	TRANSIT	MANTON ✓	FRANK WILLIAM	55		M		M Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain (English) Canadian	Canada	Toronto	81-50		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	CAMPAGNE ✓	EMILE	29		M		S Professor	Yes	French English	Yes	Gt. Britain	French	Canada	St. Paul	81+	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Canada	Arthabaska
3	TRANSIT	CAMPAGNE ✓	EUGENE	28		M		S Professor	Yes	French	Yes	Gt. Britain	French	Canada	St. Paul	81+	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Canada	Arthabaska
4	TRANSIT	COULOMBE ✓	ARTHUR	36		M		S Teacher	Yes	French English	Yes	Gt. Britain	French	Canada	Lake St. Jean	81+	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Canada	St. Hyacinthe
5	TRANSIT	LAFOND ✓	MAXIME	51		M		S Teacher	Yes	French English	Yes	Gt. Britain	French	Canada	Tesdon	81+	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Canada	Arthabaska
6	TRANSIT	LAMOTHE ✓	ETIENNE	35		M		S Teacher	Yes	French English	Yes	Gt. Britain	French	Canada	St. Hencelias	81+	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Canada	Montreal
7	TRANSIT	POITRAS ✓	JEAN BAPTISTE	38		M		S Professor	Yes	French English	Yes	Gt. Britain	French	Canada	St. Eugene	81+	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	U.S.A.	Central Falls
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

16

See 2 to 30 Blank.

FORGER.

Nos 8 to 30 Blank.

**PURSER.**

<b>Total passengers</b> . . . . .	1,000,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b> . . . . .	1,000,000
<b>Alfons</b> . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 29th, 1929.

List 12

29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Wife Mrs Annie Manton 100 McPherson Ave Toronto Ont. Bros of the Sacred Heart Arthabaska Canada	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various Visits N.Y.	Home Annie (Wife) Mrs. A. Manton, 100 McPherson Ave., Toronto	In Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Fair Grey Blue None
2	Bros of the Sacred Heart Arthabaska Canada	Canada	Arthabaska	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	Brothers of the Sacred Heart, Metuchen, N.J.	In Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Brown Brown Grown back of left ear
3	Bros of the Sacred Heart Arthabaska Canada	Canada	Arthabaska	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	Brothers of the Sacred Heart, Metuchen, N.J.	In Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Brown Brown None
4	Bros of the Sacred Heart St Hyacinthe Canada	Canada	St Hyacinthe	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	Brothers of the Sacred Heart, Metuchen, N.J.	In Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Brown Blond Gray None
5	Bros of the Sacred Heart Arthabaska Canada	Canada	Arthabaska	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	Brothers of the Sacred Heart, Metuchen, N.J.	In Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown Black Black None
6	Bros of the Sacred Heart St Hyacinthe Canada	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	Brothers of the Sacred Heart, Metuchen, N.J.	In Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Med Blond Brown None
7	Bros of the Sacred Heart St Hyacinthe Canada	Canada	St Hyacinthe	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 yrs Falls	Brothers of the Sacred Heart, Metuchen, N.J.	In Transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Brown Brown Brown None
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, James Kearney Master, of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1919  
at New York

J. Kearney  
Master  
James O'Leary  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. V. Elder, Surgeon of the SS "Cedric", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1939  
at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

IN TRANSIT OTHER THAN TO CANADA.

13

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CEDRIC". Passengers sailing from Liverpool, May 11th, 1929.

Nos 7 to 30 Blank.

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Alerts** . . . . . 2000-01-01 00:00:00 00:00:00 00:00:00 00:00:00

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

May 29th

1929

31

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipal, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States			
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States			
1	(Wife) Mrs. Maria Hanks, Tysvar, Haugesund, Norway	Norway	Tysvar	\$10	See Col. 23	Yes	New York	To join Steamer "Sydfald" owned by Mr. John K. Haaland, Haugesund, Norway, now at Philadelphia, Pa.	IN TRANSIT ONLY	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
2	(Father) Mr. Teodor Askeland, 26 Fupesharvæn, Haugesund, Norway	Norway	Haugesund	\$15	See Col. 23	Yes	New York	To join M.V. "O.C. Knudsen" owned by Mr. K. Knudsen, Haugesund, Norway, now at San Pedro, Cal.	IN TRANSIT ONLY	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
3	(Wife) Mrs. T. Oakland, 37 B. Skillebakken, Haugesund, Norway	Norway	Haugesund	\$25	See Col. 23	Yes	New York	To join Steamer "Sydfald" owned by Mr. John K. Haaland, Haugesund, Norway, now at Philadelphia, Pa.	IN TRANSIT ONLY	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blond	Blond	Blue	Left Hand Tattooed.
4	(Wife) Mrs. Lily Olsen, Lillestrand, Norway	Norway	Lillestrand	\$25	See Col. 23	Yes	New York	To join Steamer "Sydfald" owned by Mr. John K. Haaland, Haugesund, Norway, now at Philadelphia, Pa.	IN TRANSIT ONLY	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	
5	(Wife) Mrs. M. Hollieson, Haaland, Stangeland, Mr. Sandnes, Norway	Norway	Haaland, Sandnes	\$10	See Col. 23	Yes	New York	To join M.V. "O.C. Knudsen" owned by Mr. K. Knudsen, O.A.C., Haugesund, Norway, now at San Pedro, Cal.	IN TRANSIT ONLY	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
6	(Father) Lars Stensson, Aakra, Karway, Norway	Norway	Aakra	\$10	See Col. 23	Yes	New York	To join Steamer "Sydfald" owned by Mr. John K. Haaland, Haugesund, Norway, now at Philadelphia, Pa.	IN TRANSIT ONLY	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches by any means, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alice Kearney Master, of the Sts Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 21 day of May, 1919  
at New York

John O'Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the Is bedine Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1909  
at New York

A. V. Elder

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CEDRIC"

Passengers sailing from C C B H (QUEENSTOWN)

MAY 19th. 1928

Manifest Q2 Line	No. 15	Gilbey	Ellen Landed Boston Street	QC	Line 25.
	20	Hewitt	Matthew Did not embark.		
	29	Hullins	Enidols do		

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000
Aliens	• • • •	1,000

**PURSER.**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



## List Q 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Kearney Masterson, the Master of the S/S Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

J. H. Amey  
Master

J. M. O'Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the S/S Lancia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.P. (Eng) L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

John O'Sullivan  
John O'Sullivan  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 03

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC"

Passengers sailing from C O B H (QUEENSTOWN)

MAY 12th 1928

1																2																3																4																5																6																7																8																9																10																11																12																13																14																15															
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1		Mortagh	Peter	18		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carrigrohilly, Co. Leitrim	24183	Dublin	21/3/29	Ireland	Maynoe, Co. Longford.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
2		McCarthy	Michael	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glensarriff, Co. Cork	2841	Cobh	24/4/29	Ireland	Glensarriff, Co. Cork.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
3		McGuinness	Mary K.	17	10	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mohill, Co. Leitrim	25367	Dublin	19/4/29	Ireland	Mohill, Co. Leitrim.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
4		McHugh	Kate	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Irishtown, Co. Mayo	24088	Dublin	20/3/29	Ireland	Irishtown, Co. Mayo.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
5		O'Donnell	John	26		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Forford, Co. Mayo	25133	Dublin	15/4/29	Ireland	Forford, Co. Mayo.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
6		O'Neill	Mary J.	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin, Co. Dublin	25844	Dublin	29/4/29	Ireland	Dublin, Co. Dublin.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
7		O'Neill	Mary B.	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamuck, Co. Longford	23758	Dublin	11/3/29	Ireland	Ballinamuck, Co. Longford.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
8		Shee	Julia	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare, Co. Kerry	228	Cobh	10/5/29	Ireland	Kenmare, Co. Kerry.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
9		Reilly	Michael	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mohill, Co. Leitrim	25414	Dublin	24/4/29	Ireland	Mohill, Co. Leitrim.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
10		Reilly	Catherine	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Belmullet, Co. Mayo	26203	Dublin	7/5/29	Ireland	Belmullet, Co. Mayo.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
11		Reilly	Bridget	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Belmullet, Co. Mayo	26152	Dublin	7/5/29	Ireland	Belmullet, Co. Mayo.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
12		Shee	Mary Ellen	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballymote, Co. Sligo	24107	Dublin	29/3/29	Ireland	Ballymote, Co. Sligo.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
13		Underwood	William	26		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Beltra, Co. Sligo	25478	Dublin	27/4/29	Ireland	Beltra, Co. Sligo.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
14		Walsh	Elizabeth	78		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballymote, Co. Sligo	24515	Dublin	2/4/29	Ireland	Ballymote, Co. Sligo.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
15		Ward	Margaret	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Edgeworthstown, Co. Longford	25157	Dublin	15/4/29	Ireland	Edgeworthstown, Co. Longford.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
16		Whelan	Thomas	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilbaha, Co. Clare		Cobh		Ireland	Kilbaha, Co. Clare.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
17		Benge	Mary Kate	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyhamish, Co. Mayo	24494	Dublin	28/3/29	Ireland	Ballyhamish, Co. Mayo.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
18		Connick	Peter	29		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmore, Co. Wexford	25440	Dublin	24/4/29	Ireland	Kilmore, Co. Wexford.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
19		Donnellan	Ellen	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmore, Co. Clare		Cobh	4/5/29	Ireland	Kilmore, Co. Clare.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
20		Panning	John	36		M	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilmore, Co. Wexford	25592	Dublin	23/4/29	Ireland	Kilmore, Co. Wexford.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
21		McWonehy	Lizzie	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Legga, Co. Longford	25841	Dublin	14/3/29	Ireland	Legga, Co. Longford.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
22		McManus	Edward	18		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cornakelly, Co. Longford	25750	Dublin	26/4/29	Ireland	Cornakelly, Co. Longford.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
23		McManus	Frances	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cornakelly, Co. Longford	25763	Dublin	26/4/29	Ireland	Cornakelly, Co. Longford.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
24		Reynolds	Bridget	14		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamuck, Co. Longford	25919	Dublin	30/4/29	Ireland	Ballinamuck, Co. Longford.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
25		Ryan	Margaret	21		F	M	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary, Co. Tipperary	7014	Cobh	2/5/29	Ireland	Tipperary, Co. Tipperary.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
26		Courtney	James	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore, King's Co.	25286	Dublin	17/4/29	Ireland	Tullamore, King's Co.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
27		Flaherty	Catherine	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Carrick, Co. Leitrim	25627	Dublin	24/4/29	Ireland	Carrick, Co. Leitrim.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
28		Glynn	Mary Anne	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castleroa, Co. Roscommon	26466	Dublin	10/5/29	Ireland	Castleroa, Co. Roscommon.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
29		Layden	William	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mohill, Co. Leitrim	25613	Dublin	24/4/29	Ireland	Mohill, Co. Leitrim.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
30		Tierney	Francis	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Loughrea, Co. Galway	24265	Dublin	26/3/29	Ireland	Loughrea, Co. Galway.																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

	Total passengers	U. S. citizens	Albans
Jan.	10,768	9,000	1,768
Feb.	10,768	9,000	1,768
Mar.	10,768	9,000	1,768
Apr.	10,768	9,000	1,768
May	10,768	9,000	1,768
June	10,768	9,000	1,768
July	10,768	9,000	1,768
Aug.	10,768	9,000	1,768
Sept.	10,768	9,000	1,768
Oct.	10,768	9,000	1,768
Nov.	10,768	9,000	1,768
Dec.	10,768	9,000	1,768
Total	129,816	110,000	19,816

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20th May, 1920

35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?							Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States	Hair	Eyes
1	Father, Mr. John Murtagh, Coyle, Moyn, Co. Londonderry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	100 No	Aunt, Mrs. Neary, Mary, 119, East 127th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	12 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Grey	None
2	Father, Mr. James McCarthy, Crostra, West, Glengarriff, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss N. McCarthy, 209, East 51st Street, New York City, N.Y.	100 No	Aunt, Mrs. James Fitzpatrick, 209, East 51st Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Fair	Grey	None
3	Father, Mr. William McGinnis, Drumbo, Mohill, Co. Leitrim.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Sister, Miss McGinnis, 1633, Arthur Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	100 No	Aunt, Mrs. D. McGinnis, 1633, Arthur Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None
4	Father, Mr. John McHugh, Knockadon, Irichtown, Co. Mayo.	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	Sister, Miss McHugh, 39, Shulters Place, Hartford, Conn.	100 No	Aunt, Mrs. D. McGinnis, 1633, Arthur Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Mother, Mrs. Bridget O'Donnell, Glanduff, Attymachugh, Fordford, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss O'Donnell, 417, Park Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	100 No	Husband, Mr. Henry O'Neill, 100, West 99th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
6	Mother, Mrs. Mary Ryan, 50, Chapel Street, Dublin, Co. Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband, Mr. H. O'Neill, 100, West 99th Street, New York City, N.Y.	100 No	Cousin, Miss Jane Lennon, 1227, Glover Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None
7	Father, Mr. Thomas O'Neill, Drumbo, Mohill, Co. Londonderry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss O'Neill, 1227, Glover Street, New York City, N.Y.	100 No	Husband, Mr. John O'Shea, 1474, Lexington Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Uncle, Mr. Michael Murphy, Pump Cottage, Kenmare, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	100 No	Sister, Mrs. P. McKee, 471, West 57th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
9	Father, Mr. Patrick Reilly, Mullachroe, Glogher, Belmullet, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Mrs. P. McKee, 471, West 57th Street, New York City, N.Y.	100 No	Brother, Mr. Patrick Reilly, 5222, Wetherole Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
10	Father, Mr. Patrick Reilly, Devlane, Glogher, Belmullet, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Brother, Mr. P. Reilly, 5222, Wetherole Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, N.Y.	100 No	Sister, Miss Ann Reilly, 264-44th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
11	Father, Mr. William Snee, Rathbone, Ballymote, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss Snee, 264-44th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	100 No	Aunt, Mrs. Ellen Kane, 119, East 127th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
12	Father, Mr. Patrick Underwood, Lismore, Beltra, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Kane, (See column 23)	100 No	Brother, Mr. P. J. Underwood, 173, Washington Avenue, Belleville, N.J.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Mother, Mrs. Mary Walsh, Ballymote, Co. Sligo.	N.J.	Belleville	Yes	Self	100 No	Brother, Mr. Michael Walsh, 2100, Anthony Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	None
14	Father, Mr. Patrick Ward, Rathvaldon, Edgeworthstown, Co. Londonderry.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Sister, Miss Ward, 2100, Anthony Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	100 No	Sister, Miss Mary Ward, 1224, College Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
15	Father, Mr. James Walsh, Ballymote, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr. P. J. Underwood, 173, Washington Avenue, Belleville, N.J.	100 No	Brother, Mr. Michael Walsh, 2100, Anthony Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
16	Mother, Mrs. Mary Bange, Lismore, Ballymote, Co. Mayo.	Conn.	Danbury	No	Brother, Mr. P. J. Underwood, 173, Washington Avenue, Belleville, N.J.	100 No	Brother, Mr. Michael Walsh, 2100, Anthony Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
17	Father, Mr. Peter Connick, Ballymote, Kilmore, Co. Wexford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, Mr. T. McKee, 155, West 99th Street, New York City, N.Y.	100 No	Friend, Mr. William Newport, 1102, East 47th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
18	Father, Mr. Michael Connick, Ballymote, Kilmore, Co. Wexford.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	100 No	Friend, Mr. William Newport, 1102, East 47th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
19	Wife, Mrs. Kate Fanning, Ballymote, Kilmore, Co. Wexford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr. P. J. Underwood, 173, Washington Avenue, Belleville, N.J.	100 No	Brother, Mr. Michael Walsh, 2100, Anthony Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
20	Father, Mr. Thomas McDonough, Lismore, Ballymote, Co. Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Brother, Mr. P. J. Underwood, 173, Washington Avenue, Belleville, N.J.	100 No	Brother, Mr. Michael Walsh, 2100, Anthony Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
21	Father, Mr. James McManus, Cornakelly, Moyn, Co. Londonderry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss McManus, 209, East 51st Street, New York City, N.Y.	100 No	Uncle, Mr. Edward McManus, 209, East 51st Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
22	Father, Mr. James McManus, Cornakelly, Moyn, Co. Londonderry.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Edward McManus, 209, East 51st Street, New York City, N.Y.	100 No	Uncle, Mr. Edward McManus, 209, East 51st Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Red	Blue	None
23	Father, Mr. James Reynolds, Garvary, Ballinamuck, Co. Londonderry.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Uncle, Mr. Edward McManus, 209, East 51st Street, New York City, N.Y.	100 No	Uncle, Mr. Edward McManus, 209, East 51st Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Ruddy	Fair	Blue	None
24	Father, Mr. Patrick Sheehan, Ballymote, Kilmore, Co. Wexford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss Sheehan, 209, East 51st Street, New York City, N.Y.	100 No	Uncle, Mr. Thomas Quinn, 311, West 97th Street, New York City, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
25	Father, Mr. Patrick Sheehan, Ballymote, Kilmore, Co. Wexford.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss Sheehan, 209, East 51st Street, New York City, N.Y.	100 No	Sister, Miss John Sheehan, 472, East 16th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
26	Mother, Mrs. Lucy Courtney, Tullamore, King's Co.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Mrs. A. Brennan, 209, East 51st Street, New York City, N.Y.	100 No	Cousin, Mr. John Layden, 134, Noble Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	None
27	Brother, Mr. Francis Flaherty, Cornakelly, Moyn, Co. Londonderry.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin, Mr. J. Layden, 134, Noble Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	100 No	Cousin, Mr. John Layden, 134, Noble Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	7 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
28	Father, Mr. Charles Layden, Drumbo, Mohill, Co. Leitrim.	N.J.	Montclair	Yes	Cousin, Miss C. Crawley, 161, Fullerton Avenue, Montclair, N.J.	100 No	Brother, Mr. John Layden, 134, Noble Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
29	Father, Mr. Denis Tierney, Doogane, Loughrea, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother, Mr. J. Layden, 134, Noble Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	100 No	Aunt, Mrs. D. Larkin, 209, East 51st Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Blue	None
30	Father, Mr. Denis Tierney, Doogane, Loughrea, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	100 No	Aunt, Mrs. D. Larkin, 209, East 51st Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

James Kearney Master of the S/S Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

John O'Sullivan  
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elden, Surgeon of the S/S Loeber, Sailing Research do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. London  
M.R.C.S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC"

Passengers sailing from C O B H (QUEENSTOWN)

MAY 12th 1929

No. 7 Crowley  
Nov 23 to 30.

Did not embark.  
Blank.

**PURSER.**



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

~~20th~~ May 19

Entries on this sheet must  
be handwritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

James Kearney (Master), of the S/S "Bedric", from Liverpool, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel soiling therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York  
John J. O'Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the S/S Keanie, Sailing Thesewick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. London M. R. C. S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

John J. O'Connell  
John J. O'Connell  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



RE-ENTRY PERMIT

## 65-244

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC" . . . . . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) . . . . . MAY 15th, 1920

21

Non 3 to 30 Blank.

**PURSER.**

**Total passengers** . . . . . 22,000,000

**U. S. citizens** • • • • •

**Alone** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-244



List 25

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 May, 19 29.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States				Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Feet	Inches		
1	Mother Mrs. Joyce, May Church Street, Loughrea, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	\$25	Yes	1901	New York City	Home, 401 East 54th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
2	Brother, Mr. Thomas Loftus, Ocean Villas, Harold Cross Road, Dunmore Dublin	N.J.	Jersey City	Self	Yes	\$25	Yes	1928	Atlantic City	Home 29 North Bellville Avenue, Atlantic City N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

James Kearney, Master, of the St. Louis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel stiling therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1919  
at New York  
James Kearney  
Master  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the S/S Leadric, Sailing Therewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. (London)  
M. R. C. S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **86**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC" Passengers sailing from **COBH (QUEENSTOWN)**, **MAY 12th**, 19**29**

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hawkins	Mary R.	20		F	Pianist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	25301	Dublin	11/4/29	Ireland	Herr King's Co.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Nos 2 to 30 Blank.

FURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 May, 1920

41

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States			
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years												Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States
1	Mother Mrs Mary E. Hawkins, Newbridge Street, Birr, King's Co.	Ill.	Chicago	Uncle, Mr. F. Hawkins, Yes Chicago, Ill.	No	No	Uncle, Mr. Frank M. Hawkins, 9045 South Union Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Kearney, of the S/S Leduc, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York  
James Kearney  
Master  
James Kearney  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the S/S 'Bedie', failing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. London M. R. C. S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

J. M. O'Donoghue  
Con. Seal

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK

20th May, 1929.

43

List 47

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, James Kearney (Master), of the Isle de France, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kearney  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York.

John J. O'Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

14-130

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. I. Elae, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine, failing therein do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1919  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th May, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PALLAN ✓	FRANCIS	42		M		Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Sunderland	Re-entry Permit. 462644	Washington	23rd Nov, 1929.	U. S. A.	New York.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

24

Nos 2 to 30 Blank.

FORSE.

Nos 2 to 30 Blank.

FORWARD.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th May, 1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of performing any of the duties of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of performing any of the duties of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of question 29)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of performing any of the duties of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of question 24)	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of performing any of the duties of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of question 25)								Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of performing any of the duties of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of question 26)	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	Wife:— Mrs E. Pullan, 2, Gill Road, Sunderland. Eng.	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922 1929	New York	Friends:— Mr J. K. Connors, 153 East 54th St, New York. NY.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	Mrs
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

James Kearney Mackey, the S/S "Bedric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1919  
at New York  
James O'Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the U.S. S. S. S., Sailing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York.

James Elder  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



### List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEDRIC"

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

11th May

19<sub>29.</sub>

Manifest 8 Line No 12. Wragg Harold

Nos 24 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers . . . . . 1,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Alone . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

80th May 19

47

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, James Kearney Haskin of the S/S Kedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1919  
at New York

21 day of May, 1919

James Haskin  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elden, Surgeon of the U.S. S. S. S., Pauline Kewin, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. S.  
M. R. C. S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1919  
at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

"C E R I C"

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

11th May

19 28

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

4  
In this sheet  
or printed.

49

21  
20th May

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, James Kearney, Master, of the S/S Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

James Kearney  
Master  
James O'Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elder, Surgeon of the St. Bedric, sailing herein, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 55  
years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng)  
L.R.C.P. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1919  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th May, 1920.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

James Kearney Master of the S/S Acadia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York  
James Sedgwick  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Elders, Surgeon of the S/S Beanie, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. (London) M.R.C.S. (Eng), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **7**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEBRIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th May, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country		City or town
1		FRANK ✓	KATE	25		F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England	Manchester	551	Manchester	4th May, 1929.	England	Manchester	D
2		<del>SHANKS</del>	<del>LENA</del>	<del>42</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>Wd.</del>	<del>Household</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Gt. Britain</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>England</del>	<del>Liverpool</del>		<del>Liverpool</del>		<del>England</del>	<del>New Brighton</del>	D
3		BLOMQUIST ✓	WALTER	26		M	S	Teacher	Yes	English Swedish German	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pensance	550	Liverpool	10th May, 1929.	England	Harlech	D
4																					D
5																					D
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Manifest 7 Line

McS Shanks.

Lena

Did not embark.

*McCrann*

PURSER.

Manifest 7 Line No. 4 to 30

Did not embark.  
Blank

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

\* The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, James Kearney, Master, of the S/S Cedric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

James Kearney  
Master

James Kearney  
Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

"CEPRIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

11th May

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

21

May

1922

Number

1

54

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	HUGHES	THOMAS	53	M			First Supreme Court of New York, NY. 24/1/1918.	212 River St, Hoboken, N.J.
2	ADAMS	LUCY WILCOX	31	F		April 4th, 1898, San Francisco, Cal.		2423 Hill Drive, Eagle Rock, Calif.
3	WILMAN	JOSEPH	60	M	Wd.		Supreme Court Philadelphia 5th Oct 1922	3486 North Hope St. Philadelphia Pa.
4			30	M			Supreme Court of Manhattan, New York 25/9/22.	1250 Madison Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*John Alden*  
2400 5/21/22

Manifest 1 line 4 Campi Dionisio Transferred to Manifest A. line 4. Boston  
Nos 5 to 80 Blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

GEDRIC

sailing from LIVERPOOL

11th

May

1929

Arriving at Port

NEW YORK

21

May

1929

W. S. & L. A. C.

55

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DOMINGUEZ	FRANK	30	M	D	10th Oct 1898. Tampa. Florida.	Camp/Helling 630173 Imm. Office 2 JACOB Stripes Camp	6662 Hartwell Ave. Chicago. Ill Tampa Florida.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No 2 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# TOURIST TRAVEL CARD

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **14**

56

S. S. "CANTON"

sailing from

1922

Arriving at Port of

1922

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Allen	Ray	30	M	Paterson N. J.	22.3.1900	51 Shepherd Av. Yonkers N.Y.
2	Allen	Yvel	41	F	New York	10 June 1881	do do
3	Beaks	Flora	31	F	Columbus Ohio	1. 1. 1890	1011 Tanager Drive Columbus Ohio
4	Benister	Arthur	37	M	New York Pa.	3. 2. 1885	117 Shattuck Drive N. Y. Pa.
5	Benister	Caroline	33	F	New York Pa.	6. 7. 1888	do do
6	Chapley	Walter	28	M	Birmingham Ala.	18. 3. 1894	Green Island Hills Georgia Cal.
7	Dye	Wend	41	F	Washington Va.	3. 2. 1881	Route 1 Arlington Va.
8	Dye	William	41	M	Washington Va.	25. 5. 1881	do do
9	Dye	John	33	M	New York	1. 2. 1889	do do
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16	Lee	Walter	41	M			1425 North White St. Chicago
17	Lee	Walter	41	M			do do
18	Verstich	Joseph	30	M		Office Court Phila.	2022 E. 10th St. Phila. Pa.
19	Wagge	Paul	30	M			10 Alameda St. Berkeley N.Y.
20	Sage	Henry	40	M			7712 N. 1st St. Philadelphia Pa.
21	Sage	Willa	31	F	Volusia Va.	12. 22. 1891	do do
22							
23							
24	Confort	Joseph	45	M			do do
25	Confort	Joseph	45	M			do do
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Sheet No. 24 Lines 10 to 15 Blank Lines 22 and 23 Blank. Lines 24 to 30 Blank.  
No 17 Mix Lee Landed Boston Men Sht P. Line 9.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number Q1

S. S. EDRICK sailing from COCHIN (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 12th, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th May, 1922 57

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Gorman	Mary	24	F		Husband Born New York City July 24th 1896	Husband, Mr. John J. Gorman, 445 Park Avenue West, New York City, N.Y.
2	Gaden	John P.	24	M	Jersey City N.J. December 4th 1904.		Aunt Mrs. D. Healy, 384 Bergen Avenue, Jersey City N.J.
3	Flanagan	Margaret	18	F	Gary, Indiana, March 31, 1913.		Uncle, Mr. Bernard Flanagan, 4502 Ventnor Avenue, Atlantic City, N.J.
4	Melvin	Patrick	31	M		City Hall District Court New York City December 19th 1923	Home, 116, East 183rd Street, New York City, N.Y.
5	Crowley	Michael	38	M		County Court, City Hall February 22nd 1894	Home, 150, William Street, Rochester, N.Y.
6	Sullivan	Hannah	39	F		District Court, Pittsburgh, Pa. 3rd February 1928.	Sister, Mrs. D. Pearley, 312 Lyndwood Avenue, Lynnwood, Pittsburgh, Pa.
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Nos 7 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



89,  
TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 89, 58

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. "CEDRIC" sailing from COB H (GREENSTON), MAY 12th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21st May, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Geary	Annie	37	F	S		District Court, New York City, N.Y. November 13th 1925.	Sister Miss Margaret Geary, 42, Belvedere Road, Yonkers, N.Y.
2	Hickey	Michael	47	M	S		District Court, Manchester, N.Y. February 5th 1919	Home, State Street Manchester, N.Y.
3	Roughan	Mary	52	F	A		Husband Naturalized New York By marriage. District Court, Hartford Conn. May 10th 1928	Husband, Mr. James Roughan, 133, Winter Avenue, New Brighton, Staten Island, N.Y. Home 422 Ferrington Avenue, Hartford Conn.
4	Glynn	Mary	18	F	S		District Court, Palestine, Texas, 24th November 1911.	Home, Villa de Matil, Houston, Texas.
5	Lee	Bernard		M	S			
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

240 from Olding  
7/21/29

No 6 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

60

190594 MAY 27 1920

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Cards Inspected  
6/2/29  
1.5  
7/7/29  
2.5

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, or at port of departure, if any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 5-21-29

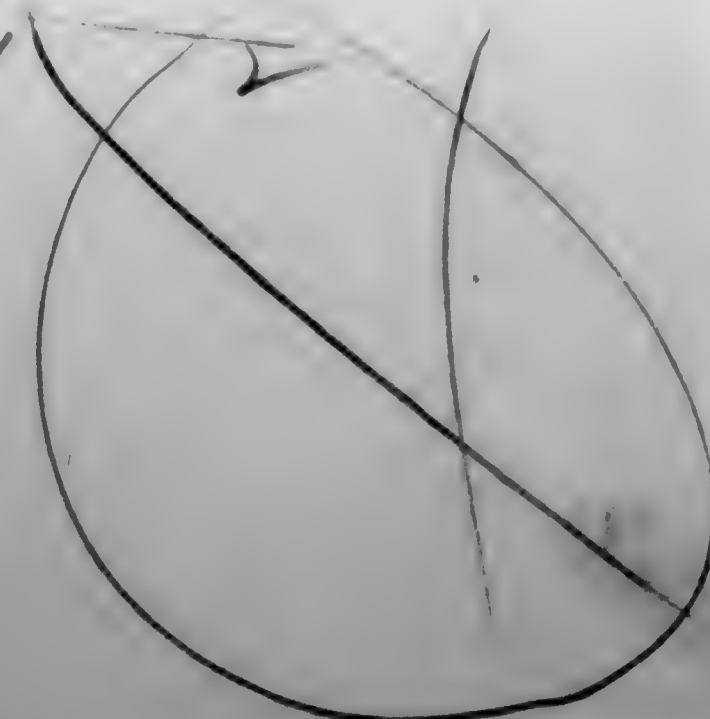
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX HERE DED								TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	in	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
ALIENS	1									✓
U. S. CITIZENS										
U. S. RESIDENTS										
TOTAL	1									✓

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Aliens U. S. 1st Cabin 1 1 2



5/5 Sardinian



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. "SARDINIAN PRINCE"

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINE, 15TH APRIL, 1929

LINES 2 TO 30 LEFT BLANK.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22 MAY, 1929.

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or whether insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any offer, advertisement, promise or agreement, written or printed, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE: CONSTANCE CHERMSIDE, 31 RANDOLPH Gdns., KILBURN, LONDON	ENG. LONDON.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	SAN ANTONIO FRIEND: W. CAMERON FORBES, 1894 TO TEXAS 614 SEARS BLDG. 1901 BOSTON, MASS.	YES 4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FRSH. BRN. BRN.	TATTOOED BOTH FORE ARMS.	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. T. PEARSON, MASTER of the S. S. SARDINIAN PRINCE, from BUENOS AIRES, ARG., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Pearson  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW YORK.

Henry M. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SARDINIAN PRINCE Sailing from TRINIDAD, 11<sup>TH</sup> MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 MAY, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROWN	ROY SAXTON	38		M.		M. M. NEWARK, N. J. 25 <sup>TH</sup> OCT, 1890	11845	66 HILLSIDE TERR, IRVINGTON, N. J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 2 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK

W. Dahill PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel SS. SARDINIAN PRINCE, ATION

(1) No. of  
on  
list

(2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

(3) No. of  
seaman  
identified  
card

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Sickness.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

GONZALES JOSE	42	SPANISH	NEW YORK MARSH 10.1929
CORREIA JOAQUIM	40	PORTUGUESE	NEW YORK " "
MUNEZ JOSEPH	43	SPANISH	NEW YORK " "
SANTOS FRANCISCO	39	PORTUGUESE	NEW YORK " "
ALONZO JOSE	35	SPANISH	NEW YORK " "
REGEZENTE JOSE	30	PORTUGUESE	NEW YORK " "
RODRIGUES ARTHUR	24	PORTUGUESE	NEW YORK " "
GORES ANTONIO	26	SPANISH	NEW YORK " "
TAIBO MANUEL	33	SPANISH	NEW YORK " "
OTERO JOSE	24	SPANISH	NEW YORK " "
HERNANDEZ JOHN	35	SPANISH	NEW YORK " "
LOPEZ MANUEL	31	SPANISH	NEW YORK " "
LOREIRO MANUEL	25	PORTUGUESE	NEW YORK " "
GONZALVES JORGE	32	BRAZILIAN	NEW YORK " "
CARLTON RAYMOND	21	AMERICAN	NEW YORK " "
HOLLERON NICHOLAS	20	BRITISH	NEW YORK " "
PARLETT JAMES	21	BRITISH	NEW YORK " "
BIRD CHRISTIAN	24	BRITISH	NEW YORK " "
SIMPSON GEORGE	25	BRITISH	NEW YORK " "
DALLIEL WILFRED	31	BRITISH	NEW YORK 10.3.29
LESLIE TAYLOR	19	BRITISH	NEW YORK 10.3.29
SILVA ANTONIO	42	BRAZILIAN	NEW YORK 10.3.29

Line P  
Owners  
Local Agent

14-1280

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAME 7-C

# SARDINIAN PRINCE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

BROWN	JOHN FREDERIC	17 YRS. CARPENTER	10.3.29	N.Y.
YOUNG	WILLIAM	19 YRS. BOATSWAIN	11.3.29	N.Y.
DAVIES	GNYLIM ATHERSTONE	30 YRS. SEAMAN	10.3.29	N.Y.
HERBERT	DOMINIC BATHIE	16 YRS. SEAMAN	10.3.29	N.Y.
GONZALES	JOSE	22 YRS. SEAMAN	11.3.29	N.Y.
CORREIA	JOAQUIM	12 YRS. SEAMAN	11.3.29	N.Y.
MUNEZ	JOSEPH	10 YRS. SEAMAN	11.3.29	N.Y.
SANTOS	FRANCISCO	9 YRS. SEAMAN	11.3.29	N.Y.
ALONZO	JOSE	28 YRS. CHF. ENGR.	3.12.28	N.Y.
REGEZENTE	JOSE	20 YRS. 2ND ENGR.	12.1.28	N.Y.
RODRIGUES	ARTHUR	3 YRS. 3RD ENGR.	14.1.28	N.Y.
GORES	ANTONIO	3 YRS. 4TH ENGR.	8.9.28	N.Y.
THOMAS	OWEN TUDOR	15 YRS. DONKEYMAN	10.3.29	N.Y.
KIDNEY	ROBERT	18 YRS. DONKEYMAN	10.3.29	N.Y.
SIMPSON	GEORGE RIGGS	10 YRS. DONKEYMAN	10.3.29	N.Y.
KNAPTON	GEORGE HENRY VICTOR	16 YRS. FIREMAN	10.3.29	N.Y.
SILVA	ANTONIO ALVES	10 YRS. FIREMAN	10.3.29	N.Y.
TAIBO	MANUEL	7 YRS. FIREMAN	11.3.29	N.Y.
OTERO	JOSE	10 YRS. CHF. STWD.	12.1.28	N.Y.
HERNANDEZ	JOHN	4 YRS. 2ND STWD.	10.3.29	N.Y.
LOPEZ	MANDEL	4 YRS. ENGR. STWD.	10.3.29	N.Y.
LOREIRO	ANTONIO	3 YRS. ASST. STWD.	10.3.29	N.Y.
GONZALVES	JORGE	8 YRS. CHF. COOK	13.3.29	N.Y.
GRAVES	WILLIAM SEPTIMUS	11 YRS. 2ND COOK	10.3.29	N.Y.
CARLTON	HOWARD RAYMOND	3 YRS. APPRENTICE	7.4.28	N.Y.
HOLLERON	NICHOLAS			
NEIGHBOR	JOHN ROBERT			
PARLETT	ROBERT JAMES			
BIRD	CHRISTIAN			
TAYLOR	LESLIE			

Line PRINCE LINE

Owners RIO CAPE LINE

Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

14-1280



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel SS. SARDINIAN PRINCE, arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card
1	BROWN JOHN FREDERIC	
2	YOUNG WILLIAM	
3	DAVIES GWYLIM A THERSTONE	
4	HERBERT DONALD BATHIE	
5	GONZALES JOSE	
6	CORREIA JOAQUIM	
7	MUNEZ JOSEPH	
8	SANTOS FRANCISCO	
9	ALONZO JOSE	
10	REGEZENTE JOSE	
11	RODRIGUES ARTHUR	
12	GORES ANTONIO	
13	THOMAS OWEN TUDOR	
14	KIDNEY ROBERT	
15	SIMPSON GEORGE RIGGS	
16	KNAPTON GEO. HENRY VICTOR	
17	SILVA ANTONIO ALVES	
18	TAIBO MANUEL	
19	OTERO JOSE	
20	HERNANDEZ JOHN	
21	LOPEZ MANOEL	
22	LOREIRO ANTONIO	
23	GONZALVES JORGE	
24	GRAVES WILLIAM SEPTIMUS	
25	CARLTON HOWARD RAYMOND	
26	HOLLERON NICHOLAS	
27	NEIGHBOR JOHN ROBERT	
28	PARLETT ROBERT JAMES	
29	BIRD CHRISTIAN	
30	TAYLOR LESLIE	

Line PRINCE LINE  
Owners RIO CAPE LINE  
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO., LTD.

14-1240

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the s.s. "SARDINIAN PRINCE" sailing from Buenos Aires, Argentina on 14th April 1929 was searched for Contraband (opium, other drugs, liquor, etc.) and Stowaways: none being found.  
A thorough search was made of all other parts, no Contraband or Stowaways having been found.

*Y. J. Pearson* 64

Inspector.

## F CREW

Sheet No. 65

Each alien on board upon arrival at a

BUENOS AIRES. April 15/29

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
LBS.			
BRITISH	5'8"	165	TATTOOED ON RIGHT ARM
BRITISH	5'10"	162	NIL
BRITISH	5'7"	156	SCAR ON LEFT CHEEK
BRITISH	5'5"	126	NIL
SPANISH	5'6"	140	NIL
PORTUGUESE	5'10"	165	NIL
SPANISH	5'11"	170	TATTOOED ON BOTH HANDS
PORTUGUESE	5'9"	142	TATTOOED ON RT. FOREARM
SPANISH	5'7"	140	TATTOOED ON RT. FOREARM
PORTUGUESE	5'7"	130	TATTOOED ON BOTH FOREARMS
U.S.C.	5'5"	135	NIL
SPANISH	5'7"	140	TATTOOED ON RIGHT HAND
BRITISH	5'9"	139	NIL
BRITISH	5'8"	130	NIL
BRITISH	5'6"	154	NIL
BRITISH	5'5"	130	NIL
SPAN-AMRN. BRAZIL	5'6"	150	NIL
SPAN-AMRN. BRAZIL	5'8"	145	NIL
SPANISH SPANISH	5'9"	155	NIL
SPANISH SPANISH	5'7"	138	NIL
SPANISH SPANISH	5'7"	150	NIL
PORTUGUESE PORTUGUESE	5'6"	135	NIL
SPAN-AMRN. BRAZIL	5'6"	140	NIL
ENGLISH BRITISH	5'5"	130	NIL
U.S.A. U.S.C.	5'11"	134	NIL
ENGLISH BRITISH	5'4"	120	TATTOOED ON BOTH FOREARMS
ENGLISH BRITISH	5'6"	140	NIL
ENGLISH BRITISH	5'5"	138	NIL
ENGLISH BRITISH	5'8"	145	NIL
ENGLISH BRITISH	5'10"	172	NIL

*All other members of crew to report foreign*

*Arrived 35 All other*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

## CREW

Sheet No. 1

h aliens on board upon arrival at a

65

Vessel SS. SARDINIAN PRINCE, arriving at, NEW YORK, 21<sup>ST</sup> MAY, 1929, from the port of BUENOS AIRES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BROWN	JOHN FREDERIC		37 YRS.	MASTER	12.1.28	N.Y.	NO	YES	53	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	165	TATTOOED ON RIGHT ARM.
2	YOUNG	WILLIAM.		16 YRS.	CH.F. OFFICER	30.6.28	N.Y.	NO	YES	32	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	162	NIL
3	DAVIES	GWYLIM ATHERSTONE		18 YRS.	2 <sup>ND</sup> OFFICER	2.7.28	N.Y.	NO	YES	35	M.	WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"	156	SCAR ON LEFT CHEEK.
4	HERBERT	DONALD BATHIE		6 YRS.	3 <sup>RD</sup> OFFICER	12.1.28	N.Y.	NO	YES	25	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	126	NIL
5	GONZALES	JOSE		17 YRS.	CARPENTER	10.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	42	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	140	NIL
6	CORREIA	JOAQUIM.		19 YRS.	BOATSWAIN	11.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	40	M.	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5'10"	165	NIL
7	MUNEZ	JOSEPH		30 YRS.	SEAMAN	10.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	43	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'11"	170	TATTOOED ON BOTH HANDS.
8	SANTOS	FRANCISCO		16 YRS.	SEAMAN	10.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	39	M.	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5'9"	142	TATTOOED ON RT. FOREARM.
9	ALONZO	JOSE		22 YRS.	SEAMAN	11.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	35	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	140	TATTOOED ON RT. FOREARM.
10	REGEZENTE	JOSE		12 YRS.	SEAMAN	11.3.29	N.Y.	YES	NO	30	M.	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5'7"	130	TATTOOED ON BOTH FOREARMS.
11	RODRIGUES	ARTHUR.		10 YRS.	SEAMAN	11.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	27	M.	PORTO RICA	U.S.C.	5'5"	135	NIL
12	GORES	ANTONIO		9 YRS.	SEAMAN	11.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	26	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	140	TATTOOED ON RIGHT HAND.
13	THOMAS	OWEN TUDOR		28 YRS.	CH.F. ENGR.	3.12.28	N.Y.	NO	YES	48	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	139	NIL
14	KIDNEY	ROBERT.		20 YRS.	2 <sup>ND</sup> ENGR.	12.1.28	N.Y.	NO	YES	42	M.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	130	NIL
15	SIMPSON	GEORGE RIGGS		3 YRS.	3 <sup>RD</sup> ENGR.	14.1.28	N.Y.	NO	YES	25	M.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6"	154	NIL
16	KNAPTON	GEO. HENRY VIKTOR		3 YRS.	4 <sup>TH</sup> ENGR.	8.9.28	N.Y.	NO	YES	25	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	130	NIL
17	SILVA	ANTONIO ALVES		15 YRS.	DONKEYMAN	10.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	39	M.	SPAN. AMRN.	BRAZIL	5'6"	150	NIL
18	TAIBO	MANUEL.		18 YRS.	DONKEYMAN	10.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	33	M.	SPAN. AMRN.	BRAZIL	5'8"	145	NIL
19	OTERO	JOSE		10 YRS.	DONKEYMAN	10.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	27	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	155	NIL
20	HERNANDEZ	JOHN.		16 YRS.	FIREMAN	10.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	33	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	138	NIL
21	LOPEZ	MANOEL.		10 YRS.	FIREMAN	10.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	31	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	150	NIL
22	LOREIRO	ANTONIO		7 YRS.	FIREMAN	11.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	25	M.	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5'6"	135	NIL
23	GONZALVES	JORGE		10 YRS.	FIREMAN	11.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	32	M.	SPAN. AMRN.	BRAZIL	5'6"	140	NIL
24	GRAVES	WILLIAM SEPTIMUS		10 YRS.	CH.F. STWD.	12.1.28	N.Y.	NO	YES	26	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	130	NIL
25	CARLTON	HOWARD RAYMOND.		4 YRS.	2 <sup>ND</sup> STWD.	10.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	21	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5'11"	134	NIL
26	HOLLERON	NICHOLAS		4 YRS.	ENGR. STWD.	10.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	20	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	120	TATTOOED ON BOTH FOREARMS.
27	NEIGHBOR	JOHN ROBERT.		3 YRS.	ASST. STWD.	10.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	19	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	140	NIL
28	PARLETT	ROBERT JAMES		8 YRS.	CH.F. COOK	13.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	21	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	138	NIL
29	BIRD	CHRISTIAN		11 YRS.	2 <sup>ND</sup> COOK	10.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	27	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	145	NIL
30	TAYLOR	LESLIE		3 YRS.	APPRENTICE	7.4.28	N.Y.	NO	YES	19	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	172	NIL

Line PRINCE LINE

Owners RIO CAPE LINE

Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

*Wm. M. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

All Alien members of crew  
are working foreign.

*Arr 35*  
*All Alien*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John F. Brown of the S.S. Sardinian Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
L. J. Pearson Master, First or Second Officer.  
Henry M. Smith Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel S.S. SARDINIAN PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK, 21<sup>ST</sup> MAY, 1929, from the port of BUENOS AIRES. April 15/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MILES	JOHN WILLIAM		2 YRS.	APPRENTICE	7.4.28	N.Y.	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	165	NIL
2	HART	ARTHUR ROLLAND		12 MOS.	APPRENTICE	30.7.28	N.Y.	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	145	NIL
3	THOMSON	ASHLEY DONALD		7 MOS.	APPRENTICE	3.12.28	N.Y.	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	145	NIL
4	LAWRENCE	CLIFFORD NOEL		10 MOS.	W.T.O.	13.3.29	N.Y.	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1	135	SCAR ON LEFT WRIST
5	DALZIEL	WILFRED		6 YRS.	PURSER	10.3.29	N.Y.	YES	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	130	NIL
6	SHERRIDGE	HAROLD		1 YR.	PURSER	12.4.29	BUENOS AIRES	YES	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	170	TATTO BOTH FORE ARMS
7	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.															
8	SEEN															
9	FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES															
10	East Coast South America.															
11	APR 15 1929															
12	AMERICAN VICE CONSUL															
13	PEARSON	FREDERICK THISTLE		20 YRS.	MASTER	15.4.29	BUENOS AIRES	NO	YES	36	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	168	NIL
14	TAYLOR	SAMUEL ERIC		6 YRS.	3 <sup>RD</sup> OFFICER	15.4.29	BUENOS AIRES	NO	YES	23	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	160	NIL
15	AMERICAN CONSULATE Montevideo, Uruguay. APR 16 1929															
16	SEEN															
17	For the journey to United States															
18	Via Brazilian Ports															
19	Monsieur Hughes															
20	Vice Consul of the United States of America.															
21	Service No.															
22	No fee prescribed.															
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line PRINCE LINE  
Owners RIO CAPE LINE  
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO., LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-21-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John F. Brown of the S.S. Sardinian Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

John F. Brown  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929

Wm. M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-10-28

**Local Agents**  
**UWINGS NAVIGAZIONE LIBERA TRIESTINA S. A. - Trieste**

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, together with the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in case no such event shall occur, notwithstanding the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, and remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1619

14-1613

1844

JUN 12 1929

Port of New York

I, master of the italian S. S. June 16, 1929  
(Nationality.)  
 from port of Tientsin, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted (1)  
 Number of seamen discharged nm Seamen left in hospital (or died) nm  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 40  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (originally May 71st)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 1st (originally May 11th) 1929, consigned to Smith & Gresham; is now lying at pier 54 N. R., and is expected to sail June 1929, for Genoa - Leghorn & Naples via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York - Philadelphia

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

67

[illegible]

141611

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height " "	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
yes	36	male	N. Italian	Italian	5 9 198	none	
-do-	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 8 143	-do-	
-do-	28	-do-	-do-	-do-	6 0 154	-do-	
-do-	29	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 8 144	-do-	
-do-	22	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 9 159	-do-	
-do-	31	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 10 142	-do-	
-do-	41	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 8 145	-do-	
-do-	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 11 154	-do-	
-do-	32	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 10 146	-do-	
-do-	27	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 9 147	-do-	
yes	43	-do-	N. Ital.	Italian	5 11 161	none	
-do-	34	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 9 167	-do-	
yes	57	-do-	S. Ital.	-do-	5 0 146	-do-	
yes	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 8 145	-do-	
-do-	36	-do-	N. Ital.	-do-	5 8 147	-do-	
-do-	55	-do-	S. Ital.	-do-	5 3 147	-do-	
-do-	22	-do-	N. Ital.	-do-	6 0 155	-do-	
-do-	17	-do-	S. Ital.	-do-	4 11 105	-do-	
-do-	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 3 104	-do-	
-do-	50	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 3 147	-do-	
-do-	37	-do-	N. Ital.	-do-	5 10 127	-do-	
-do-	32	-do-	S. Ital.	-do-	5 4 149	-do-	
no	29	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 4 148	-do-	
yes	35	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 0 130	-do-	
no	39	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 3 136	-do-	
yes	39	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 6 139	-do-	
-do-	42	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 4 137	-do-	
-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 8 132	-do-	
-do-	54	-do-	N. Ital.	-do-	5 3 126	-do-	
-do-	45	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 5 133	-do-	

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (6b), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## MEMBERS OF CREW

The representatives of any vessel having

on board

202



MEMBERSHIP



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
190597

Cards Funched  
Cards removed  
Cards checked  
Cards

Owner NAVIGAZIONE LIBERA TRIESTINA S. A. - Trieste  
Local Agents

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Age Nationality Name Age Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Printed Name, Rank, and Grade of Master  
Form 609-10-28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED

JUN 6 1929 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
BOARDING DIVISION  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Port of Philadelphia

I, master of the Italian S.S. Sardinia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

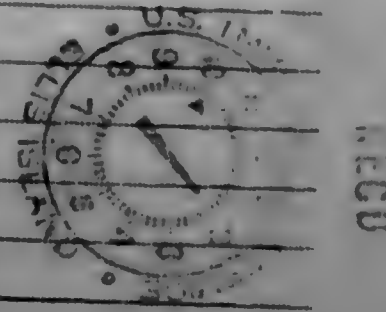
Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted 2  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 25<sup>th</sup>, 1929, consigned to Messrs. V. & M. Co.; is now lying at Tidewater Term. Pier 9, and is expected to sail May 31<sup>st</sup>, 1929, for New York via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on  
Accardo 39 Ital. 12-1-28 Naples  
Brancazio Lorenzo 39 - 2-15-29 -

JUN 15 29



LIST OR MANIFEST

DOYER

S ME







## LIST OR MANIFEST

LOYER

## MEMBERS OF CREW

70

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be presented to the United States immigration authorities at a port of the United States by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board

Italian Vessel SAVOIA

1928 from the port of

Genoa, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft. in.	(14) Weight lb.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ANTONINI	Gastone	4749	18	Captain	Leghorn	1.24.28	no	yes	36	male	N. Italian	Italian	5 9	198	none
2	Lindemann	Leopoldo	7764	17	Chief Offic.	Genoa	2.23.27	-do-	-do-	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 8	143	-do-
3	SILVESTRI	Giovanni	6338	8	2nd "	Genoa	2-23-27	-do-	-do-	28	-do-	-do-	-do-	6 0	154	-do-
4	Stanich	Giovanni	82	8	3rd "	Genoa	4.4.28	-do-	-do-	29	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 8	144	-do-
5	GOZZI	Arrigo	8558	5	Apprentice	Genoa	4.4.28	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 9	159	-do-
6	PAOLOTTI	Mario	67689	7	Wireless Op.	Genoa	11.21.28	-do-	-do-	31	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 10	142	-do-
7	VELIA	Marcello	1403	23	Chief Engin.	Genoa	5.3.27	-do-	-do-	41	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 8	145	-do-
8	RAUTER	Mario	2472	10	1st "	Genoa	1.18.28	-do-	-do-	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 11	154	-do-
9	VELICOGNA	Romeo	4809	9	2nd "	Genoa	6.19.28	-do-	-do-	32	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 10	146	-do-
10	SCOTTO	Mario	25835	6	3rd "	Genoa	6.19.28	-do-	-do-	27	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 9	147	-do-
11					Apprentice											
12	Rapacioli	Guglielmo	40912	29	Boatswain	Genoa	5.3.27	No	yes	43	-do-	N. Ital.	Italian	5 11	161	None
13	MICOVILLOVICH	Martino	3516	5	Sailor	Genoa	7.18.27	-do-	-do-	34	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 9	167	-do-
14	POLESE	Giuseppe	4962	36	-do-	Naples	9.21.27	-do-	no	57	-do-	S. Ital.	-do-	5 0	146	-do-
15	PONTILLO	Luigi	10088	20	-do-	-do-	9.21.27	-do-	yes	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 8	145	-do-
16	RICCI	Giuseppe	2655	25	-do-	Genoa	6.19.28	-do-	-do-	36	-do-	N. Ital.	-do-	5 8	147	-do-
17	GIARAVOLO	Stefano	15516	42	-do-	Naples	2.15.29	-do-	-do-	55	-do-	S. Ital.	-do-	5 3	147	-do-
18	Benedetti	Alberto	68835	5	Deck boy	Genoa	2.7.29	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	N. Ital.	-do-	6 0	155	-do-
19	MANZO	Gennaro	20147	2	-do-	Genoa	2.15.29	-do-	-do-	17	-do-	S. Ital.	-do-	4 11	105	-do-
20	INTRONA	Mario	66217	1/2	-do-	Naples	2.15.29	-do-	-do-	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 3	104	-do-
21	PALLADINO	Francesco	1887	40	Donkeyman	Naples	1.30.28	-do-	-do-	50	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 3	147	-do-
22	FERRANDO	Giobatta	78275	16	Fireman	Genoa	6.19.28	-do-	-do-	37	-do-	N. Ital.	-do-	5 10	127	-do-
23	D'AMORE	Antonio	11917	18	-do-	Naples	6.26.28	-do-	-do-	32	-do-	S. Ital.	-do-	5 4	149	-do-
24	LANGELLA	Francesco	16295	19	-do-	-do-	6.26.28	-do-	No	29	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 4	148	-do-
25	ZICCHINOLFI	Vincenzo	16129	21	-do-	-do-	6.26.28	-do-	yes	35	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 0	130	-do-
26	ACCARDO	Salvatore	6302	7	-do-	-do-	12.1.28	-do-	No	39	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 3	136	-do-
27	BRANCACCIO	Lorenzo	8680	22	-do-	-do-	2.15.29	-do-	yes	39	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 6	139	-do-
28	DI MAIO	Carmino	4014	11	-do-	-do-	2.15.29	-do-	-do-	42	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 4	137	-do-
29	SERPE	Andrea	15709	11	-do-	-do-	2.15.29	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 8	132	-do-
30	GUALCO	Gianbattista	51220	7	-do-	Genoa	2.5.29	-do-	-do-	54	-do-	N. Ital.	-do-	5 3	126	-do-
31	ROZZOLI	Umberto	48879	21	Trimmer	-do-	5.3.27	-do-	-do-	45	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 5	133	-do-

Line

Owners NAVIGAZIONE LIBERA TRIESTINA S. A. - Trieste

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 999) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Stebian* *SAVOIA*arriving at *New York*, 19 *April*, from the port of *Leghorn*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea  years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	IORIO	Antonio	14308	13	Trimmer	Naples	4.13.28	No	yes	24	male	S. Ital.	Italian	5 4	126	None
2	IZZO	Gennaro	16689	4	-do-	-do-	2.15.29	-do-	-do-	28	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 7	131	-do-
3	ERCOLESSI	Edoardo	37799	12	Stewart	Leghorn	6.23.28	-do-	-do-	29	-do-	S. Ital.	Italian	5 9	142	-do-
4	ZANDONADI	Aurelio	78291	1	2nd "	Genoa	4.4.29	-do-	-do-	28	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 9	124	-do-
5	CAMPINOTI	Alessandro	77793	1	boy	-do-	11.21.28	-do-	-do-	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 8	150	-do-
6	SCHIAFFINO	Pietro	45895	23	Storekeeper	-do-	4.4.28	-do-	-do-	30	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 9	151	-do-
7	CHIARAMONTI	Aldo	51844	18	Cook	-do-	17.4.29	-do-	-do-	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 10	140	-do-
8	TRUSSO	Giuseppe	66205	3	Galley boy	-do-	17.4.29	-do-	-do-	29	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 7	129	-do-
9	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
12	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
13	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
14	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
15	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
16	Laccagna	Giuseppe	26888	1	Bay	Leghorn	4/4/29	No	yes	20	male	S. Ital.	Italian	5 6	116	
17	Carmi	Stefano	14883	2	Sailor	"	"	-do-	"	24	"	"	"	5 4	118	
18	Latti	Goffredo	24519	7	Fireman	"	"	-do-	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	128	
19	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
20	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
21	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
22	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
23	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
24	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
25	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
26	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
27	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
28	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
29	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															
30	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Leghorn, Italy</i> Date <i>April 22nd 1929</i> Service No. <i>879</i> Fee, <i>\$2-</i>															

Line

Owners *NAVIGAZIONE LIBERA TRIESTINA S. A. - Trieste*

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 88) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or lading, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 33 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 1/2 "Savoia", arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cappellotto	Mario	5203		Apprentice	1-5-1919	Naples	no	yes	25	m.	Italian	Italian			
2	Balzano	Elio	20463		fireman	1-5-1919	Naples	no	yes	34	m.	do.	do.			
3	Minerini	Moderino	19974		Apprentice	1-5-1919	Naples	no	yes	24	m.	do.	do.			
4	Manni	Germano	65832		Radio Operator	1-5-1919	Naples	no	yes	36	m.	do.	do.			
5	Fornisano	Raimondo	15217		Coal passer	1-5-1919	Naples	no	yes	29	m.	do.	do.			
6	Colidoro	Amedeo	17958		do	1-5-1919	Naples	no	yes	34	m.	do.	do.			
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	<p>American Consulate, No. <u>3573</u></p> <p><u>Naples Italy</u></p> <p>(Country)</p> <p>For the purpose of the United States,</p> <p><u>2nd May 1919</u></p>															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-21-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the SARITA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
Tabern  
 Immigrant Inspector.

*Handwritten notes:*  
 Green  
 Republic  
 papers  
 names  
 Tabern

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 27 1920  
 NO. 190597 FILED

73

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

*Am 5-21-29*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin	✓											3
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
TOTAL	✓											3

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens  
 1st Cabin 3  
 2nd Cabin  
 3rd Cabin  
 Total 3

3-1 00

*1/5 Lead Agent*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. San Argentino . Passengers sailing from Havana , Mayo 16<sup>th</sup> , 1929.

Total passengers	.....	3
U. S. citizens	.....	
Alone	.....	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sud Argentine, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. H. H. H.  
Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (to get) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

75

S. S. SUD ARGENTINO GARCIA & DIAZ LINE arrived MAY 22, 1929, M., from May 22

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
49f	1 LASCANO Isabel de	1	1-3	3		Son to call	Son - brother George L 92 St. Nicholas Ave. NYC. - hls	John	7-10		-	3	-
19f	Isabel							-	-	-	-	-	-
10f	Maria del							-	-	-	-	-	-







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the  
port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. SUD ARGENTINO, arriving at NEW YORK, May 20<sup>th</sup>

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Whether off or dis- charged at port of departure	When	Where
1	HANSEN						
2	LANGEFOS						
3	TONNESEN						
4	BREKKERUD						
5	HANSEN						
6	ANDERSEN						
7	CRONE						
8	JACOBSEN						
9	HAARONSEN						
10	SENVIK						
11	TANGEN						
12	ANDRESEN						
13	KRISTIANSEN						
14	HANS						
15	HANSEN						
16	GUGGENSEN						
17	HANSEN						
18	STENSHOLT						
19	SYVERSEN						
20	ANDERSEN						
21	ENSEN						
22	THOMASEN						
23	HANSEN						
24	SCHAFER						
25	RASMUSEN						
26	OLSEN						
27	JOHANNESEN						
28	JOERGENSEN						
29	GRINDEN						
30	HARRY						

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Olaf Brekkaerud	24	Norwegian	Finsberg 27/3-27
Yngvar Jacobsen	24	"	New York 27/3-27
Adolf Selvik	22	"	Finsberg 27/3-27
Kate Saugum	23	"	Oslo 1 27/3-27
Joacim Haus	18	"	Oslo 27/3-27
Harri Grinden	18	"	Oslo 14/2-29
Thomas Thomassen	33	"	Finsberg 20/2-27
Josef Andreassen	22	"	Finsberg 27/3-27

# The seamen are sick, and will be sent home to Norway.

Linea Sud Americana  
Ingers. Juan An. Christensen  
Cal Agents. Garcia & Diaz

Immigrant Inspector



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *M.S. Sud ARGENTINO*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *May 20th*, 1929, from the port of *B. A. Montevideo y Havana*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Weight		(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where							m	kg.	
1	HANSEN	HALEF DAN	✓	20	Captain	24/2-25	Oslo.		Yes	37		Scandinavian	Norwegian	173	71	
2	LANGEFOS	HEIF	✓	15	Chief officer	28/7-28	N.Y.	No		31		"	"	173	78	
3	TONNESEN	HAURITS	✓	15	2nd Engineer	1/6-28	Oslo	"		31		"	"	173	74	
4	BREKKERUD	OLAF	✓	25	3rd officer	24/3-27	Fberg.	"		43		"	"	182	78	
5	HANSEN	ARSEN	✓	25	Boatswain	27/12-27	Oslo	"		48		"	"	160	65	
6	ANDERSEN	LORENTS	✓	6	Carpenter	15/9-28	N.Y.	Yes		26		"	"	180	79	
7	CSONE	MATHIAS	✓	4	Sailor	19/10-27	"	"		20		"	"	180	80	
8	JACOBSEN	VIGVAR	✓	5	"	24/7-27	"	"		22		"	"	159	62	
9	HAARONSEN	KYUT	✓	4	"	24/12-27	Fberg.	"		20		"	"	172	71	
10	SELUK	ADOLF	✓	3	O. S.	24/12-27	Oslo	"		21		"	"	176	74	
11	TANGEN	KARE	✓	3	"	24/12-27	Oslo.	"		20		"	"	169	70	
12	ANDRESEN	JOSEF	✓	2	"	24/12-27	"	"		21		"	"	171	69	
13	KRISTIANSEN	HANS	✓	1/2	Deck boy	18/8-28	Fberg.	No		19		"	"	174	68	
14	HAUS	JOAKIM	✓	2	"	24/12-28	Oslo	Yes		18		"	"	160	59	
15	HANSEN	HARTVIK	✓	42	Stewart	12/7-25	"	No		64		"	"	173	80	
16	GULLIKSEN	REIDAR	✓	3	Cook	14/3-27	Fberg.	No		21		"	"	174	71	
17	HANSEN	WILLIAM	✓	2/4	2nd Cook	18/8-28	"	"		21		"	"	174	73	
18	STENSHOLT	ARTHUR	✓	1/2	Mess boy	17-28	"	"		18		"	"	171	69	
19	SYVERSEN	ANSKARD	✓	15	Chief Engineer	7/2-25	N. Haven	"		31		"	"	175	91	
20	ANDERSEN	HALDOR	✓	15	2nd	29/12-27	Oslo	"		31		"	"	162	60	
21	JENSEN	FALCK	✓	8	3rd	12/6-27	Fberg.	"		29		"	"	169	77	
22	THOMASEN	THOMAS	✓	16	Assistant	24/12-27	"	Yes		33		"	"	176	71	
23	HANSEN	NICOLAI	✓	1/2	Electrician	24/11-28	Oslo.	No		33		"	"	176	86	
24	SCHAEFFER	INOR	✓	3	Motorman	1/6-28	Fberg.	"		21		"	"	177	75	
25	RASMUSEN	TRYGVE	✓	9	"	20/5-28	"	"		29		"	"	172	70	
26	OLSEN	ARTHUR	✓	3/4	"	1/6-28	"	"		26		"	"	176	74	
27	JOHANNESSEN	FREDRIK	✓	2	Oilier	27/6-28	Oslo	"		18		"	"	170	68	
28	JORGENSEN	ANTON	✓	2	"	1/4-28	Fberg.	"		20		"	"	171	69	
29	GRINDEN	HARRY	✓	1	"	14/2-29	Oslo.	"		18		"	"	173	69	

Linea Sud Americana  
Agents *Don An Christensen*  
*Barcia & Diaz*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-21-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the M/S. Luis Argentino, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929

J. E. Drake  
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA  
SEEN  
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

Montevideo, Habana

APR 18 1929 AMERICAN VICE CONS. J.  
2673



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Habana, Cuba, MAY 16 1929  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States via 29  
VIC CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
DEPOSED WITH 29  
FEE gratis

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. F. Russell *Master*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Uns & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

May 22

192 •

I, master of the American  
(Nationality.

S. S. Swiftlight

from port of **Curaçao, D.W.I.**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **34**

Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 10

Seamen left in hospital...

Number of seamen signed on at this port 8

Total crew this date. ~~10~~ 11

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21, 1929, consigned to

C.D.Mallory & Co. ; is now lying at Bayonne, N.J.

expected to sail May 23-, 192 9, for Curacao, D.W.I.

via United States port of **Direct** First port of call in United States

this voyage was **New York, N.Y.**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
			<div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">MAY 27 28</div> <div> </div>

14-1613

9.29, from the port of Curacao, D. W. I. May 12/29

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. ....

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
"	"	36	Male	U.S.	American	5-4		
"	"	31	"	Russian	"	5-6		
"	"	39	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10		
"	"	19	"	U.S.	"	5-6		
"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7		
"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	"	6-0		
"	"	29	"	T.S.	"	6-7		
"	"	20	"	German	German	5-7		
"	"	23	"	English	English	6-0		
"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5-4		
"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4		
"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7		
"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4		
"	"	47	"	English	American	5-10		
"	"	27	"	U.S.	"	5-8		
"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7		
"	"	33	"	Scandinavian	"	5-8		
"	"	54	"	"	Dane	5-11		
"	"	23	"	T.S.	American	5-4		
"	"	27	"	Sp. Amer. Panamanian	6-6			
"	"	31	"	T.S.	American	6-0		
"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7		
"	"	40	"	Slovak	Cz. Slovak	5-7		
"	"	33	"	Irish	English	5-7		
"	"	26	"	U.S.	American	5-6		
"	"	26	"	"	"	6-11		
"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7		
"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8		
"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5		
"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8		
"	"	28	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-9		
"	"	47	"	English	American	5-7		
"	"	37	"	PORTO RICO	"	5-11		

\*None of these men  
 were married

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer  
part of the United States.

Vessel American S. S. Swiftlight, arriving at, New York, N. Y.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
	Family name	Given name				
1	Russell	Michael P.			Master	May 1-1929 N.Y.
2	Panchin	Jacob A.			Mate	"
3	Helleren	Alfred			2nd "	"
4	Pinucane	Morgan J.			3rd "	"
5	Copeland	Jesse W.			Radio	"
6	Buschard	Oscar			B'osen	"
7	Picard	Albert			A.B.	"
8	Gunter	Hans			"	"
9	Thompson	Verlie			"	"
10	Frandsen	Abel			"	"
11	Nielsen	Peter			"	"
12	Madsen	Axel			"	"
13	Peterson	Alex			O.S.	"
14	Coleman	Percy			ch. Eng.	"
15	Hikings	Herbert G.			1st "	"
16	Waters	William H.			2nd "	"
17	Hallquist	Carl			3rd "	"
18	Jorgensen	Julius			Pumpman	"
19	Williams	Charles			Oiler	"
20	Magallon	Abraham			"	"
21	Dahl	Robert			"	"
22	Cartier	Armond			Fireman	"
23	Hunacek	John			"	"
24	James	George			"	"
25	Griffith	Mel			Viper	"
26	Watson	Hoyt W.			"	"
27	Jones	Victor			Steward	"
28	Freeman	August			Cook	"
29	Lopes	Henry			2nd "	"
30	Hewlett	Clarence H.			Messman	"
31	Farrela	Antone			"	"
32	Comacho	Joseph			O.S.	11-5-'29 Juracao
33	LOPEZ	JUAN LUGO			MESSMAN	DO

Line New England Oil S.S.Co.

OWNERS " " " " "

Sole Agents C.D.Mallory & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
A. Hølleren	39	American	5-1-29 New York, N.Y.
O. Buschard	27	"	" "
A. Picard	29	"	" "
H. Gunter	20	German	" "
<del>E. Nielsen</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>Dane</del>	<del>" "</del>
A. Petersen	18	"	" "
J. Jørgensen	54	"	" "
J. Hunacek	40	Ch. Slovak	" "
G. James	33	English	" "
C. Hewlett	20	American	" "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S.S. Swiftlight, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 21, 1929, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I.

79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Russell	Michael F.			Master	May 1-1929	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	36	Male	U.S.	American	5-4		
2	Panchin	Jacob A.			Mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	Russian	"	5-6		
3	Helleren	Alfred			2nd, "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scandinay	"	5-10		
4	Finucane	Morgan J.			3rd, "	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	"	5-6		
5	Copeland	Jesse W.			Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7		
6	Buschard	Oscar			B'osa	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinay	"	6-0		
7	Picard	Albert			A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	"	5-7		
8	Gunter	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5-7		
9	Thompson	Verlie			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	English	5-6		
10	Frandsen	Abel			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinay	Dane	5-4		
11	Nielsen	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4		
12	Madsen	Axel			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7		
13	Peterson	Alex			O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4		
14	Coleman	Percy			Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	American	5-10		
15	Hikings	Herbert G.			1st, "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.	"	5-8		
16	Waters	William H.			2nd, "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7		
17	Wallquist	Carl			3rd, "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scandinay	"	5-8		
18	Jorjensen	Julius			Pumpman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	Dane	5-11		
19	Williams	Charles			Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.	American	5-4		
20	Magallon	Abraham			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Sp. Amer.	Panamanian	5-6		
21	Dahl	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.	American	5-5		
22	Cartier	Armond			Piraman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7		
23	Munacek	John			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Slovak	Ch. Slovak	5-7		
24	James	George			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	English	5-7		
25	Griffith	Mel			Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	American	5-6		
26	Watson	Hoyt W.			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11		
27	Jones	Victor			Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7		
28	Freeman	August			Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8		
29	Lopes	Henry			2nd, "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5		
30	Hewlett	Clarence H.			Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8		
31	Farreia	Antone			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-9		
32	Comacho	Joseph			O.S.	11-5-'29	Curacao	"	"	47	"	English	American	5-7		
33	LOPEZ	JUAN LUGO			MESSMAN	DO	DO	"	"	37	"	PORTO RICO	"	5-11		

Inc. New England Oil S.S.Co.

Wners " " "

Local Agents C.D.Mallory & Co.

14-128

*Henry M. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Alien 11*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, M. F. Russell, Master of the American S.S. Swiftlight, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of May, 19 29  
Harry M. Smith  
 Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, No. 140  
 at Cumaná, West Indies  
 (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via direct  
Thomas W. Foster  
 (Consul)

MAY 11 1929  
 The validity of this visa expires  
 twelve months from this date, pro-  
 vided the passport itself continues  
 to be valid for that period.

33 Seamen included in this visa 700  
 (No.) (Initials)

Service No. 675  
 No fee prescribed.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American S.S. Swiftlight, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 21, 1929, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I. May 12-29 80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cochran	Grover			Workaway	May 12-29	Curacao, Paid off D.W.I.		Yes	37	Male	U.S.	American	5-7		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line New England Oil S.S.Co.  
Owners " " " "  
Local Agents C.D. Mallery & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-21-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. P. Russell, Master, of the American S.S. Swiftlight, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of May, 19 29

M. P. Russell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Harry M. Shick  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



RECEIVED  
JUN 29 1919  
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

JUN 23 23

5-24 *Rain Tiger*

Form 809.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*  
*6/24/29*, 191

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Rain Tiger*  
(Nationality.)  
from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *40* Number of seamen deserted *3*  
Number of seamen discharged *4* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*  
Number of seamen signed on at this port *11* Total crew this date *42*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Wednesday 12th June, 1929*, consigned to  
\_\_\_\_\_ is now lying at *St Pier 64 B*, and is  
expected to sail *Monday 24th June, 1929*, for *Gibraltar*  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

81

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>Fernando</i> Fireman	<i>29</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>6-3-29 Gibraltar</i>
<i>B. Ulbes</i> Fireman	<i>24</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>6-3-29 Gibraltar</i>
<i>J. Giorgas R.B.</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>9-4-29 Volo</i>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
51	English	5'8"	120	N.A.
50	English	5'8"	158	---
49	English	5'7 1/2"	162	---
48	English	5'6"	143	---
47	English	5'6"	142	---
46	English	5'6"	155	N.A.
45	English	5'4"	144	---
44	English	5'4"	130	---
43	English	5'4"	144	---
42	English	5'4"	144	---
41	English	5'4"	144	---
40	English	5'4"	144	---
39	English	5'4"	144	---
38	English	5'4"	144	---
37	English	5'4"	144	---
36	English	5'4"	144	---
35	English	5'4"	144	---
34	English	5'4"	144	---
33	English	5'4"	144	---
32	English	5'4"	144	---
31	English	5'4"	144	---
30	English	5'4"	144	---
29	English	5'4"	144	---
28	English	5'4"	144	---
27	English	5'4"	144	---
26	English	5'4"	144	---
25	English	5'4"	144	---
24	English	5'4"	144	---
23	English	5'4"	144	---
22	English	5'4"	144	---
21	English	5'4"	144	---
20	English	5'4"	144	---
19	English	5'4"	144	---
18	English	5'4"	144	---
17	English	5'4"	144	---
16	English	5'4"	144	---
15	English	5'4"	144	---
14	English	5'4"	144	---
13	English	5'4"	144	---
12	English	5'4"	144	---
11	English	5'4"	144	---
10	English	5'4"	144	---
9	English	5'4"	144	---
8	English	5'4"	144	---
7	English	5'4"	144	---
6	English	5'4"	144	---
5	English	5'4"	144	---
4	English	5'4"	144	---
3	English	5'4"	144	---
2	English	5'4"	144	---
1	English	5'4"	144	---

85

on board upon arrival at a

86

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

87

(15)  
d marks  
ties, or  
case

LA

MANIFES

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENCY  
OR AN ALGERIA  
VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Printed and sold by McGraw-Hill  
New York







I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Thomas Crowl	22	Irish	25-5-29
Charles Decker	27	Irish	11-2-29
Joseph Decker	27	Irish	11-10-28
Joseph Decker	27	Irish	11-10-28
Joseph Decker	27	Irish	11-10-28
Joseph Decker	27	Irish	11-10-28
Joseph Decker	27	Irish	11-10-28
Joseph Decker	27	Irish	11-10-28
Joseph Decker	27	Irish	11-10-28
Joseph Decker	27	Irish	11-10-28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF BOSTON  
I, master of the RIVER TIGRIS, S. S. RIVER TIGRIS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date  
The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUN 8 1929, consigned to NEW YORK, and is expected to sail June 10, 1929, for NEW YORK via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917  
Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENCY  
NEW YORK  
JUN 15 1929











JUN 3 29

JUN 3 29

from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions off and discharged shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid such information as the Secretary of Labor prescribes; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has, together with any information likely to lead to a description and apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted; or landed; so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master who are required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10.00 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered; and on a true billianity to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded, provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the departure of such fine.

That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner,

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

RECEIVED  
JUN 3 1979  
RECORD DIVISION

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

0393

Form 680  
DEPARTMENT OF A.  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE  
McLUNN & CO., NEW

Printed and Sold by  
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

I, master of the Benmar (Nationality) S. S. from port of

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel ..... hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all .....

Total crew at time of arrival

Number of seamen discharged	Number of seamen deserted
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....6.....  
Seamen left in hospital (or died).....17.....  
Total crew this date.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on \_\_\_\_\_

1922

Specified to sail 1919, for and is

..... voyage was  
The vessel  
First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

84

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....  
*Master.*

[OVER]



[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

RECEIVED  
JUN 5 1968  
RECORD DIVISION

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

JUN 3 1967



0333

\*See list of races on back.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full  
is punishable by a fine of

[illegible]

Printed and Sold by  
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

This  
to the  
type

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF ..... *New York* .....

I, master of the British S. S. Royal Signe  
(Nationality)

I, master of the U.S.S. (Nationally), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

42 ..... Number of seamen deserted ..... (2)

Total crew at time of arrival .....  
Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....

Number of seamen discharged ..... 6 ..... Seamen left in hospital ..... 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21<sup>st</sup>, 1929, consigned to Fai, and is now lying at.

The above-named vessel arrived at and from .....  
 .....; is now lying at ..... 721 Tai 64, and is

....., 1929, for ..... Philadelphia

First port of call in United States

via United States post *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
8. <i>Liguine</i>	26	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Sole Greece 4/2/29</i>
9. <i>Borhauer</i>	34	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Sole Greece 28/2/29</i>

[CONTINUED OVER]

[CONTINUED OVER]

Printed and Sold by McClure & Co  
New York

Sheet No. 10

on arrival at a

87

(14) (15)

Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
100	
90	
80	
70	
60	
50	
40	
30	
20	
10	
0	

160 HIL

'5-

*Handwritten:* Paid off  
at Sycamore

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

# MANIFES

ORAN-ALGERIA  
OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW  
None / 1940

AMERICAN CONSULAH AGENC

DE  
F 22

(b)

2







LIST OF MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel *River Igloo*, arriving

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN (Continued)

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card
Family name	Given name	
<i>Cherry</i>	<i>Christopher</i>	
<i>Frederick</i>	<i>John</i>	
<i>Goehman</i>	<i>Charles</i>	
<i>Worth</i>	<i>John</i>	
<i>Strong</i>	<i>William</i>	16
<i>Randerson</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	30
<i>Pearson</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	7
<i>Douglas</i>	<i>Albert</i>	9
<i>Shaw</i>	<i>James</i>	7
<i>Hawson</i>	<i>Harry</i>	13
<i>Spachio</i>	<i>Peter</i>	46
<i>Marshall</i>	<i>Joe</i>	3
<i>Craighead</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	3
<i>Hayes</i>	<i>Phillip</i>	11
<i>Parry</i>	<i>Boor</i>	3
<i>Stamados</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>	5
<i>Harden</i>	<i>Michael</i>	20
<i>Quiffandes</i>	<i>Costos</i>	11
<i>Hana</i>	<i>Jose</i>	12
<i>Goehman</i>	<i>Harvel</i>	25
<i>Goehman</i>	<i>Clasithou</i>	28
<i>Demetri</i>	<i>Demetri</i>	20
<i>Lozophos</i>	<i>Demetri</i>	30
<i>Costellos</i>	<i>Demetri</i>	25
<i>Corsotho</i>	<i>Marco Lina</i>	5
<i>Hofgoarmou</i>	<i>Costor</i>	16
<i>Albequa</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	15
<i>Hosa</i>	<i>Joquene</i>	20
<i>Gonzales</i>	<i>Coriano</i>	8
<i>Lorenzo Del Rio</i>	<i>Jose</i>	7

America Levant Line  
Shawley & John Thompson  
Agents  
Lunard SPS Co. P.

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENCY  
ORAN - ALGERIA

Sheet No. 1

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

*River Igloo*

as on board upon arrival at a

86

The American Consulate at Oran is empowered to perform this service for the United States.

Oran - Algeria May 6 1929



(12) (13) (14) (15)  
Nationality Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

<i>Irish</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>N.A.</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>184</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>British</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>Tattoo marks</i>
<i>Scotch</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>N.A.</i>
<i>English</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Tattoo marks</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>N.A.</i>
<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>176</i>	<i>Tattoo marks</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>187</i>	<i>N.A.</i>
<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Tattoo marks</i>
<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>N.A.</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>Brazilian</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Tattoo marks</i>
<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>---</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>N.A.</i>

*Sevin 42*  
*all alien*

*Henry M. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST

REW

Printed and Sold by McCusker & Co.  
New York.

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *James J. Jones*, arriving at *New York* *21/5/*, 192*9*, from the port of *Oran* *May 4/29* 86

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN—(Continued)

When and where signed on

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Age Nationality

Name Age Nationality

NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>Cherry</i>	<i>Christopher</i>		<i>34</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>6-10-27</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>N<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>NIL</i>
<i>Free</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>18</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>16-6-28</i>	<i>Boston</i>			<i>33</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-8</i>	<i>158</i>	
<i>Go ham</i>	<i>Charles</i>		<i>8</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup></i>	<i>4-9-28</i>	<i>Phila</i>			<i>24</i>				<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>162</i>	
<i>Wells</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup></i>	<i>7-2-29</i>	<i>Boston</i>			<i>20</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>112</i>	
<i>Strong</i>	<i>William</i>		<i>16</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>11-5-27</i>	<i>Phila</i>			<i>37</i>		<i>Welsh</i>		<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Penderson</i>	<i>Thomas</i>		<i>30</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup></i>	<i>4-9-28</i>				<i>51</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>184</i>	
<i>Pearson</i>	<i>Thomas</i>		<i>7</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup></i>	<i>4-10-27</i>				<i>51</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>147</i>	
<i>Douglas</i>	<i>Albert</i>		<i>9</i>	<i>4<sup>th</sup></i>	<i>4-9-28</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>146</i>	
<i>Haris</i>	<i>James</i>		<i>7</i>	<i>W. Operator</i>	<i>17-10-28</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>22</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>148</i>	
<i>Hewson</i>	<i>Harry</i>		<i>13</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>4-9-28</i>	<i>Phila</i>			<i>28</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>149</i>	
<i>Spachis</i>	<i>Peter</i>		<i>46</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup></i>	<i>31-3-28</i>	<i>Piraeus</i>			<i>58</i>		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>138</i>	
<i>Marshall</i>	<i>Joe</i>		<i>3</i>	<i>Head Stoom Boy</i>	<i>11-2-29</i>	<i>Boston</i>			<i>21</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>Tattoo marks</i>
<i>Craighead</i>	<i>Alexander</i>		<i>3</i>	<i>Passy Boy</i>	<i>31-8-28</i>	<i>Phila</i>			<i>47</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5-7</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>NIL</i>
<i>Hayes</i>	<i>Phillip</i>		<i>11</i>	<i>Chief Cook</i>	<i>11-10-28</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>26</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5-4</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Tattoo marks</i>
<i>Rory</i>	<i>Joan</i>		<i>3</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup></i>	<i>11-10-28</i>				<i>20</i>				<i>5-10</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>NIL</i>
<i>Stamados</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>Cooper</i>	<i>5-12-28</i>	<i>Gyra</i>			<i>32</i>		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Scars off at Gyra</i>
<i>Haides</i>	<i>Chicheal</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>Boo, n.</i>	<i>28-2-27</i>	<i>Piraeus</i>			<i>36</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>176</i>	<i>Tattoo marks</i>
<i>Amiffandes</i>	<i>Coos</i>		<i>11</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>11-10-28</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>27</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>187</i>	<i>NIL</i>
<i>Stena</i>	<i>Joan</i>		<i>12</i>		<i>31-10-28</i>	<i>Gibraltar</i>			<i>28</i>		<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Tattoo marks</i>
<i>Jo-hatsoi</i>	<i>Harvel</i>		<i>25</i>		<i>31-11-28</i>	<i>Piraeus</i>			<i>29</i>		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Scars</i>
<i>Joos ho</i>	<i>Vassilou</i>		<i>28</i>		<i>12-11-28</i>	<i>Alexandria</i>			<i>38</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Demetri</i>	<i>Demetrio</i>		<i>20</i>		<i>27-11-28</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>46</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>Lozaphes</i>	<i>Demetri</i>		<i>30</i>		<i>24-1-29</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>N<sup>o</sup></i>	<i>48</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>NIL</i>
<i>Lozafellos</i>	<i>Demetri</i>		<i>25</i>		<i>18-1-29</i>			<i>Yes</i>	<i>48</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Scars</i>
<i>Corsotho</i>	<i>Marco Lina</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>O.S.</i>	<i>19-2-29</i>				<i>23</i>		<i>Brazilian</i>	<i>Brazilian</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>120</i>	
<i>Stojanarmon</i>	<i>Coos</i>		<i>16</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>21-2-29</i>	<i>Alexandria</i>			<i>33</i>		<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Tattoo marks at Gyra</i>
<i>Albequa</i>	<i>Francesco</i>		<i>15</i>	<i>Donkeyman</i>	<i>7-10-26</i>	<i>Gibraltar</i>			<i>33</i>		<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>143</i>	
<i>Posa</i>	<i>Joquie</i>		<i>20</i>		<i>31-10-28</i>				<i>33</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>142</i>	
<i>Gonzales</i>	<i>Valdano</i>		<i>8</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>5-7-28</i>				<i>37</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Lorenzo Del No.</i>	<i>Joan</i>		<i>7</i>		<i>8-3-28</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>NIL</i>

*America Levant Line Lt.*  
*Stanley & John Thompson*  
*Agents*  
*Edward E. S. Co. Ph*

*Henry M. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. S. Shovry, of the River Tigro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of May, 1922

Henry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. S. Shovry  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indiah (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Inter Sigro*, arriving at *New York 2/5/29*, 1929, from the port of *Bran May 6/29*

87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Sojaris</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Foreman</i>	<i>13-6-28</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>NIL</i>
2	<i>Venezias</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17-10-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Varis</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21-11-28</i>	<i>Peracas</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Sanjos</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19-2-29</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Brazilian</i>	<i>Brazilian</i>	<i>5-1</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Pireira</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19-2-29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Ortles</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>17-2-29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Tattoo for his old sign</i>
7	<i>Barotakis</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1-12-28</i>	<i>Gyre</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>NIL</i>
8	<i>Fernandez</i>	<i>Sancho</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-5-28</i>	<i>Lybreller</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Conofarinos</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>19-2-29</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>230</i>	<i>NIL</i>
10	<i>Albores</i>	<i>Rosario</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-3-29</i>	<i>Lybreller</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>Harcozopoulos</i>	<i>Argiris</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21-3-29</i>	<i>Wharfedale</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>Tattoo for his</i>
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*First*

*First*

*First*



AMERICAN CONSULATE General  
at *Buenos Aires* (City)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
*Any permissible route*  
Date *March 28-1929*  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)  
Ser. no. *737*

*Henry M. Smith*  
*Joseph*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. Cherry, of the River Tiger, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1929

Harry W. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. L. Cherry  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

88

Vessel *Paer Vigor*, arriving at *New York 21/5*, 19*24*, from the port of *Avon May 1/4*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>First</i> 1	<i>Orlandes</i>	<i>Loes</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Sailor A.B.</i>	<i>8-4-29</i>	<i>Vol.</i>	<i>Nº</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>ph</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>1714</i>
<i>First</i> 2	<i>Ligeares</i>	<i>Spirios</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>O.S.</i>	<i>8-4-29</i>	<i>Vol.</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>First</i> 3	<i>Pelmaris</i>	<i>Ph</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Carpenfer</i>	<i>9-4-29</i>	<i>Vol.</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>First</i> 4	<i>Ph</i>	<i>Ph</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Sailor A.B.</i>	<i>9-4-29</i>	<i>Vol.</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>---</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>---</i>
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

PRESENTED AT

American Consul to St. *Smyrna, Turkey*  
for the journey to the United States

via *Mediterranean Ports*



*John A. Linn*  
Office Consul  
Date *April 22, 1924*  
(Valid only for 12 months from this date.)

*Supplemental Visa*  
*No fee.*

*Service No. 194.*

*Henry M. Smith*  
*Inspector*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

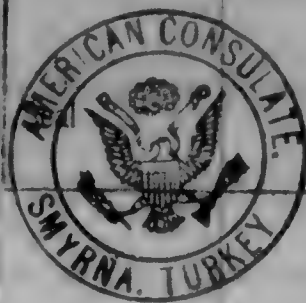
88

Vessel *Power Vigra*, arriving at *New York 21/57*, 19*29*, from the port of *Buenos Aires*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>First</i> 1	<i>Orlando</i>	<i>Loes</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Sailor A.B.</i>	<i>8-4-29</i>	<i>Vol.</i>	<i>Nº</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Nil</i>
<i>First</i> 2	<i>Lipoures</i>	<i>Spirios</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>O.S.</i>	<i>8-4-29</i>	<i>Vol.</i>	<i>--</i>	<i>--</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>--</i>	<i>--</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>--</i>
<i>First</i> 3	<i>Pelmaris</i>	<i>Unge</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Carptenfer</i>	<i>9-4-29</i>	<i>Vol.</i>	<i>--</i>	<i>--</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>--</i>	<i>--</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>--</i>
<i>First</i> 4	<i>Georgas</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Sailor A.B.</i>	<i>9-4-29</i>	<i>Vol.</i>	<i>--</i>	<i>--</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>--</i>	<i>--</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>--</i>
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



PRESENTED AT  
American Consulate at *Smyrna, Turkey*  
For the journey to the United States  
via *Mediterranean Ports*  
Office Consul  
Date *Jul 22, 1929*  
(Valid only for 12 months from this date.)



*Supplemental Visa*  
*No fee*

*Service No. 194*

*Henry M. Smith*  
*Inspector*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leshkovy, of the River Yagris, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1929

Henry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

Leshkovy  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Novi Syria*, arriving at *New York*, *21/5/26*, 1926, from the port of *Orin May 6/27* 89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Bordoues</i>	<i>Theodoros</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>18</i>	<i>Sailor A.B.</i>	<i>28-4-29</i>	<i>Gyre</i>	<i>17<sup>0</sup></i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>N/A</i>
2	<i>Chelias</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>20</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>28-4-29</i>	<i>~</i>	<i>~</i>	<i>~</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>~</i>	<i>~</i>	<i>~</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>~</i>
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*No U.S. Census at port of Syria*

*Henry M. Quirk*  
*Inspector*

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-21-24

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, L. S. L. L. L. L. of the River Tiger, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

L. S. L. L. L.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1924  
Harry M. Lusk  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES**

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of NEW-YORK 1929

I, master of the British Guineas (Nationality), S. S. Oakfield, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>31</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>2</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>X</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>5</u>	Total crew this date	<u>31</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21<sup>st</sup>, 1929, consigned to Edgewater; is now lying at Edgewater, and is expected to sail May 24<sup>th</sup>, 1929, for Newport News. First port of call in United States via United States port of                     .  
this voyage was                     

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel; and if after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of any such vessel, together with the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have deserted or landed; and in case of such departing, respectively, or so to report, signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such as desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such alien, and such sum shall be paid to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located as above required; and no such alien shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sum, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

OWDERS -  
Local Agent  
18-1240

Owlets *Empidonax*

Henry Mc-Cluck  
Insurgent Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

92

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
ye	60	Male	Irish	British	6-2		
ye	54	d	English	d	5-7		
ye	60	d	English	d	5-4		
ye	32	d	Irish	d	5-9		Blues
ye	48	d	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-3		
ye	48	d	Irish	British	5-5		
ye	40	d	Irish	d	5-5		
ye	44	d	Irish	d	5-5		
ye	42	d	Irish	d	5-5		
ye	50	d	Irish	Irish	5-4		
ye	17	d	Irish	British	5-4		
ye	47	d	English	d	5-7		
ye	42	d	Irish	d	5-5		
ye	23	d	English	d	5-5		
ye	50	d	English	d	6-0		
ye	38	d	Irish	d	5-1		
ye	48	d	Irish	d	5-6		
ye	29	d	Irish	d	5-3		
ye	36	d	Irish	d	5-2		
ye	29	d	Irish	d	5-3		
ye	38	d	Irish	d	5-6		
ye	44	d	Irish	d	5-3		
ye	27	d	Irish	d	5-2		
ye	48	d	Irish	d	5-3		
ye	32	d	Irish	d	5-4		
ye	38	d	English	d	5-7		
ye	31	d	Irish	d	5-6		
ye	18	d	Irish	d	5-5		
ye	16	d	Irish	d	5-4		
ye	29	d	Irish	d	5-7		
ye	20	d	Irish	d	5-5		

\* See list of names on back thereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

[illegible][illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

owners

### Local Agents

## Agents



五十二歲

Army Mr. Luck

\* See list of races on back.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish  
is punishable by a fine

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

My  
in C

Migration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine  
on honor that the foregoing is a complete and  
y occur before my vessel sails from this port.

Thornac  
Master

'Y 5, 1917

it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or arrival lists containing the names of the company, when and where they were received; or, if not containing the name of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the collector to ascertain the name, as so discovered, all cases in which any information likely to lead to his agent, consignee, or master to deliver employed thereon at the time of the seizure, who have been paid off and discharged, agent, consignee, or master so to be guilty of desertion or landing, such as the customs of the customs district in which the vessel was seized, and if not delivered or a true report is not made, the collector shall be liable to pay if the question of the liability to pay such fine be remitted or refunded: and a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3638

Form 990

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newport News, Va.

May 28th

192 **S**

I, master of the British S. S. Oakfield, 192 9  
from port of New York, N.Y. (nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<b>31</b>	Number of seamen deserted	<b>None</b>
Number of seamen discharged	<b>None</b>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<b>None</b>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<b>None</b>	Total crew this date	<b>31</b>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 6th, 1929, 192, consigned to The Berwind-White Coal Mining Co., is now lying at C & O Coal Pier, and is expected to sail May 28th 1929, 192, for Port de France, Martinique, FWI. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

RECEIVED  
JUN 1 1929

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
NSM, LAMAR 44

62-1100

from the part of ~~Alvarez~~

representatives of any vessel hereof

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

92

Vessel Oakfield, arriving at New York, May 24, 1927, from the port of Winnipeg May 17/27

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Corniac	Thomas			Master	12-12-26	Bany Cardiff	No	Yes	60	Male	Irish	British	6-2		
O. Huil	Archibald			Male	"	"	No	Yes	54	♂	English	♂	5-7		
Greenham	James			2nd	"	"	No	Yes	60	♂	English	♂	5-4 1/2		
Caesar	Leontyphus			Carpenter	"	"	No	Yes	32	♂	W. Indian	♂	5-9		Colored
Gonzalez	Albino			Born	"	"	No	Yes	48	♂	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-3 1/2		
Ximenes	Francisco			A B	"	"	No	Yes	48	♂	Malta	British	5-5 1/2		
Attard	Paolo			A B	"	"	No	Yes	40	♂	Malta	♂	5-5		
Galca	Salvatore			A B	"	"	No	Yes	44	♂	Malta	♂	5-5		
Attard	Giuseppe			A B	"	"	No	Yes	42	♂	Malta	♂	5-5		
Mannua	Wilbur			Sailor	4-4-29	Philadelphia	Yes	Yes	50	♂	American	American	5-6		
Matthews	Leonard			O.S.	12-12-26	Bany	No	Yes	17	♂	Welsh	British	5-4		
Trendiville	Edward			1st Engineer	"	"	No	Yes	47	♂	English	♂	5-7		
Evans	William			2nd	"	"	No	Yes	42	♂	Welsh	♂	5-5		
Curtis	John			3rd	"	"	No	Yes	23	♂	English	♂	5-8		
Turner	Sydney			4th	"	"	No	Yes	50	♂	English	♂	6-0		
Bedier	Haid			D K Mar	"	"	No	No	38	♂	Arab	♂	5-1		
Abdullah	Hassan			Fireman	"	"	No	No	46	♂	Arab	♂	5-6		
Hassan	Ali			♂	"	"	No	No	29	♂	Arab	♂	5-3		
Hamed	Ali			♂	"	"	No	No	36	♂	Arab	♂	5-2 1/2		
Mohamed	Said			♂	"	"	No	No	29	♂	Arab	♂	5-3 1/2		
Ali	Mohamed			♂	"	"	No	No	38	♂	Arab	♂	5-6		
Geberley	Kaid			♂	"	"	No	No	44	♂	Arab	♂	5-3		
Abdul	Ahmed			♂	"	"	No	No	27	♂	Arab	♂	5-2		
Ahmed	Hassan			♂	"	"	No	No	48	♂	Arab	♂	5-3		
Tarbet	Mohamed			♂	"	"	No	No	32	♂	Arab	♂	5-4		
Roberts	Abraham			Steward	"	"	No	Yes	39	♂	English	♂	5-7		
Hammerson	Joe			Cook	"	"	No	Yes	31	♂	African	♂	5-6		Colored
Richards	Ernest			3 1/2 2nd	"	"	No	Yes	18	♂	Welsh	♂	5-5 1/2		
Hooper	George			Galley Boy	"	"	No	Yes	16	♂	Welsh	♂	5-4		
O. Brien	Matthew			Hauls Quasi	"	"	No	Yes	29	♂	Irish	♂	5-7		
Calway	William			Apprentice	"	"	No	Yes	20	♂	Welsh	♂	5-5		

High Cattle Shipping Co. Ltd.  
Gifford Payne

Henry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-21-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the SS. Sheffield, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

McLarnac  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 21<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1924

Harry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector

115  
NUEVITAS, Cuba  
CUBA  
SREN  
For the journey to the United States  
New York  
Lawrence P. Rugg  
MAY 14 1924  
FEE: \$2.00  
CLOSED WITH Thirty one (31)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magnet.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusinski).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Swedish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Norwegian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Serbian.
Italian (north).	Yiddish.
Italian (south).	Yiddish.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

190591  
MAY 21 1929

I, Charles R. Kraml, Surgeon of the S.S. "Orizaba", Sailing therewith  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

93

C. E. Kraml  
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1929,

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		S. I. TAX	U. S. TAX	Temp. Stay	Temp. Transit	U. S. TAX	U. S. TAX	U. S. TAX	U. S. TAX	
1st Cabin	16									
2nd Cabin				21	1	4	2	3	8	95
3rd Cabin										
Stowage										
TOTAL	20			21	57	48	2	6	8	69
										164

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

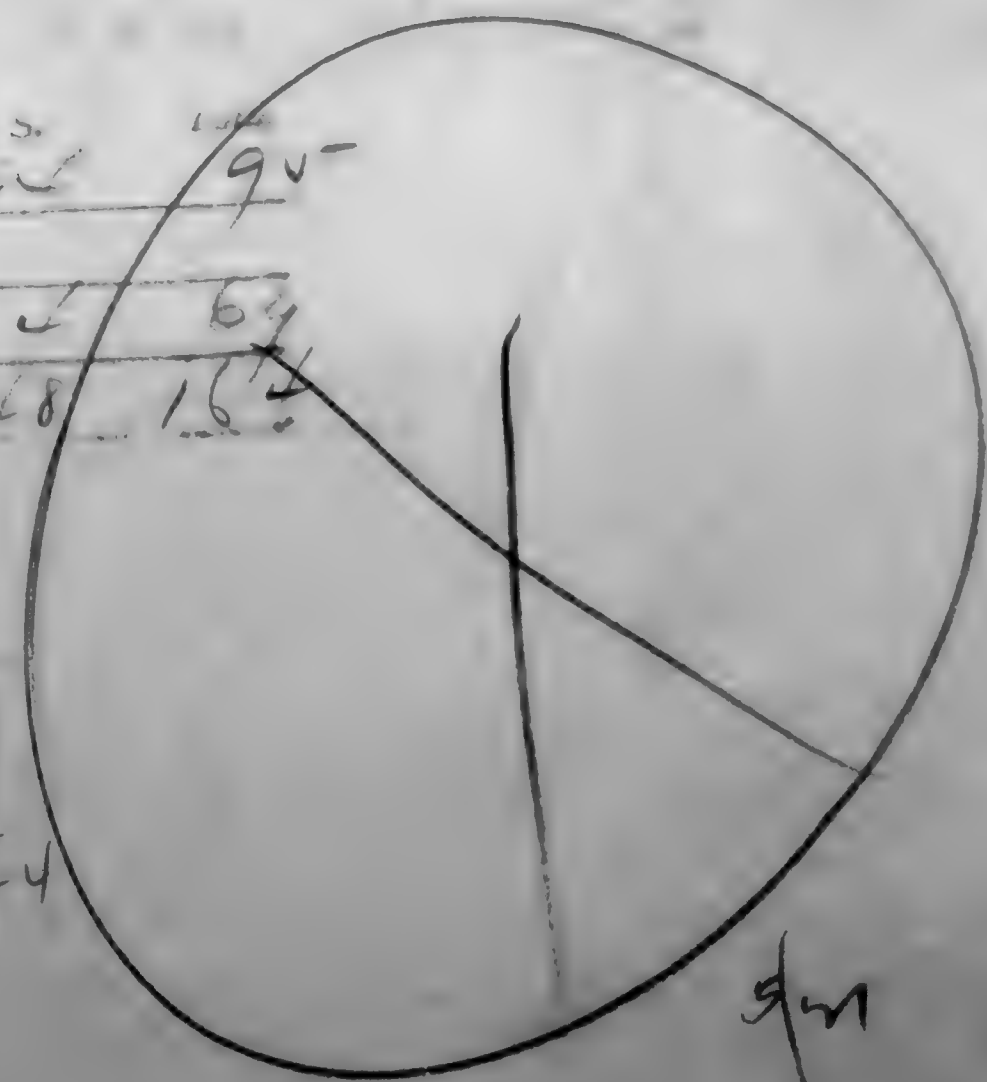
"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U. S.	U. S.
1st Cabin	51	95
2nd Cabin	65	69
Stowage	116	164
Total		

29-8  
00  
29-8

21-4  
00  
21-4





List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

MAY 18TH, 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
		SISTO	FERNANDO	4		M	S	HOME	NO	NONE	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUNA	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	PORTER CORNERS, N.Y.									
2		LEAL	MARIA J.	26		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 2205	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 16-29	CUBA	HAVANA									
3		LEAL	JOAQUIN	25		M	M	ACCOUNTANT	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	REGLA	NON-QUOTA 2204	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 16-29	CUBA	HAVANA									
4	UNDER 18	LEAL	MARIA	2		F	S	HOME	NO	NONE	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 2206	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 16-29	CUBA	HAVANA									
5	TEMP. STAY	LAGO	ESTHER C.	21		F	S	HOUSEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA									
6	TEMP. STAY	COMLEY	ANGELES	46		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA									
7	TEMP. STAY	COMLEY	MERCEDES	27		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 2209	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 16-29	CUBA	HAVANA									
8		DIAZ	MIGUEL	29		M	S	CLERK TEXTILE	YES	SPANISH ITALIAN	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	REGLA	TEM. STAY 14	BANGKOK, SIAM.	FEB. 26-29	ITALY	MILANO									
9	TEMP. STAY	MUGGIANI	ARRIGO	40		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	MILANO	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK									
10	RES. USA. REG.	MAYER	ANNY	27		F	S	NURSE OFFICE	YES	ENG. GERM.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ULLINGEN	RE. PERMIT 441381	WASHINGTON, D.C.	Dec. 1st, 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK									
11	RES. USA. REG.	MADURGA	EDUARDO	34		M	M	CLERK	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	STI. SPIRITUS	NON-QUOTA 2210	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 16-29	CUBA	CABAIGUAN									
12		MADURGA	PAULA	22		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MANZANILLO	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	MANZANILLO									
13	TEMP. STAY	VALLEJO	EDILBERTO	24		M	M	MARMOLIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MANZANILLO	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	CAMAGUEY									
14	TEMP. STAY	SOSA	NICANOR	21		M	S	ELECTRICIAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NON-QUOTA 2221	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 17-29	CUBA	CAMAGUEY									
15		CRESPO	RAMON	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	NON-QUOTA 2220	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 17-29	CUBA	CAMAGUEY									
16		GRACIA	ELISEO	23		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 2214	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 17-29	CUBA	HAVANA									
17		YANES	ROSA	14		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA									
18	TEMP. STAY	COIMBRA	CARMEN	34		F	S	DRESS MAKER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA									
19	TEMP. STAY	ESTENOZ	PAULA M.	35		F	S	DRESS MAKER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 28	NUEVITAS, CUBA.	APR. 26-29	CUBA	CAMAGUEY									
20		AGRAMONTE	RUMBERTO	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	NON-QUOTA 78	MATANZAS, CUBA.	MAY 15-29	CUBA	CARDENAS									
21		VALDES	LUIS	22		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	JOVELLANOS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA									
22	TEMP. STAY	ROCA	ASUNCION	24		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA									
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 21ST, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in institution, or institution for care and treatment of the insane (or both) in any country, and if so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes												
1	WITH MOTHER AMERICAN CITIZEN MANIFEST NO. 1 LINE #30.	N.Y.	PORTERS CORNERS	YES	FATHER	YES	YES 1929	N.Y.	WITH MOTHER AM. CITIZEN. MANIFEST NO. 1 LINE #30.	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE #3. FATHER, RICARDO LEAL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE #3. BROTHER, JOSE LEAL.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BWN	DKBN	NONE
3	114 COMPOSTELA ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	104 LENOX AVE. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BWN	GRN	NONE
4	WITH FATHER LINE #3.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE #3.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	10	FR	BLUE	HAZEL	NONE
5	WITH UNCLE LINE #3.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1928	N.Y.	WITH UNCLE LINE #3.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MD	BWN	BLK	NONE
6	WITH BROTHER IN LAW LINE #3.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1928	N.Y.	WITH BROTHER IN LAW LINE #3.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MD	BWN	HAZEL	NONE
7	WITH BROTHER IN LAW LINE #3. MOTHER, MARIA L. LEON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1928	N.Y.	WITH BROTHER IN LAW LINE #3. FRIEND, EUSTACE COLE.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MD	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	46 PERDOMO ST. REGLA, HAVANA, CUBA. FRIEND, GUNTHER STEINITZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	259 W. 121 ST. NEW YORK CITY BILTMORE HOTEL	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BWN	HAZEL	NONE
9	26 AGUILA ST. HAVANA, CUBA. EMPLOYER, A. RETTALIATA.	ITALY	MILANO	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1929	CAL.	NEW YORK CITY. HOME.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	DK	DK	GREY	NONE
10	HOTEL SEVILLA, HAVANA, CUBA. FATHER, FERNANDO MADRUGA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	RETTALIATA	YES	1928	N.Y.	15 W. 75 ST. NEW YORK CITY. FRIEND, FILIBERTO FONTANILLS	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
11	STI. SPIRITUS, CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1928	N.Y.	67 W. 73 ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	WHT	BWN	HAZEL	NONE
12	WITH HUSBAND LINE #11. BROTHER, IN LAW, JOSE GONZALEZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE #11. BROTHER, IN LAW, FELIPE GONZALEZ	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BLK	DK	NONE
13	144 S. RAFAEL ST. HAVANA, CUBA. FATHER, ANTONIO SOSA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	236 W. 112 ST. NEW YORK. FRIEND, ANTONIO DELLADO	YES	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	WHT	BWN	HAZEL	NONE
14	C. LUGAREÑO, CAMAGUEY, CUBA. FATHER, GREGORIO CRESPO.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	101 BRUEN ST. NEWARK, N.J. COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BWN	BLK	FOREHEAD
15	CAMAGUEY, CUBA. FATHER, ENRIQUE GRACIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1928	N.Y.	NEW YORK, N.Y. / 336-2nd Ave COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BWN	DKGR	NONE
16	FLORIDA, CAMAGUEY, CUBA. AUNT, CATALINA YANES.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1928	GA.	NEW YORK, N.Y. / 336-2nd Ave FATHER, PEDRO YANES.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MD	BLK	BLUE	SCAR ON LEFT CHEEK
17	45 RAYO ST. HAVANA, CUBA. MOTHER, SUSANA LANDO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	57 E. 117 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. COUSIN, LUISA PEREZ.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
18	MARIANO, HAVANA, CUBA. MUNT, SERAFINA FERNANDEZ.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	253 W. 113 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. UNCLE, RAMON FERNANDEZ.	YES	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BLK	HAZEL	NONE
19	13 INDUSTRIA ST. HAVANA, CUBA. FATHER, LAUDELINO AGRAMONTE	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1928	N.Y.	253 W. 113 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. BROTHER, JORGE AGRAMONTE.	YES	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
20	75 SANGUILY ST. CAMAGUEY, CUBA. FATHER, ISIDORO VALDES.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	132 W. 133 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. FRIEND, GRABIL FIOL	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BWN	NONE
21	428 ANGLONA ST. CARDENAS, CUBA. SISTER, JOSEFINA ROCA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	54 W. 115 ST. NEW YORK CITY. SUPERIOR SCHOOL	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	BWN	BWN	NONE
22	6 GELABERT ST. VIBORA, HAVANA, CUBA.	CANADA	MONTREAL	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1922	N.Y.	Montreal, Canada	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BWN	BWN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph E. Jones, Master, of the S.S. "Orizaba", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Joseph E. Jones*  
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by no means properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Kreml, Surgeon of the S.S. "Orizaba", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Kreml M.D.  
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1929,

at New York, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



MAY 21 1967 NEW YORK NEW YORK  
LIST OR MANIFEST

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ ORIZABA

### Passengers sailing from

HAYANA. CUBA.

MAY 18TH., 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	GUNN	MAURICE G.	36		M	M	GENERAL MERCHANT	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	IN TRANSIT 188	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 29-29	CUBA	HAVANA
2	442131	GUNN	MARGUERITE	37		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	ENGLAND	EPSON	IN TRANSIT 189	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 29-29	CUBA	HAVANA
3	UNDER 10	GUNN	VALERIE	8		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	IN TRANSIT 189	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 29-29	CUBA	HAVANA
4	442132	PARREÑO	MARIA	37		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	STGO. DE CUBA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5	UNDER 10	PARREÑO	DESIDERIO	13		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	STGO. DE CUBA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
6	UNDER 10	PARREÑO	ALBERTO	8		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	STGO. DE CUBA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
7	TEMP. STAY	LOPEZ	CIRIACO	41		M	M	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	TEMP. STAY 810	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 4-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
8	442133	LOPEZ	PURA	29		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	TEMP. STAY 810	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 4-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
9		WHEELER	MARIA	24		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	NON-QUOTA 2119	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 7-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
10	NOB	WHEELER	CARLOS	2		M	S	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				UNITED STATES CITIZEN		CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
11	608378-7/9/35	WHITEHOUSE	ANA L.	20		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	COLOMBIA	HISP. AM.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	NON-QUOTA 1090	MEX. CITY, MEX.	FEB. 26-1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	681743-1/19/35	ELIGIO	JESUS	36		M	M	CIGAR MAKER	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	GUANTANAMO	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	TEMP. STAY	BURUNAT	ANGEL	52		M	M	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	ORIENTE
14	TEMP. STAY	BURUNAT	MARIA REGLA	52		F	M	ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	MEDIA LUNA
15	TEMP. STAY	BURUNAT	AIDA	24		F	S	HOUSE	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	ORIENTE
16	442134	BURUNAT	HILDA	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	MEDIA LUNA
17	TEMP. STAY	D'ESKO	DANIA	34		F	S	ARTIST	YES	SPAN. FREN.	YES	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIA	JASSY	TEMP. STAY 807	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 3-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
18	442135	HUTCHISON	PETER C.	28		M	S	BANKER	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	MARYS	IN TRANSIT 204	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 14-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
19	442139	KEDY	WILFRID J.	31		M	S	BANK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	BRIDGEWATER	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
20		LONGRES	JOAQUIN	19		M	S	EMPLOYEE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NON-QUOTA 66	MATANZAS, CUBA.	APRIL 29-29	CUBA	MATANZAS
21	442135	D'ORN	ANGELA	37		F	M	HOUSE	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	U.S.A.	COLUMBUS OHIO	TEMP. STAY 662	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAR. 21-29	CUBA	HAVANA
22	DIPL. MAT	NIETO DE H.	CARMELA	50		F	W	GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	OFFICIAL 849	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
23	DIPL. MAT	DURLAND	ROSE	25		F	S	NEWSPAPER	YES	ENG. SPAN.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	OFFICIAL 849	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
24		VIDAL	CARLOS	31		M	M	GENERAL MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NON-QUOTA 77	MATANZAS, CUBA.	MAY 11-29	CUBA	MATANZAS
25		VIDAL	ANGELA	22		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NON-QUOTA 76	MATANZAS, CUBA.	MAY 11-29	CUBA	MATANZAS
26	UNDER 10	VIDAL	FE	5		F	S	HOME	NO	NONE	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NON-QUOTA 74	MATANZAS, CUBA.	MAY 11-29	CUBA	MATANZAS
27	UNDER 10	VIDAL	MIRTA	- 10		F	S	HOME HOUSE	NO	NONE	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NON-QUOTA 75	MATANZAS, CUBA.	MAY 11-29	CUBA	MATANZAS
28		ZALDIVAR	MARIA	39		F	S	WORK HOUSE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	STGO. DE LAS VEGAS	NON-QUOTA 2005	HAVANA, CUBA.	APR. 25-29	CUBA	HAVANA
29		FERNANDEZ	CARMELINA	21		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 2198	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 16-29	CUBA	HAVANA
30	UNDER 10	FERNANDEZ	EUGENIO S.	- 10		M	S	HOME	NO	NONE	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 2200	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 16-29	CUBA	HAVANA
No. 3/10, Carlos Wheeler, transferred to sheet 2, line 9.																				

Total passengers . . . . . 200-299 300-399 400-499 500-599 600-699 700-799 800-899 900-999 1000-1099 1100-1199 1200-1299 1300-1399 1400-1499 1500-1599 1600-1699 1700-1799 1800-1899 1900-1999 2000-2099 2100-2199 2200-2299 2300-2399 2400-2499 2500-2599 2600-2699 2700-2799 2800-2899 2900-2999 3000-3099 3100-3199 3200-3299 3300-3399 3400-3499 3500-3599 3600-3699 3700-3799 3800-3899 3900-3999 4000-4099 4100-4199 4200-4299 4300-4399 4400-4499 4500-4599 4600-4699 4700-4799 4800-4899 4900-4999 5000-5099 5100-5199 5200-5299 5300-5399 5400-5499 5500-5599 5600-5699 5700-5799 5800-5899 5900-5999 6000-6099 6100-6199 6200-6299 6300-6399 6400-6499 6500-6599 6600-6699 6700-6799 6800-6899 6900-6999 7000-7099 7100-7199 7200-7299 7300-7399 7400-7499 7500-7599 7600-7699 7700-7799 7800-7899 7900-7999 8000-8099 8100-8199 8200-8299 8300-8399 8400-8499 8500-8599 8600-8699 8700-8799 8800-8899 8900-8999 9000-9099 9100-9199 9200-9299 9300-9399 9400-9499 9500-9599 9600-9699 9700-9799 9800-9899 9900-9999 10000-10099 10100-10199 10200-10299 10300-10399 10400-10499 10500-10599 10600-10699 10700-10799 10800-10899 10900-10999 11000-11099 11100-11199 11200-11299 11300-11399 11400-11499 11500-11599 11600-11699 11700-11799 11800-11899 11900-11999 12000-12099 12100-12199 12200-12299 12300-12399 12400-12499 12500-12599 12600-12699 12700-12799 12800-12899 12900-12999 13000-13099 13100-13199 13200-13299 13300-13399 13400-13499 13500-13599 13600-13699 13700-13799 13800-13899 13900-13999 14000-14099 14100-14199 14200-14299 14300-14399 14400-14499 14500-14599 14600-14699 14700-14799 14800-14899 14900-14999 15000-15099 15100-15199 15200-15299 15300-15399 15400-15499 15500-15599 15600-15699 15700-15799 15800-15899 15900-15999 16000-16099 16100-16199 16200-16299 16300-16399 16400-16499 16500-16599 16600-16699 16700-16799 16800-16899 16900-16999 17000-17099 17100-17199 17200-17299 17300-17399 17400-17499 17500-17599 17600-17699 17700-17799 17800-17899 17900-17999 18000-18099 18100-18199 18200-18299 18300-18399 18400-18499 18500-18599 18600-18699 18700-18799 18800-18899 18900-18999 19000-19099 19100-19199 19200-19299 19300-19399 19400-19499 19500-19599 19600-19699 19700-19799 19800-19899 19900-19999 20000-20099 20100-20199 20200-20299 20300-20399 20400-20499 20500-20599 20600-20699 20700-20799 20800-20899 20900-20999 21000-21099 21100-21199 21200-21299 21300-21399 21400-21499 21500-21599 21600-21699 21700-21799 21800-21899 21900-21999 22000-22099 22100-22199 22200-22299 22300-22399 22400-22499 22500-22599 22600-22699 22700-22799 22800-22899 22900-22999 23000-23099 23100-23199 23200-23299 23300-23399 23400-23499 23500-23599 23600-23699 23700-23799 23800-23899 23900-23999 24000-24099 24100-24199 24200-24299 24300-24399 24400-24499 24500-24599 24600-24699 24700-24799 24800-24899 24900-24999 25000-25099 25100-25199 25200-25299 25300-25399 25400-25499 25500-25599 25600-25699 25700-25799 25800-25899 25900-25999 26000-26099 26100-26199 26200-26299 26300-26399 26400-26499 26500-26599 26600-26699 26700-26799 26800-26899 26900-26999 27000-27099 27100-27199 27200-27299 27300-27399 27400-27499 27500-27599 27600-27699 27700-27799 27800-27899 27900-27999 28000-28099 28100-28199 28200-28299 28300-28399 28400-28499 28500-28599 28600-28699 28700-28799 28800-28899 28900-28999 29000-29099 29100-29199 29200-29299 29300-29399 29400-29499 29500-29599 29600-29699 29700-29799 29800-29899 29900-29999 30000-30099 30100-30199 30200-30299 30300-30399 30400-30499 30500-30599 30600-30699 30700-30799 30800-30899 30900-30999 31000-31099 31100-31199 31200-31299 31300-31399 31400-31499 31500-31599 31600-31699 31700-31799 31800-31899 31900-31999 32000-32099 32100-32199 32200-32299 32300-32399 32400-32499 32500-32599 32600-32699 32700-32799 32800-32899 32900-32999 33000-33099 33100-33199 33200-33299 33300-33399 33400-33499 33500-33599 33600-33699 33700-33799 33800-33899 33900-33999 34000-34099 34100-34199 34200-34299 34300-34399 34400-34499 34500-34599 34600-34699 34700-34799 34800-34899 34900-34999 35000-35099 35100-35199 35200-35299 35300-35399 35400-35499 35500-35599 35600-35699 35700-35799 35800-35899 35900-35999 3600

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

3

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph E. Jones Master, of the S.S. "Orizaba", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph E. Jones  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

Shorrock  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Orisaba" Sailing from Havana, Cuba. May 17th, 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. May 21, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SULLIVAN	MARGARET M.	30		F	S	JUNE 27TH, 1899, TRENTON, N.J.		TRENTON, N.J.
2	SULLIVAN	ANNE E.	28		F	S	AUGUST 10TH, 1901, TRENTON, N.J.		TRENTON, NJ
3	REHILL	MCE	30		F	M	NOVEMBER 14TH, 1899, NEW YORK CITY		GLENN COVE, LI
4	HOROWITZ	MORRIS H.	27		M	M	DECEMBER 23, 1901, HOBOKEN, N.J.		3109 HUBBARD ST., BKLYN, NY
5	HOROWITZ	JEANETTE	23		F	M	OCTOBER 23, 1906, NEW YORK CITY		3109 HUBBARD ST., BKLYN, N.Y.
6	NEWMAN	ISAAC H.	61		M	W	DECEMBER 6TH, 1867, NEW YORK CITY		371 FT. WASH. AVE., NEW YORK CITY
7	NEWMAN	RALPH	36		M	S	OCTOBER 28TH, 1892, NEW YORK CITY		371 FT. WASH. AVE., NEW YORK CITY
8	JUDSON	HERMAN	34		M	M	OCTOBER 15TH, 1895, NEW YORK CITY		825 GERARD AVE., NEW YORK CITY
9	JUDSON	SADYE	29		F	M	SEPTEMBER 14TH, 1899, NEW YORK CITY		825 GERARD AVE., NEW YORK CITY
10	CARESS	IRVING	27		M	M	AUGUST 23RD, 1902, BKLYN, NY		226 LINCOLN PL., BKLYN, NY
11	CARESS	EDITH	22		F	M	DECEMBER 7TH, 1907, NEW YORK CITY		226 LINCOLN PL., BKLYN, NY
12	CRANE	FRANK W.	60		M	M	FEBRUARY 8TH, 1869, WINSTED, CONN.		289 CONVENT AVE., NEW YORK CITY
13	CRANE	ESTHER A.	55		F	M	NOVEMBER 15TH, 1874, NEW YORK CITY		289 CONVENT AVE., NEW YORK CITY
14	REILLEY	PETER W.	62		M	M		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	WATERBURY, CONN
15	REILLEY	HELEN	58		F	M	SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1871, NEW YORK CITY		WATERBURY, CONN. 9 SO. OXFORD ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	RAYMOND	GRACE	41		F	S	NOVEMBER 12TH, 1887, NEW YORK CITY		
17	RANKIN	WILLIAM J.	26		M	M	JULY 30TH, 1902, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		PHILADELPHIA, PA.
18	RANKIN	HELEN E.	25		F	M	MAY 9TH, 1904, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		PHILADELPHIA, PA.
19	COLLINS	HENRY H., JR.	55		M	M	MAY 29TH, 1873, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		BRYN-MAWR, PA.
20	COLLINS	HENRY HILL 3RD.	24		M	S	APRIL 7TH, 1905, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		BRYN-MAWR, PA.
21	ABRAMSON	PERCY	31		M	M	APRIL 4TH, 1899, NORFOLK, VA.		3310 BURBEITH AVE., BALTIMORE, MD.
22	ABRAMSON	BESSIE	22		F	M	JANUARY 3RD, 1907, PORTSMOUTH, VA.		3310 BURBEITH AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.
23	WHITEHOUSE	MATTHEW	29		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. JULY 25th. 1899	Accompanied by Alien Member of Family See Manifest No. 3 Line No. 11.-	424 EAST 51st. St. NEW YORK CITY
24	WHITEHOUSE	GILBERT	1	6	M	S	NEW YORK CITY. Nov. 22nd. 1927	Accompanied by Alien Member of Family See Manifest No. 3 Line No. 11.-	With father line # 23. 224 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	LAIDLAW	MARIAN	31		F	S	ELMIRA, N.Y. April 1st. 1898		224 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	LAIDLAW	JESSIE	64		F	W	WEST FIELD, N.Y. Oct. 26th. 1904		Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	BRAUN	HELEN C.	31		F	M	WARREN, Pa. AUG. 9th. 1907		Warren, Pa.
28	BRAUN	DOLORES M.	14		F	S		Father American Citizen	With mother line #27.
29	GIVNER	RODERICH	4		M	S	BALTIMORE, MD. June 7th. 1924	Accompanied by Alien Member of Family See Manifest No. 4 Line # 1.	With Mrs. Helen Braun Line #27 Porters Corners Saratoga Co. N.Y.
30	Sisto	GIARA	34		F	M	New York City July 3rd. 1894		

No. 1/16, Grace Raymond, did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger

PUR-22

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 98

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA, Cuba. May 18th, 1929; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. May 21st., 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROCK	HERMAN G.	38		M	M	Natick, Mass. Feb. 12th. 1891		62 Litchfield Rd. Port Washington, N.Y. 254-83rd. St.
2	HENRY	MADEL L.	37		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 9th. 1901		Brooklyn, N.Y. 621 Broadway
3	LEVY	MAX	37		M	M		Supreme Court New York City May 5th. 1916 Bergen County	New York City 29 Ridge Road
4	PAFFENDORF	JOSEPH	53		M	M		Hackensack, N.J. June 1911	Rutherford, N.J. 117 E. 72nd. St.
5	STETSON	EUGENE	47		M	M	Hawkinsville, Ga. Dec. 5th. 1881		New York City
6	STETSON	IOIA	35		F	M	Macon, Ga. Aug. 14th. 1894		With husband line #5.
7	WARK	WILLIAM H.	43		M	M		U.S. District Court Philadelphia, Pa. May 1906	Church & Bent Bld. Wynecote, Pa.
8	WARK	VIOLA	33		F	M	Covington, Ky. Dec. 2nd. 1890		With husband line #7.
9	WHEELER	CARLOS	2		M	S	Accompanied by Alien Member of Family See Manifest No. 3 Line #9	Father American Citizen	137 E. Main St. Penn Yan, N.Y. 57 Wadsworth Terrace New York, N.Y. 1962 E. 73rd. St. Chicago, Ill.
10	MARIAN	WILLIAM	45		M	M	Wilmington, Del. April 19th. 1884		
11	GROSSCUTH	CHARLES	42		M	M	Chicago, Ill. April 23rd. 1887		
12	GROSSCUTH	HELEN B.	32		F	M	Galion, O. March 19th. 1898		With husband line #11. 150 Archer Ave. Mount Vernon, N.Y.
13	HILL	JAMES A.	70		M	M	West Mecca, O. April 17th. 1859		
14	HILL	CARRIE	67		F	M	Wayne, O. Jan. 20th. 1862		With husband line # 13 207 Berkeley Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	ORCILL	BETIE	16		F	S	New York City April 2nd. 1913		844 Sumner Ave., Springfield, Mass.
16	STEARNS	DORA B.	43		F	M	Boston, Mass. March 10th. 1886		
17	No. 2/2, Mabel L. Henry, did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger						PURSER		
18	Ex # 2 John King King								
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Kraml, Surgeon of the S.S. "Orizaba", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Kraml  
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1929

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA,

MAY 18TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	SUI	TAM HIN	34	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	✓	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA.
2	TRANSIT	LONG	CHE HIN	51	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	✓	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	TRANSIT	LEON	WONG JON	40	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	✓	NONE	NONE	CUBA	BAVANA
4	TRANSIT	LEON	SIO SUEL	36	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	✓	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA
5	TRANSIT	PO	LI KAM	57	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	✓	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

41

Ordered hold on bond for Chinese Inf. Short Kingdom

Ordered held on board for Chinese Inf. Short Kingdom

41

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

100

10

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph K. Jones Master, of the S.S. "Orizaba", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph K. Jones  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Krenl, Surgeon of the S.S. "Orizaba", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Ch E Krenl  
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

MAY 18TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	CHAN	LAU HIN	38	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
2	TRANSIT	HIN	LUY	43	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	TRANSIT	KAM	HO	40	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	TRANSIT	YEN	CHU CHI	37	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5	TRANSIT	NEN	LAM KI	32	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
6	TRANSIT	YEN	CHU HEM	42	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
7	TRANSIT	KAM	CHIU	38	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
8	TRANSIT	WA	CHIU SEN	42	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9	TRANSIT	WAN	CHIU	37	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
10	TRANSIT	SIO YEW	TSAI	26	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
11	TRANSIT	CHY	CHIU	61	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
12	TRANSIT	TAU	LAU YI	35	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
13	TRANSIT	HUNG	FRANCISCO CHUNG	38	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
14	TRANSIT	PUN	TEN NG	46	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
15	TRANSIT	CHUEN	LI YAM	35	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
16	TRANSIT	TON	TANG YIU	44	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
17	TRANSIT	YIUN	SIN SEN	45	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
18	TRANSIT	KA LONG	WONG	35	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
19	TRANSIT	CUON	IA LONG	36	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
20	TRANSIT	TON	SU SHU	35	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
21	TRANSIT	CHIN	SIO	40	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
22	TRANSIT	MON	WONG	35	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
23	TRANSIT	SIO YON	CHI	54	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
24	TRANSIT	HIN KAN	CHAN	29	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
25	TRANSIT	NIP PUN	LAOM	34	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
26	TRANSIT	TAK	WONG	62	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
27	TRANSIT	YEN YIT	LI	40	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
28	TRANSIT	NAM	NG	34	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
29	TRANSIT	HOI	LOK	38	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
30	TRANSIT	WA	LOK KUAM	30	✓	M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA

Ordred held on board for Chinese Inf. Shoo Hing Inf.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER. AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY, MAY 21ST., 1929.

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States  Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to some other foreign country, or to remain in the United States  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States  Ever in prison or elsewhere as delinquent for certain offenses? If so, which?  Whether a polygamist  Whether an anarchist  Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of the Government of any State by force or violence?  Whether coming by reason of fear, oppression, or persecution, or other similar cause, to take refuge in the United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years							Where?	Hair		Eyes			
1	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE C^NSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.HONGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	N^	NO	NO	CHINESE C^NSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	N^	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE C^NSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
4	CHINESE C^NSUL.HAWANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
7	CHINESE C^NSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5YELL^WBLK	BLK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.HONGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	N^	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 YELL^WBLK	BLK	NONE
9	CHINESE C^NSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3YELL^WBLK	BLK	NONE.
10	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLM	NONE
11	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
12	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
13	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA.CUBA.CHINAH^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
14	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE C^NSUL NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
15	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBAUCHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLK	N ONE
16	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.HONKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
17	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NB	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
18	CHINESE CONSUL HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
19	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE C^NSUL.NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
20	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
21	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
22	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
23	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
24	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
25	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE C^NSUL.NEW Y^RK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
26	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
27	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANAUCUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
28	CHINESE C^NSUL.HABANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
29	CHINESE CONSUL.HA VANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NGK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE
30	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.CHINA.H^NEK^NG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2YELLOWBLK	BLK	NONE

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph E. Jones, Master, of the S.S. "Origata", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph E. Jones  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Kreml, Surgeon of the S.S. "Orizaba", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Kreml M.D.  
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1929

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



7

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

(CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.) ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA, MAY 18TH, 19 29.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
N.O.B. 1		YAO YI	CHU	48		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA									
2	TRANSIT	YAM KUAI	WONG	50		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA									
3	TRANSIT	FOO LIO	TAI	38		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA									
4	TRANSIT	TAN KA	LEON	30		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA									
5		CHON NAP	LEON	41		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA									
6		WA YUIN	TAN	35		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA									
7	TRANSIT	YET WAN	LU	45		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA									
8	TRANSIT	PEN WA	TAI	28		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA									
9		YET TAO	LEON	40		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA									
10		SUEN	LAU	62		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA									
11	TRANSIT	KIEN	LAU	37		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA									
12	TRANSIT	YEN YUK	LI	32		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HA VANA									
13	Chu No. 7/1 Yao Yi, did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger																												
14	PURSER <i>[Signature]</i> Ex #1 Added full on board Short King Ind. for admission papers																												
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . . .	2,233,220
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,660,000
Aliens . . . . .	573,220

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

104

7

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Joseph E. Jones, Master, of the S.S. "Orizaba", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph E. Jones  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1929  
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph E. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Krenl, Surgeon of the S.S. "Orizaba", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

*C. E. Krenl M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19 29 M.D.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

106

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph R. Jones, Master, of the S.S. "Orizaba", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph R. Jones  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

COPIES AND PREVIOUS RECORDS



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles E. Kreml, Surgeon of the S.S. "Orizaba", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of state of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Kreml  
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19 29

at N.Y. City

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. MAY 18TH. 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
3	RES. USA. RET.	PATT	BER	17	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	✓	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	LAPY	1399	MEX. CITY, MEX.	MAY 3-1929	POLAND	LAPY									
4	RES. USA. RET.	TEITELBAUM	MENDEL	19	M	S	BARBER	YES	✓	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	GOWOROWO	1365	MEX. CITY, MEX.	APR. 27-29	POLAND	GOWOROWO									
5	RES. USA. RET.	VALDES	ROGELIO	29	M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	✓	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	2161	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 11-1929	CUBA	HAVANA									
6	RES. USA. RET.	VAZQUEZ	CANDIDO	23	M	M	CLERK	YES	✓	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	2168	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 13-1929	CUBA	HAVANA									
7	RES. USA. RET.	VAZQUEZ	FAUSTINO	24	M	S	COOK	YES	✓	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	CANDELARIA	1438	Havana, Cuba	May 18, 1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK									
8	RES. USA. RET.	PERDOMO	FERNANDO	29	M	S	STUDENT	YES	✓	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CARABALLO	2229	Havana, Cuba	Feb. 5, 1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK									
9	RES. USA. RET.	DIAZ	ARMANDO	23	M	S	CLERK	YES	✓	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	2229	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 17-29	CUBA	HAVANA									
10		FISHER	NATHAN	53	M	M	RETIRED	YES	✓	HEBREW	NO	HEBREW	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	PROWA	450755	WASHINGTON, D.C.	JAN. 31-29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK									
11		ENDRES	LUDWIG	29	M	S	HAT MAKER	YES	✓	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BUEBERG	1963	HAVANA, CUBA.	FEB. 21-29	CUBA	HAVANA									
<p>#8 Lho R King Insp 12:10 PM</p> <p>Handwritten signature and date MAY 22 1929</p>																													

#8 Lhos R King Insp 12:10 PM  
May 21 1929

45

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

108

MAY 21ST.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph E. Jones, Master, of the S.S. "Orizaba", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph E. Jones  
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19 29  
at New York, N.Y.

Shorkey  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

109

S. S. CRIZABA sailing from HAVANA, Cuba. MAY 18th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 21st., 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CUEVAS	MAXIMINO	49	M	S	Añasco, P.R. June 15th. 1880		316 W. 30th. St. New York City
2	RIVERA	EMILIANO	35	M	S	Lajas, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1894		428 W. 145 St. New York City
3	BOYAJIAN	VAHRAM	27	M	S		Cambridge District of Mass. Court June 28th. 1926	111-1/2 Hampshire St. Cambridge, Mass.
4	SANTOS	HERMINIO	36	M	M	Key West, Fla. Jan. 14th. 1892		140 W. 111th. St. New York, N.Y.
5						<i>Shirley King</i>		
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S.

ORIZABA WARD LINE

arrived MAY 21, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

110

May 21

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS

CAUSE OF DETENTION

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DATE. RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

DATE. SHIP.

MEALS.

OFFICE. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

1m 1 PATT Ber

6 1 Pol. Visao

2:45

Flann

19m 2 TEITELBAUM Mendel

6 2 Pol. Visao

"

"

7/1 14/20/25

7/1 11/9 6/7/16/20/25

Letter to call  
with transcript of  
Board of Special Inquiry 4/25

111

S. S. ORIZABA 5/21/29

TOTALS



Required under Act of C

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

May 27th, 1929..... 192

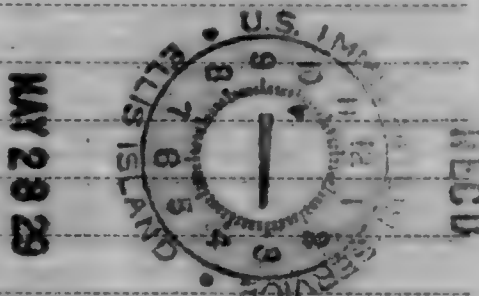
I, master of the American S. S. Orizaba  
(Nationality.)  
from port of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<b>141</b>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<b>None</b>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<b>141</b>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<b>None</b>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<b>141</b>	Total crew this date.....	<b>141</b>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21st, 1929, consigned to N.Y. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 13 E.R., and is expected to sail May 25th, 1929, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

ORIZABA  
MAY 21 1928

Vessel		NA	
(1)	No. on list	Family name	
	1	Jones	
	2	Pedersen	
	3	Freeman	
	4	Lambert	
	5	Muir	
	6	Cupeiro	✓
	7	Vitte	✓
	8	Marchene	
	9	Durning	
	10	Plant	
	11	Roberts	
	12	Yanga	✓
	13	Meulens	✓
	14	Frans	✓
	15	Ramos	✓
	16	Coffiel	
	17	Franco	✓
	18	Coffiel	✓
	19	Laker	✓
	20	Formosa	
	21	Antonio	✓
	22	Ramos	
	23	Smith	✓
	24	Moxie	
	25	Burns	
	26	Goldman	
	27	Bee	
	28	Smith	
	29	Raphael	
	30	McKinley	

**SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

49, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

115

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
56	M		USA /	5-10	155	None	
45	M	Scandv.	" /	5-9	150	"	
32	M		" /	5-8	155	"	
26	M		" /	5-8	160	"	
32	M		" /	5-7	150	"	
42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	180	" "	
37	M	Af. Black DWI	Holland	5-6	145	"	
41	M	DWI "	USA /	5-9	190	"	
34	M		" /	5-8	160	"	
36	M		" /	5-7	160	"	
30	M		" /	5-8	175	"	
28	M	AF. BLACK DWI	Holland	5-6	150	"	
28	M	" "	"	6-0	210	"	
29	M	" "	"	5-9	185	"	
42	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	170	"	
46	M	AF. BLACK DWI	USA /	5-8	165	"	
31	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-6	140	"	
24	M	AF. BLACK DWI	Holland	5-7	155	"	
33	M	" "	"	5-7	160	"	
30	M	Spanish	USA /	5-9	190	"	
30	M	Af. Black DWI	Holland	5-8	160	"	
31	M	Spanish Amer.	USA /	5-6	140	"	
31	M	"	Panama	5-7	150	"	
30	M	"	USA /	5-8	160	"	
28	M		" /	5-9	174	"	
18	M		" /	5-5	130	"	
25	M		" /	5-8	170	"	
19	M		" /	5-7	165	"	
28	M	English	" /	5-10	185	"	
18	M		" /	5-8	160	"	
30	M		" /	5-8	160	"	

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

**Local Agents**  
14-1882

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







NAME IN FULL	Given name	Family name	Length of service	Position in ship's company	When shipped	Where shipped	Whether to be paid at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, or peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Joseph	Jones	10	Master	May 1929	New York	Paid Off	56	M	USA	USA	5-10	165	None	
2	Cort M.	Pedersen	10	1st Officer	"	"	"	45	M	Scandv.	"	5-9	160	"	
3	Ivan	Freeman	10	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	165	"	
4	John J.	Lambert	10	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	160	"	
5	William	Muller	10	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	160	"	
6	Joachim	Cupello	10	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-9	180	"	
7	Mannel	Vitte	10	"	"	"	"	37	M	AF. Black	Holland	5-6	145	"	
8	Celestine	Marchena	10	"	"	"	"	41	M	DNI	USA	5-9	190	"	
9	Harold	Burning	10	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	160	"	
10	James	Plant	10	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	160	"	
11	Howard	Roberts	10	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	175	"	
12	Mannel	Yanga	10	"	"	"	"	28	M	AF. Black	Holland	5-6	150	"	
13	Julio	Meulens	10	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-0	210	"	
14	Primitivo	Frans	10	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-0	210	"	

Sheet No. 2

rd upon arrival at a

116

ORIZABA MAY 21 1929

REMARKS

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

SSSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

11	Johnson	Edward
12	Morrissey	William
13	Jones	Archibald
14	Rivere	Jose
15	Wolff	Albert
16	Peatty	Richard
17	Schiewe	William L.
18	Hansen	Robert E.
19	Cody	Joseph
20	Riehle	Eugene
21	Bender	La Rue
22	Santos	John
23	Dominquez	Jose
24	Dosier	George
25	Carroll	James E.
26	Ziegler	Sherman
27	Alvarino	Jose
28	Barros	Juan
29	Amado	Domingo
30	Vanderhorst	John

S.S. ORIZABA VOY. 212, sailed from New York to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived May 21st, 1929.  
Signed May 24th, 1929.  
Sailed May 25th, 1929.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Joseph E. Jones	Master	46	US
Cort M. Pedersen	1st Officer	52	US
Ivan Freeman	2nd "	26	US
John J. Lambert	3rd "	31	US
Wm. P. Muller	4th "	32	US
Joachim Cupello	Carpenter	42	Spain
Mannel Vitte	"	40	US
Celestine Marchena	Boatswain	41	US
Howard Roberts	Qtr-Master	34	US
Harold Burning	"	34	US
James Plant	"	26	Holl.
Primitivo Frans	A.B. Seaman	28	"
Mannel Yanga	"	45	Mexico
Luis Ramos	"	24	Holl.
Alexander Coffriel	"	30	Holl.
Luis Franco	"	22	US
John Smith	"	34	Holl.
Nehr Aloysius	"	21	US
Mannel Alveras	"	29	Holl.
Joseph Meulens	"	21	US
J. Martindale	"	31	Gery
Frank Weitzhat	"	25	US
John Herra	"	28	USA
Charles Moxie	Ord.	28	US
Joseph Burns	"	28	US
Mayer Raphael	"	19	US
Harold Smith	"	18	US
Maurice Goldman	"	21	US
Kasik Peter	"	19	US
Harry Rosen	Apprentice	18	US
Harry Blyman	"	18	US
Elias Menendez	Purser	32	US
Alfred G. Nicholson	Sr. Ass't Purser	34	US
George W. Chapin	Jr. "	27	US
Charles W. Kraml	Doctor	54	US
Alfredo Gomez	Sr. Radio Oper.	54	US
John W. Neighan	Jr. "	21	US
R. Scott Abbott	Chief Eng'r	47	US
W. Curry	1st Ass't Eng'r	37	US
Robert W. Garner	2nd "	31	US
Edward Johnson	3rd "	21	US
Elred P. Reeves	4th "	44	US
Wm. Morrissey	Jr. "	29	US
Jose Rivera	"	27	US
A. Jones	"	40	US
Albert Wolf	Plumber	26	US
Richard Peatty	Electrician	46	US
Wm. Schiewe	Refrig. Eng'r	24	US
Joseph Cody	" Oiler	42	US
Robert Hansen	"	38	US
Eugene Riehle	Oiler	46	US
George Denier	"	24	US

Required under Act of  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

5-7	160	"
5-7	150	"
5-11	210	"
5-6	145	"
5-8	180	"
5-6	150	"
5-7	155	"
5-8	145	"
5-7	170	"
5-9	165	"
5-6	140	"
5-8	170	"
5-7	150	"
5-9	170	"
5-6	150	"
5-10	190	"
5-7	165	"
5-8	160	"
5-7	165	"

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.  
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.  
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, or peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
56	M	USA	USA	5-10	165	None	
45	M	Scandy.	"	5-9	160	"	
32	M	"	"	5-8	165	"	
26	M	"	"	5-8	160	"	
22	M	"	"	5-7	150	"	
22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	180	"	
17	M	AF. Black	Holland	5-6	145	"	
17	M	DNI	USA	5-9	190	"	
16	M	"	"	5-8	160	"	
16	M	"	"	5-7	160	"	
15	M	"	"	5-9	175	"	
15	M	AF. Black	Holland	5-6	150	"	
14	M	"	"	5-0	210	"	

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

# SS. AS MEMBERS OF CREW

11	Johnson	Edward
12	Morrissey	William
13	Jones	Archibald
14	Rivere	Jose
15	Wolff	Albert
16	Peatty	Richard
17	Schiewe	William L.
18	Hansen	Robert E.
19	Cody	Joseph
20	Riehle	Eugene
21	Bander	La Rue
22	Santos	John
23	Dominquez	Jose
24	Desier	George
25	Carroll	James E.
26	Ziegler	Sherman
27	Alvarino	Jose
28	Barros	Juan
29	Amado	Domingo
30	Vanderhorst	John

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Edward Seither	Oiler	22	US
Jose Dominguez	"	21	US
Perry Mille	"	29	US
John Santos	"	24	US
Jose Alviro	Watertender	39	Spain
Juan Barros	"	27	"
Domestrius Haroais	"	41	US
Domingo Amado	Fireman	38	Spain
Jose Torres	"	22	"
Ernest Sullivan	"	24	G. Bri.
Jose Lopez	"	45	Spain
Salvatore Montero	"	30	"
Antonio Anton	"	38	"
Walter Beyers	"	29	US
John Bergues	"	31	US
Vicente Sanchez	"	48	Spain
Joseph Pami	Wiper	23	US
Jose Seigo	"	32	US
Henry Hadan	"	21	US
A. Boget	Chief Steward	54	US
Samuel Pita	2nd "	35	US
Jose Santana	Saloon "	32	US
Kate Moore	Stewardess	41	Eng.
Jennie Askerman	"	45	US
Luciana Zabala	Chief Cook	29	US
Jose Durango	Ass't "	24	Spain
Veneto Allegra	2nd "	29	"
Francisco Urvisco	3rd "	25	"
Paulino Orinas	4th "	24	"
Pedro Yanes	Chief Baker	46	Cuba
Francisco Garcia	2nd "	26	"
Orlando Torresalday	Butcher	30	Spain
Rafael Tijera	Kitchenhelper	27	Cuba
Rafael Gonzalez	"	54	US
Mauricio Serna	"	25	Spain
Celerino Farina	Pantryman	39	Peru
Gregorio Oleaga	2nd "	30	Spain
Candido Martinez	3rd "	28	"
Juan Ramos	Sculleryman	26	US
Jose Vasquez	"	23	US
Johannes Wenchlar	"	29	Holl.
Maurice Bolie	Massman	28	Mexico
Domingo Garcia	"	24	Cuba
Guillermo Rogers	"	26	Spain
Pedro Ramos	Porter	50	US
Joseph Quimby	Printer	62	US
Joseph Correnti	Barber	45	Italy
Julie Hernandez	Newsboy	23	US
Travis Wilburn	"	24	US
Joseph Rosado	"	39	US
Arturo Mattarita	2nd Steward	35	G. Rise
Frank Marrapodi	Deck Steward	37	Italy
Joseph Andros	"	42	Spain
Jose Real	Nightwatchman	45	Holl.
Antonio Dominguez	"	28	US

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.  
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.  
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.  
 14-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Family name	First name	Age	Sex	Nationality
Jones	Jones	1	M	US
Pedersen	Pedersen	2	M	US
Freeman	Freeman	3	M	US
Lambert	Lambert	4	M	US
Muller	Muller	5	M	US
Cupello	Cupello	6	M	US
Vitto	Vitto	7	M	US
Marohene	Marohene	8	M	US
Durning	Durning	9	M	US
Plant	Plant	10	M	US
Roberts	Roberts	11	M	US
Tamra	Tamra	12	M	US
Mearlans	Mearlans	13	M	US
Prize	Prize	14	M	US

ORIZABA  
 MAY 21 1928

Age	Sex	Nationality	REMARKS
160	M	US	
150	M	US	
210	M	US	
145	M	US	
180	M	US	
150	M	US	
155	M	US	
145	M	US	
170	M	US	
165	M	US	
140	M	US	
170	M	US	
150	M	US	
170	M	US	
150	M	US	
190	M	US	
165	M	US	
180	M	US	
165	M	US	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.











Required under Act of

Vessel

ORIZABA

U.S.S. ORIZABA, 212, sailed from New York  
May 21, 1928

U.S.S. ORIZABA

U.S.S. ORIZABA, 212, sailed from New York

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

29, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

Sheet No. 1

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Jones	Joseph	✓	Master	May	New York	Paid Off	Yes	56	M		USA	5-10	155	None	
2	Pedersen	Cort M.	✓	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scandv.	"	5-9	150	"	
3	Freeman	Ivan	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M		"	5-8	165	"	
4	Lambert	John J.	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-8	160	"	
5	Muir	William	✓	4th "	"	"	"	"	32	M		"	5-7	150	"	
6	Cupeiro	Joaquin	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	180	"	
7	Vitte	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Af. Black DWI	Holland	5-6	145	"	
8	Marchene	Celestine	✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	41	M	DWI	USA	5-9	190	"	
9	Durning	Harold	✓	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	34	M		"	5-8	160	"	
10	Plant	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-7	160	"	
11	Roberts	Howard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M		"	5-8	175	"	
12	Yanga	Manuel	✓	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	M	AF. BLACK DWI	Holland	5-6	150	"	
13	Meulens	Julio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-0	210	"	
14	Frans	Primitivo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	185	"	
15	Ramos	Luis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	170	"	
16	Coffiel	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	AF. BLACK DWI	USA	5-8	165	"	
17	Franco	Luis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-6	140	"	
18	Coffiel	Alexander	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	AF. BLACK DWI	Holland	5-7	155	"	
19	Laker	Alexander	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7	160	"	
20	Formosa	Pedro	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	USA	5-9	190	"	
21	Antonio	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Af. Black DWI	Holland	5-8	160	"	
22	Ramos	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish Amer.	USA	5-6	140	"	
23	Smith	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	Panama	5-7	150	"	
24	Moxie	Carlos	✓	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	USA	5-8	160	"	
25	Burns	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	174	"	
26	Goldman	Morris	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-5	130	"	
27	Bee	Ernest	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	170	"	
28	Smith	Harold	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	165	"	
29	Raphael	Meyer M.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-10	185	"	
30	McKinley	James	✓	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	160	"	

Line New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Owners New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid; except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1383

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



FORM 690  
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

 Vessel Caydon, arriving at NY May 21, 1929, from the port of Liverpool 116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Menendez	Elias	✓	Purser	May	New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	Cuban	USA	5-7	140	None	
2	Nicholson	Alfred G.	✓	Sr. Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5-6	145	"	
3	Chapin	George	✓	Jr. Asst.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	130	"	
4	Kreml	Charles E.	✓	Doctor	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-8	150	"	
5	Smith	Guyon L.	✓	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	145	"	
6	Wingate	David R.	✓	Jr. " "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	160	"	
7	Abbott	E. Scott	✓	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-8	165	"	
8	Curry	William R.	✓	1st. Asst."	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-9	180	"	
9	Olsen	Erling A.	✓	2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scandv.	"	5-7	170	"	
10	Garner	Robert D.	✓	3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-10	190	"	
11	Johnson	Edward	✓	4th. " "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9	185	"	
12	Morrissey	William	✓	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	160	"	
13	Jonas	Archibald	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-7	150	"	
14	Rivera	Jose	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	27	M	Span. Amer.	"	5-11	210	"	
15	Wolff	Albert	✓	Plumber	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	"	5-6	145	"	
16	Peatty	Richard	✓	Electrician	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-8	180	"	
17	Schlewe	William L.	✓	Refg. Eng.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	150	"	
18	Hansen	Robert E.	✓	" Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	155	"	
19	Cody	Joseph	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8	145	"	
20	Riehle	Eugene	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	M	German	"	5-7	170	"	
21	Bender	La Rue	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	165	"	
22	Santos	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	140	"	
23	Dominquez	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Portuguese	"	5-8	170	"	
24	Dozier	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	150	"	
25	Carroll	James E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	170	"	
26	Ziegler	Sherman	✓	Watertender	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	150	"	
27	Alvarino	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	190	"	
28	Barros	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	165	"	
29	Amado	Domingo	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	180	"	
30	Vanderhorst	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	60	M	Dutch	USA	5-7	165	"	

 Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.  
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.  
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.  
 14-1288

Immigrant Inspector.

 \*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid; except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Quetzal, arriving at May 21, 1929 from the port of Medan

117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Mulle	Percy	/	Fireman	May	New York	Paid off	Yes	29	M		USA	5-7	150	None	
2	Sullivan	Ernest	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	England	5-8	160	"	
3	Montero	Salvador	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	165	"	
4	Lopez	Innocencio	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	145	"	
5	Torres	Jose	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	165	"	
6	Anton	Antonio	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	180	"	
7	Sanchez	Vicente	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	140	"	
8	Pamili	Joseph	/	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	M		USA	5-7	150	"	
9	Marous	Fernandino	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Span. Amer.	"	5-8	175	"	
10	Bogat	Andrew	/	Chief Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Italian	"	5-6	150	"	
11	Pita	Manuel	/	2nd	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	"	5-9	190	"	
12	Santana	Jose	/	Saloon	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	165	"	
13	Moore	Kate	/	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	England	5-7	150	"	
14	Ackerman	Jennie	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	USA	5-9	185	"	
15	Sabala	Luciano	/	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	"	5-6	140	"	
16	Durango	Domingo	/	Asst.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	Spain	5-7	155	"	
17	Alegria	Benito	/	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	150	"	
18	Roca	Francisco	/	3rd	"	"	"	"	38	M	Turkish	USA	5-9	185	"	
19	Orinaza	Paulino	/	4th	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	"	
20	Yanas	Pedro	/	Chief Baker	"	"	"	"	46	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	175	"	
21	Garcia	Francisco	/	2nd	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	180	"	
22	Torrealday	Ciriaco	/	Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	170	"	
23	Urbisu	Frank	/	Kitchenhelper	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	150	"	
24	Tijera	Rafael	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	180	"	
25	Serna	Mauricio	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	"	
26	Farina	Emil	/	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	39	M	Peruvian	Peru	5-8	170	"	
27	Oleaga	Gregorio	/	2nd	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	190	"	
28	Martinez	Candido	/	3rd	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-4	145	"	
29	Wencklaar	Johannes	/	Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	39	M	Af. Black DWI	Holland	5-8	180	"	
30	Hernandez	Julio	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Span. Amer.	USA	5-7	150	"	

Line New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.  
Owners W. F. & C. M. S. S. Co.  
Local Agents 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; not shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1208

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Oryzdon, arriving at NY May 21, 1928, from the port of Shoana

118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Bolio	Maurio	/	Messman	May	New York	Paid off	Yes	38	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-7	155	None	
2	Garcia	Domingo	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	160	"	
3	Rogers	Guillermo	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	170	"	
4	Ramos	Pedro	/	Porter	"	"	"	"	50	M	Span.Amer.	USA	5-6	145	"	
5	Quimby	Joseph B.	/	Printer	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5-9	180	"	
6	Correnti	Joseph	/	Barber	"	"	"	"	32	M	Italian	"	5-7	175	"	
7	Baquez	Jose	/	Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	M	Span.Amer.	"	5-6	160	"	
8	Otero	Rafael	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	155	"	
9	Matturita	Arturo	/	Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	Costa Rica	5-6	145	"	
10	Rosado	Joseph	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	USA	5-8	175	"	
11	Marrapodi	Frank	/	Deck	"	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	Italy	5-6	150	"	
12	Amoros	Joseph	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	170	"	
13	Deal	Jose	/	Nightwatchman	"	"	"	"	44	M	Af. Black DWI	Holland	5-9	165	"	
14	Dominguez	Antonio	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Span.Amer.	USA	5-9	180	"	
15	Lopez	Dougald	/	3rd Cl. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Af. Black BWI	"	5-9	210	"	
16	Banal	Paul	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-6	140	"	
17	Paz	Marcelino	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	USA	5-7	160	"	
18	Romeu	Rafael	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	175	"	
19	Pita	Enrique	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	185	"	
20	Daniells	E. Russel	/	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	USA	5-6	140	"	
21	Hevia	Ricardo	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	"	5-8	160	"	
22	Charnantani	Dominick	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Italian	Italy	5-8	180	"	
23	Dreyfus	Marcel	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	French	France	5-9	180	"	
24	Casbay	James W.	/	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	English	England	5-6	155	"	
25	Ors	Cristobal	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	USA	5-7	165	"	
26	Minquez	Luis	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	"	
27	Figuerola	Francisco	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-6	160	"	
28	Suarez	Albert	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	USA	5-9	180	"	
29	Del Monte	Edward	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	French	"	5-8	190	"	
30	Moore	Henry	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	BWI	G.B.	5-8	175	"	
			/	"	"	"	"	"		M	"	"	5-7	160	"	

Line New York and Cuba Mail Steam Ship Co.Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.Local Agents 14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

119

Vessel Crydon, arriving at May 5/1929, 19, from the port of Havana

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Soler	Virgilio	✓	Waiter	May 1/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	Cuban	USA	5-8	165	None	
2	Sousa	Carmelo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Span.Amer.	"	5-6	140	"	
3	Mujica	Luis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	180	"	
4	Jackson	Eldon	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	USA	5-8	175	"	
5	Gavilan	Rafael	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Cuban	"	5-9	190	"	
6	Lopez	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Span.Amer.	"	5-7	160	"	
7	Gomes	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	150	"	
8	Borges	Edmund	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	155	"	
9	Rodriguez	Hiram	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Span.Amer.	"	5-6	145	"	
10	Dawson	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-9	190	"	
11	Gennett	Laurence	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-9	175	"	
12	Mercera	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	DWI	"	5-8	175	"	
13	Wagner	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Germany	German	5-6	155	"	
14	Bonison	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	160	"	
15	Nagel	Herman	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-8	170	"	
16	Diedrichs	Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	185	"	
17	Perez	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	180	"	
18	Benavides	Florencio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	"	
19	Peffel	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	USA	5-7	160	"	
20	Howser	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	145	"	
21	Rosen	Harry	✓	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	160	"	
22	Beyers	Walters	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-11	175	"	
23	Marcorny	John	✓	Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Handwritten signature/initials*

CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba.  
MAY 18 1929  
SEEN  
For the return to the  
United States via  
Herman C. [Signature]  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH - 143 -  
SERVICE NO. [Signature] FEE [Signature]

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-21-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J. E. Jones, of the St. Crizala, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

24th day of May 1929  
John R. King  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. E. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

NO. OF AFFIDAVIT  
100593  
FILED  
JUN 26 1929

I, W. H. Minford, Surgeon of the S/S "American Farmer", do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19 29 at New York

W. H. Minford M.D.  
Am 5-21-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED										TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	23				✓	3	✓				✓	61
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
TOTAL	23				✓	32					✓	61

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 23 32 61  
2nd Cabin  
3rd Cabin  
TOTAL 23 32 61

15-3



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from ..... London, England

May 11th 1925

Total passengers . . . . .	100,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	10,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	90,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

121

May 21st, 1920

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. Myddleton, Master, of the S/S "American Farmer", from London, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Myddleton

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19 29  
at London, England  
J. H. Kline  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

122

S. S. "American Farmer"

Sailing from London, England

May 11th

, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York

May 21st, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Blaney	Donald P.	20	10	M	S	Escanaba, Mich., Aug. 17th, 1908		3525 Delaware St., Gary, Ind.
2	Rhodes	Cora, I.	55	10	F	M	Renbonville, N.J., July 24th, 1873		342 W. Mistletoe Ave., San Antonio, Tex.
3	Rhodes	Jeremiah	14	5	M	S	Pasadena, Cal., Feb. 22nd, 1915		342 " " " " "
4	Rhoades	Elizabeth	23	8	F	S	Emporia, Kas., Sept. 19th, 1905		342 " " " " "
5	Gormiller	Victor	62	5	M	S	Milwaukee, Wisc., Oct. 5th, 1866		1330 Joland Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
6	Hudson	Benjamin	45	4	M	S	Portland, Ore., Jan. 24th, 1894		Portland, Ore.
7	Roper	James P.	25	4	M	M	Chicago, Ill., Jan. 1st, 1904		443 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	Roper	Genevieve M.	25	5	F	M	Chicago, Ill., Dec. 5th, 1905		443 " " " " "
9	Herndon	Leroy, T.	22	7	M	S	Gonzales, Cal., Sept. 1st, 1906		Gonzales, Cal.
10	Henshaw	Edward L.	27	8	M	M	Scranton, Pa., Oct. 14th, 1904		Scaresdale, N.Y.
11	Keislar	Edna L.	51	8	F	M	Los Gabos, Cal., Sept. 13th, 1877		150 Fifth Ave., N.Y.C.
12	Keislar	Evan R.	15	10	M	S		Naturalized by parents, born in India	150 " " " "
13	Keislar	Albert, M.	13	10	M	S		" " " " " "	150 " " " "
14	Thurlow	Phebe K.	52	1	F	M		Naturalized by marriage, born in Canada	Lancaster, Pa.
15	Beals	Emily B.	57	1	F	W	Philadelphia, Pa., May 9th, 1872		Abington, Pa.
16	Mann	Nora B.	43	1	F	M		Naturalized by marriage	150 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Langet	Victor	31	4	M	M	Marietta, Ga., Jan. 12th, 1898		Macon, Ga.
18	Simpson	Marshall S.	28	11	M	M	Jersey City, N.J., July 12th, 1900		650 Clifton Ave., Newark, N.J.
19	Simpson	Gertrude C.W.	27	10	F	M	Union Hill, N.J., Aug. 13th, 1901		650 " " " " "
20	Kuttner	William	45	6	M	S		April 23rd, 1924 Naturalized Dist. Court of Conn.	345 Trumbell St., Hartford, Conn.
21	Moore	Herbert	66	1	M	M	Mamoronock, N.Y., Apr. 8th, 1863		31 Stuart Ave., Mamoronock, N.Y.
22	Sheahan	Henry P.	40	10	M	S	Quincy, Mass., June 1st, 1868		Box 215 Quincy, Mass.
23	Housel	Mary B.	54	1	F	W	Pucyrus, Ohio, Apr., 1875		Pucyrus, Ohio
24	Sherman	Cora A.B.	60	8	F	M	Sacituate, R.I., Sept. 17th, 1869	28	16 Sheldon Place, Hastings on Hudson, N.Y.
25	Sherman	Phoebe	24	4	F	S	Providence, R.I., Jan. 6th, 1905	(Died at sea, May 14th, 1929)	16 " " " " "
26	O'Grady	Amy T.	42	8	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., Sept. 14th, 1886		39 Woodland Ave., Summit, N.J.
27	Danforth	Elizabeth H.	27	8	F	S	Niagara Falls, N.Y.		410 East 57th Street, N.Y.C.
28	Gilbertson	Mary J.	41	8	F	M		Naturalized by marriage, 1914	153 Park Ave., Madison, N.J.
29	Rhodes	Jeremiah	67	2	M	M	Point Pleasant, Ohio, Mar. 1st, 1862		342 W. Mistletoe Ave., San Antonio, Tex.
30	Kammerer	Edward P.	74	11	M	W	New York, June 17th, 1854		Providence, R.I. & I.T.Co.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

14-608

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

123

S. S. "American Farmer"

Sailing from London, England

May 11th

1929

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 21st

1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Snyder	Louis M.	19	11	M	S	Gary, Ind., June 13th, 1909		716 Polk St., Gary, Ind.
2	Smith	Edith, F.	52	11	F	S	Hartford, Conn., June 28th, 1876		52 Roberts Rd., Arlington, Pa.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer  
port of the United States

Vessel S/S "American Farmer", arriving at New York

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in U.S. Navy	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
Family name	Given name				When Where
Woodman	Warren A.	/		Chief Officer	4/24/29 New York
Whyte	Thomas J.	/		2nd Officer	4/24/29 "
Reed	Cornelius	/		3rd Officer	4/24/29 "
Minford	William H.	/		Doctor	4/24/29 "
Gildemeyer	Fred H.	/		Sr. Radio	4/24/29 "
Hakam	Samuel	/		Jr. Radio	4/24/29 "
Inatti	Hjalmer	/		Carpenter	4/24/29 "
Shade	Thomas M.	/		Bos'n.	4/24/29 "
Besia	Frank	/		A.B.	4/24/29 "
Spiegel	Louis	/		A.B.	4/24/29 "
Campbell	Lindley	/		A.B.	4/24/29 "
Lawson	Lester	/		A.B.	4/24/29 "
Shannon	Theodore	/		A.B.	4/24/29 "
Hall	Donald	/		A.B.	4/24/29 "
Pipione	Joseph	/		A.B.	4/24/29 "
Blanco	Peter	/		A.B.	4/24/29 "
Cusick	John	/		A.B.	4/24/29 "
Fairchild	John A.	/		A.B.	4/24/29 "
McCaffrey	George E.	/		A.B.	4/24/29 "
Philaja	Earl	/		O.S.	4/24/29 "
Blanchard	John	/		O.S.	4/24/29 "
Comstock	Homer E.	/		Chief Engineer	4/24/29 "
Anthony	Elwood	/		1st Asst. Eng.	4/24/29 "
Alleger	Henry C.	/		2nd Asst. Eng.	4/24/29 "
Varley	Henry	/		3rd Asst. Eng.	4/24/29 "
Williams	Robert J.	/		Forester	4/24/29 "
Reiber	Joseph	/		Electrician	4/24/29 "
Stecki	Leo	/		Plumber	4/24/29 "
Peterson	Edward	/		DK. Engineer	4/24/29 "
Romaine	Charles	/		W.T.	4/24/29 "

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1618

Line .....  
 Owners .....  
 Local Agents .....  
 14-1900

14-1613

May

**Local Agents**



*Crew 67*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "American Farmer", arriving at New York, May 24th, 1929, from the port of London, England

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Woodman	Warren A.	✓		Chief Officer	4/24/29	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	American	American	5-8		
2	Whyte	Thomas J.	✓		2nd Officer	4/24/29	" "	"	"	29	M	Australia	Nat.	5-9		
3	Reed	Cornelius	✓		3rd Officer	4/24/29	" "	"	"	36	M	Norway	Nat.	5-9		
4	Minford	William H.	✓		Doctor	4/24/29	" "	"	"	40	M	American	American	5-7		
5	Gildemeyer	Fred H.	✓		Sr. Radio	4/24/29	" "	"	"	22	M	American	American	5-9		
6	Hakam	Samuel	✓		Jr. Radio	4/24/29	" "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5		
7	Iinatti	Hjalmer	✓		Carpenter	4/24/29	" "	"	"	36	M	Finland	1st Papers	5-5		
8	Shade	Thomas M.	✓		Bos'n.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	26	M	American	American	5-9		
9	Bosia	Frank	✓		A.B.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	26	M	Porta Rica	"	5-8		
10	Spiegel	Louis	✓		A.B.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	20	M	American	"	5-7		
11	Campbell	Lindley	✓		A.B.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7		
12	Lawson	Lester	✓		A.B.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6		
13	Shannon	Theodore	✓		A.B.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6		
14	Hall	Donald	✓		A.B.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-11		
15	Pipione	Joseph	✓		A.B.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6		
16	Blanco	Peter	✓		A.B.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8		
17	Cusick	John	✓		A.B.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
18	Fairchild	John A.	✓		A.B.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5		
19	McCaffrey	George E.	✓		A.B.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5		
20	Philaja	Earl	✓		O.S.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	28	M	Finland	Nat.	5-7		
21	Blanchard	John	✓		O.S.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	33	M	English	Nat.	5-7		
22	Comatock	Homer E.	✓		Chief Engineer	4/24/29	" "	"	"	36	M	American	American	6-0		
23	Anthony	Elwood	✓		1st Asst. Eng.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11		
24	Weger	Henry C.	✓		2nd Asst. Eng.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	39	M	"	"	6-0		
25	Warley	Henry	✓		3rd Asst. Eng.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6		
26	Williams	Robert J.	✓		Freezer	4/24/29	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9		
27	Reiber	Joseph	✓		Electrician	4/24/29	" "	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6		
28	Steckl	Leo	✓		Plumber	4/24/29	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7		
29	Peterson	Edward	✓		Ek. Engineer	4/24/29	" "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10		
30	Romaine	Charles	✓		W.T.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8		

*Paid off in London May 24th  
Left in Hospital for treatment*

United States Inc.

Local Agents  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "American Farmer", arriving at New York, May 20th, 19 29, from the port of London, England

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Stilson	Wallace	/		W.T.	4/24/29	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	American	American	5-6		
32	Kirchner	Edward	/		W.T.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-4		
33	Garcia	Manuel	/		Oiler	4/24/29	" "	"	"	26	M	Rican	"	5-5		
34	Culver	Granville W.	/		Oiler	4/24/29	" "	"	"	23	M	American	"	5-10		Deserted in London, May 9th
35	Reilly	Patrick	/		Oiler	4/24/29	" "	"	"	45	M	Irish	Nat.	5-7		
36	Schneider	Walter	/		Oiler	4/24/29	" "	"	"	31	M	American	American	5-8		
37	Hackman	James	/		Oiler	4/24/29	" "	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-4		
38	Sousa	Peter	/		Oiler	4/24/29	" "	"	"	35	M	Hawawian	"	5-6		
39	Gracie	George B.	/		Oiler	4/24/29	" "	"	"	32	M	American	"	5-7		
40	Shatz	Milton	/		Oiler	4/24/29	" "	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-7		
41	Thorn	Paul	/		Fireman	4/24/29	" "	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-7		
42	McNeilly	Charles	/		Fireman	4/24/29	" "	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9		
43	Ryan	Roger	/		Fireman	4/24/29	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	6-3		
44	Kambas	George	/		Fireman	4/25/29	" "	"	"	45	M	Greece	Nat.	5-8		
45	Black	George	/		Fireman	4/24/29	" "	"	"	21	M	American	American	5-7		
46	Baines	John	/		Fireman	4/24/29	" "	"	"	20	M	English	Nat.	5-5		Deserted in London May 9
47	Baillie	William	/		Purser-Stwd.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	45	M	Scotch	Nat.	5-8		
48	Mulder	Bruno	/		2nd Stwd.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	37	M	Holland	1st Papers	5-5		
49	Tisch	Leo	/		Chief Cook	4/24/29	" "	"	"	29	M	American	American	5-10		
50	Clason	George	/		Baker	4/24/29	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8		
51	Lacey	William	/		Butcher	4/24/29	" "	"	"	34	M	English	1st Papers	5-7		
52	Simpson	Ernest	/		Pantryman	4/24/29	" "	"	"	30	M	"	Nat.	5-5		
53	Custer	David	/		Scullion	4/24/29	" "	"	"	24	M	American	American	5-8		
54	Edmonds	Richard	/		Scullion	4/24/29	" "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8		
55	Litchfield	Mrs Bobby	/		Stewardess	4/24/29	" "	"	"	33	F	"	"	5-7		
56	Dowling	Fred	/		Night Watch	4/24/29	" "	"	"	42	M	Irish	Nat.	5-10		
57	Dackson	David	/		Dk.Stwd.	4/24/29	" "	"	"	39	M	American	American	5-9		
58	Robideau	Arthur	/		Waiter	4/24/29	" "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8		
59	Winkel	John	/		Waiter	4/24/29	" "	"	"	29	M	Holland	Nat.	5-8		
60	DeUva	John	/		Waiter	4/24/29	" "	"	"	36	M	Brasil	Nat.	5-8		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
10-1246

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "American Farmer" arriving at New York, May 20th, 1929, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
61	Simpson	Patrick	/	/	Waiter	4/24/29	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	Irish	Nat.	5-8		
62	Duval	Berndt O.	/	/	Waiter	4/24/29	" "	"	"	27	M	Swedish	Nat.	6-0		
63	DeZottis	Angelo	/	/	Waiter	4/24/29	" "	"	"	39	M	Italian	Nat.	5-7		
64	Kessen	Julius	/	/	Waiter	4/24/29	" "	"	"	31	M	English	Nat.	5-7		
65	Jacobson	Charles	/	/	Messman	4/24/29	" "	"	"	26	M	American	American	5-6		
66	Brandelstein	Max	/	/	Messman	4/24/29	" "	"	"	38	M	Austrian	Nat.	5-7		
67	Dille	Louis	/	/	Messman	4/24/29	" "	"	"	25	M	American	American	6-3		
68	Myddleton	Harry S.	/	/	Master											
9	DRAKE	THOMAS	/	/	FIREMAN	5/10/29	LONDON	YES	YES	65	M	ENGLISH	NAT.	5-4		
10	BENNETT	JAMES C.	/	/	FIREMAN	5/10/29	"	"	"	53	M	ENGLISH	NAT.	5-5		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
LONDON  
For the journey to the United States  
via  
D. MILLER  
Vice Consul  
Date: MAY 10 1929  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

# 19. Ordered to Ellis Island Hospital. For Mental Obs. King Island.  
from Hospital to Island on small motor vehicle by order of Capt. King.  
(Not on island per list) Not taking ship.

Passport James C. Bennett was signed on at sea to take place of man sick or injured. Bennett or Mc Carthy was in reality a deporter, as he arrived in England as a stowaway, and permission to land was not given by British Alien Officers.

Thos R King Insp.

# 10 Discharged and in care of Manhattan State Hosp NYC. Doctor Inspector 3pm 8/30-1929

Line American Merchant Line  
 Owners United States Lines Inc.  
 Local Agents J.H.WINCHESTER & CO.

**Immigrant Inspector.**

*Norm.*—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. S. Middleton Master, of the S/S "American Farmer", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

193611

MAY 31 1929

MANUEL MARQUEZ CARRAGEDO

MANUEL ARNU

SAILING THEREWITH

do

solemnly and truly DECLARE

that I have had

11

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

CADIZ

UNIVERSITY

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

22

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

born to before me this

21

day of

May

Ar. Margher

New York

Asst. Secy

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT FAX	HEAVY TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT TAX DEPOSITED				TOTAL
		\$.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
Ind. Paid										
Ind. Paid	3									3
Ind. Paid										
TOTAL	3									3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

178 Transatlantic  
not counted



List

2

TRANSIT

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL ARNUS

Passengers sailing from H A P A N A , 17 MAY , 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	388476	GARCIA	JOSÉ	26		M	M	Surgeon	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey				Cuba	Habana
2	388476	BRIEL	FRANCISCO	30		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Habana				do	do
3	388476	SERRANO	ANTONIO	25		M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona				Spain	Barcelona
4	388469	RIVERA	FRANCISCO J.	33		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				Cuba	Habana
5	388475	SERRANO	RAFAELA	67		F	W	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cordoba				do	do
6	388477	ALONSO	FRANCISCO	36		M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias				do	Camaguey
7	388470	QUINTANA	ENRIQUE	23		M	S	Industrial	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Habana				do	Habana
8	388470	ARANGO	CELIA	60		F	W	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Camaguey				do	do
9	388470	QUINTANA	FIDELA	21		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Habana				do	do
10	388471	DOMINGUEZ	PAULINA	60		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
11	388471	GOMEZ	CONCEPCION	51		F	S	Nun	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Palencia				do	do
12	388471	MARTIN	LEONIDES	25		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
13	388471	SECADES	MANUEL	48		M	M	Diplomatic	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Habana				do	do
14	388471	HUMERA	LUCRECIA	37		F	S	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	San Cristobal				do	do
15	388471	SECADE	MANUEL	21		M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Habana				do	do
16	388472	BARRENA	MARIA	56		F	W	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				Spain	Barcelona
17	388472	LOPEZ	DAVID	24		M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Asturias				Cuba	Habana
18	388472	ORBEA	MANUEL	35		M	S	Diplomatic	do	do	do	do	do	do	San Sebastian				San Salvador	El Salvador
19	388473	TELLACHE	CASIMIRO	51		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Viscaya				Cuba	Habana
20	388473	TELLACHE	MARIA A.	19		M	S	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
21	388473	LLOBERA	PACUNDO	27		M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Tarragona				do	do
22	388473	ROMA	EDUARDO	30		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	Santiago de Cuba
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

50

Attesting, Sep. 1, 1904 - Inspector of State 1 and 22 Alms Reg 24/37  
Attesting, Sep. 1, 1904 - Inspector of State 1 and 22 Alms Reg 24/37

At Liberty, Imp. 1, 30 p.m. Imp. 6 p.m. 1 Dec 22 Lines Reg 26/27  
At Liberty, Imp. 1, 30 p.m. Imp. 6 p.m. 22 Lines Reg 26/27

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-481



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer - FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 MAY, 1929

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

129

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or governmental)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a transient resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a seasonal resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a casual resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a special resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a general resident of the United States			Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States		
1	My father Antonio Camaguey	Spain	Cadiz	Yes	My self	Yes	No	No	No	TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	Yes	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	fair	black	black	none		
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	black	black	do		
3	My father Antonio Barcelona	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	brown	brown	do		
4	My bro. Alberto Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	brown	brown	do		
5	My bro. Julio Habana	do	Cadiz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 11	do	brown	brown	do		
6	My bro. Jose Camaguey	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	brown	brown	do		
7	My bro. Nicolas Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	brown	brown	do		
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	gray	brown	do		
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	brown	brown	do		
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	gray	hazel	do		
11	My bro. Aldalberto Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	gray	brown	do		
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	brown	brown	do		
13	My bro. Jacinto Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	gray	black	do		
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	black	black	do		
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	black	black	do		
16	My mother Laura Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	gray	black	do		
17	My mother Aurelia Asturias	do	Cadiz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	blonde	blue	do		
18	Minister of Spain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	brown	brown	do		
19	My wife Maria Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	gray	brown	do		
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	brown	brown	do		
21	My bro. Jose Habana	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	brown	brown	do		
22	My mother Maria Manresa	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	brown	brown	do		
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



TRANSIT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAFAEL MEANA ARIAS, of MANUEL ARNUS, from HABANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, P. 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May at New York  
F. J. J. J.  
 Immigration Officer.

Meana  
 Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
 WEST INDIAN.  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
 SPANISH AMERICAN.  
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
 AFRICAN (BLACK).  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
 ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
 Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
 Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
 Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
 Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
 Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
 Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
 Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
 Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



TRANSIT

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ CARRACEDO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNOLD SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this 21 day of

at

New York



May, 1929

Argentin  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from HABANA

17

MAY

1929

1	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	388482	BOUSA	ENCARNACION	52		F	S Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Huelva				Cuba	Cienfuegos
2	388483	SANCHEZ	LUIS	47		M	M Proprietary	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey				do	Camaguey
3		ZALDIVAR	CARMEN	28		F	M Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.	Key West				do	do
4		CALVO	RUPINA	23		F	S do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Leon				do	Cienfuegos
5	388481	FERNANDEZ	LUIS	35		M	S Dentist	do	do	do	Chilian	Spanish American	Chile	Santiago de Chile				do	Habana
6		MENDOZA	VICTORIA	38		F	M Housewife	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santa Clara				do	do
7	388484	POCINO	MARIA	68		F	M do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Gerona				do	do
8		CARDONA	ANTONIA	17		F	S do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana				do	do
9	388485	OLIVE	FRANCISCO	41		M	M Merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Barcelona				do	Camaguey
10		LOPEZ	ODELIA	36		F	M Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Camaguey				do	do
11		OLIVE	SERAFIN	10		M	S Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
12		OLIVE	ANTONIO	8		M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
13		OLIVE	FRANCISCO	9		M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do
14	388486	SOLE	ROSENDO	21		M	S Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Habana				do	Habana
15	388487	PELLICER	FRANCISCA	50		F	M Housewife	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Tarragona				do	do
16	388488	GARRIGO	MARIA TERESA	21		F	S do	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Habana				do	do
17	388489	ALMIRALL	RAMON	28		M	S Merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona				do	Huantanamo
18	388490	OUTILLES	ISIDORO A.	20		M	S do	do	do	do	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago				do	Santiago
19	388491	CARMONA	JUAN	47		M	M do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Motril				do	Pinar del Rio
20	388492	SIMERA	AMADOR	32		M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias				do	Sta. Clara
21	388493	SAENZ	DANIEL	45		M	M do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				Spain	Barcelona
22	388494	MANTROA	GREGORIO	45		M	M do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander				Cuba	Sta. Clara
23	388494	GUARDIA	FRANCISCO	42		M	M do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valencia				do	Habana
24	388495	IBATEZ	JOSEFA	35		F	M Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Murcia				do	do
25	388497	GASCON	JOSE	37		M	S Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	do
26		PALLARES	BENJAMIN	45		M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castellon				do	Huantanamo
27	388495	LLOBERA	JUAN	35		M	S Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	Habana
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-281



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

131

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

TRANSIT

I, RAFAEL MEANA ARIAS, of the MANUEL ARNUS from H A B A H A, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York



Alfonsa  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ CARRAGEDO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNUS <sup>(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)</sup> SALINIG THERWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May 1929  
at New York



Asst. Surgeon  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. **MANUEL ARNUS** Passengers sailing from HABANA, 17 MAY, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TORRES ✓	MERCEDES	31	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban ✓	Cuba	Habana	N.Q. 2.174	Habana	May.- 13/1929	Cuba	Habana
2		HUMET ✓	JOSE	18	✓	M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	N.Q. 1.999	do	Apr.- 24/1929	do	do
3		PEREZ ✓	LUCIANO	52	✓	M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Asturias	N. 287173 392297	Washington	Jun.- 13/1928	U. S.	New York
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-51

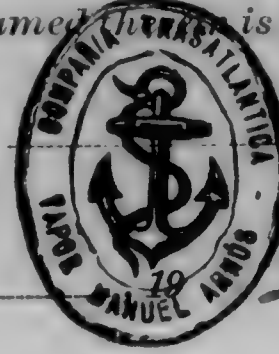






AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAFAEL MEANA ARIAS, of the MANUEL ARNUS from HABANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named MANUEL ARNUS is correct and true in every respect.



Meana  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May  
at New York  
A. J. Huber  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



TRANSIT

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ CARRACEDO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNUS, CALLING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York



Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MANUEL ARNUS

Passengers sailing from H A B A N A

17 MAY 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







TRANSIT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAFAEL MEANA ARIAS, of the MANUEL ARNUS from HABANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Asst. Master  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19 29  
at New York NY  
Asst. Master  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ CARRAGEDO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York



Asylum Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 May, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any secret society in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any other organization in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any secret society in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any other organization in the United States		Feet	Inches	Hair
1	My father Milarie Tenerife	Spain	Cadix	Yes	My self	Yes	No	No	TRANSIT	FOR	SPAIN	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black	black	none
2	My father Ernesto Bergame	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	do	
3	My wife Mapelia Bergame	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	brown	do	
4	My wife Angela Bergame	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray	brown	do	
5	My wife Neta Bergame	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	gray	brown	do	
6	My wife Paqueta Bergame	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		fair	blonde	blue	do	
7	My wife Maria Bergame	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	do	
8	My wife Rossina Bergame	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	do	
9	My wife Mini Bergame	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	do	
10	My wife Angela Pontelandolfo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	brown	do	
11	My father Jaime Lerida	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	blue	do	
12	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brwn	brown	do	
13	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	gray	brown	do	
14	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	gray	hazel	do	
15	My cousin Nicolas Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	gray	brown	do	
16	My sister Magda Berbolla	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
17	My wife Vittoria Penavento	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	do	
18	My wife Maria Acui	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brown	brown	do	
19	My wife Punta Bergame	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
20	My wife Teresa Bergame	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	brwn	brown	do	
21	My wife Celesti Bergame	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	black	brown	do	
22	My wife Maria Bergame	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4 1/2	do	brown	brown	do	
23	My wife Maria Napoli	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	white	brown	brown	do	
24	My father Antonio Oviedo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	nut	gray	black	do	
25	My bro. Jose Habana	do	Cadix	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair	brown	brown	do	
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brwn	do	
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	1	do	brown	brown	do	
29	My father Pedro Matanzas	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	gray	brown	do	
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	brown	brown	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



TRANSIT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAPHAEL MEANA ARIAS, of the MANUEL ARNUS, HABANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Meana  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1927  
at New York N.Y.  
Argibley  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



TRANSIT

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ GARRACEDO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 21 day of

at New York



Dr. Marquez  
May, 1929

Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

139

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 MAY, 1929

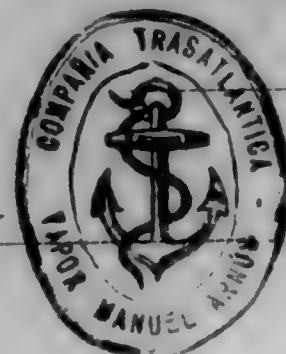
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen in the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair	
1	My bro. Cristobal Palamrejo	Spain	Cadiz	Yes	My self	Yes	No	No	No	TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	darkblackblack	None			
2	My mother Maria Lamplona	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	fairbrownbrown	do				
3	My wife Margarita Baleares	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownbrown	do				
4	My fther Jaime Mallorca	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownbrown	do				
5	My husbando Aramando Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	dobrownbrown	do				
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownbrown	do				
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownbrown	do				
8	My father Flores Habana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownbrown	do				
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownbrown	do				
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownbrown	do				
11	My bro. Angel Habana	do	Cadiz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	fairbrownbrown	do				
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownbrown	do				
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownbrown	do				
14	My aunt Petra Las Palmas	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownblue	do				
15	My daughter Maria Habana	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	darkblackblack	do				
16	My father Juan Valencia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	fairbrownbrown	do				
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownbrown	do				
18	My wife Martiño Granada	do	Cadiz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do grayhasel	do				
19	My father Juan Mahon	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do balckblack	do				
20	My mother Maria Almeria	do	Cadiz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do balckbrown	do				
21	My sister Carmen Cartagena	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do graybrown	do				
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownbrown	do				
23	My wife Rosalia Almeria	do	Cadiz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownbrown	do				
24	My wife Maria Malaga	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownblack	do				
25	My wife Juana Caceres	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do blackbrown	do				
26	My mother Candida Coruña	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownbrown	do				
27	My wife Elisa Bergamo	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do blackblack	do				
28	My wife Doralina Pontenelle	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do dk. dk. brownbrown	do				
29	My wife Edie Resseta	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do balckblack	do				
30	My wife Manueha Badajoz	do	Cadiz	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do brownbrown	do				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAFAEL MEANA ARIAS, of the MANUEL ARNUS HABANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DEPOSE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Meana  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May 1929  
at New York  
Asylum  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



TRANSIT

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ CARRACEDO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNOLD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York



Asst. Dir.  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MANUEL ARNUS

Passengers sailing from HABANA

17 MAY

1929

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Afians	. . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

141

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAFAEL MEANA ARIAS, of the MANUEL ARNUS from HABANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Meana  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May  
at New York

Asst. Secy.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ GARRACHO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNUS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
at New York

Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







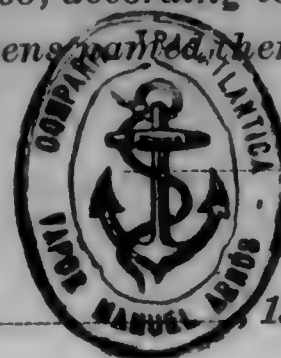




AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

MANUEL ARNUS

I, MANUEL ARNUS, of the ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is correct and true in every respect.



Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May at New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



2







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration  
on board upon arrival at a port of the UVessel **MANUEL ARNOLD**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 21**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether paid or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name		When	Where	
1	Meana Arias	Rafael	Captain	5/28	Barcelona	no
2	Ribe Ocan	Tomas	Friest	13/2/29	do	no
3	Marques Carracedo	Mamuel	Dootor	5/10/28	do	no
4	Rivera de Lora	Jose	Purser	16/12/26	Cadix	no
5	Huñes R. Campiña	Guillermo	2nd. do	2/4/27	Barcelona	no
6	Buxo Ventayol	Antonio	Chief-Officer	31/12/27	Cadix	no
7	Marques Escardo	Hector	2nd. do	do	do	no
8	Gimenes Gallud	Francisco	3 do	13/2/29	Barcelona	no
9	Rivera Angulo	Jose	5 do	15/11/28	do	no
10	Ruis Sanchez Cueto	Francisco	Apprentice do	31/12/27	Cadix	no
11	Marin Montano	Luis	Chief Engineer	5/11/28	do	no
12	Ortega Marques	Felix	2nd. do	11/2/29	Barcelona	no
13	Sacaluga Pipe	Rafael	3 do	do	do	no
14	Alvarez Cepero	Francisco	4 do	31/10/28	Cadix	no
15	Sacaluga Revora	Juan	5 do	11/4/28	do	no
16	Gonzales Gonzales	Mamuel	5 do	31/12/27	do	no
17	Prata Arquille	Antonio	5 do	10/2/29	Barcelona	no
18	Dasa Rodriguez	Gaspar	Electricien	17/9/28	Bilbao	no
19	R. Navas Benites	Mamuel	Hipoleno	5/10/28	Barcelona	no
20	Vives Luchero	Jose	Contramaster	19/11/27	do	no
21	Rodriguez Fernandez Domingo		2nd. do	13/1/26	do	no
22	Gallon Santiago	Mamuel	3rd. do	20/5/28	do	no
23	Maristany Oliveras	Francisco	Carpenter	18/5/26	Cadix	no
24	Subirach Bosch	Jose	Sereno	16/5/26	do	no
25	Perelle Linares	Jose V.	Sailor	do	do	no
26	Linares Orts	Vicente	do	do	do	no
27	Garcia Martinez	Vicente	do	do	do	no
28	Orts Correa	Gines	do	do	do	no
29	Ruyasa Fla	Mamuel	do	do	do	no
30	Chacopino Aracil	Julian	do	31/12/28	Cadix	no

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF **New York**, **May 21, 1929**To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the  
SS. **Manuel Arnu**

ving such aliens

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, Dec-  
ember 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations  
issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to  
deliver to the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being  
invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the  
reverse side hereof: **MANUEL ARNOLD**  
(Place of delivery or detention)STATUS ON VESSEL  
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of  
the crew; stowaway, etc.)

NAME

LOPEZ Juan

WAZQUEZ Ignacio

FERNANDEZ Celestino

PONTES Ricardo

FERNANDEZ Miguel

BLANCO Manuel

PONTES Manuel

RODRIGUEZ Juan Jose

(12)  
Real marks or  
Familiarities

no 213 1901

no 409 1924

no 114 1923

no 162 1915

no 274 1927

no 179 1903

no 10 1910

no 75 1908

no 200 1922

no 56 1927

no 345 1897

no 332 1906

no 270 1919

no 222 1908

no 48 1919

no 292 1913

no 665 1918

no 17 1911

no 123 1919

no 344 1901

no 17 1885

no 42 1901

no 9 1913

no 257 1910

no 11 1907

no 36 1911

no 115 1910

no 13 1908

no 48 1897

no 12 1905

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration  
on board upon arrival at a port of the U

Vessel **MANUEL ARNUL**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 71**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether he paid or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name		When	Where	
1	Meana Arias	Rafael	Captain	5/7/28	Barcelona	no
2	Ribe Comas	Tomas	Friest	13/2/29	do	no
3	Marques Carracedo	Mamuel	Dooter	5/10/28	do	no
4	Rivera de Lora	Jose	Purser	16/12/26	Cadix	no
5	Mufies R. Campiña	Guillermo	2nd. do	2/4/27	Barcelona	no
6	Buxo Ventayol	Antonio	Chief-Officer	31/12/27	Cadix	no
7	Marques Escardo	Hector	2nd. do	do	do	no
8	Simones Gallud	Francisco	3 do	15/2/29	Barcelona	no
9	Rivera Angulo	Jose	5 do	15/11/28	do	no
10	Ruis Sanchez Cueto	Francisco	Apprentice do	31/12/27	Cadix	no
11	Marin Montano	Luis	Chief Engineer	5/11/28	do	no
12	Ortega Marques	Felix	2nd. do	11/2/29	Barcelona	no
13	Sacaluga Pipe	Rafael	3 do	do	do	no
14	Alvarez Capero	Francisco	4 do	31/10/28	Cadix	no
15	Sacaluga Revora	Juan	5 do	11/4/28	do	no
16	Gonzales Gonzales	Mamuel	5 do	31/12/27	do	no
17	Prata Arquille	Antonio	5 do	10/2/29	Barcelona	no
18	Daza Rodriguez	Caspar	Electrician	17/9/28	Bilbao	no
19	R. Navas Benites	Manuel	Wireless	5/10/28	Barcelona	no
20	Vivero Luchero	Jose	Contramaster	19/11/27	do	no
21	Rodriguez Fernandez Domingo		2nd. do	13/1/26	do	no
22	Gallon Santiago	Manuel	3th. do	20/6/28	do	no
23	Maristany Oliveras	Francisco	Carpenter	18/5/26	Cadix	no
24	Subirach Bosch	Jose	Sereno	16/5/26	do	no
25	Perelle Linares	Jose V.	Sailor	do	do	no
26	Linares Orts	Vicente	do	do	do	no
27	Garcia Martinez	Vicente	do	do	do	no
28	Orts Correa	Gines	do	do	do	no
29	Bayasa Fla	Mamuel	do	do	do	no
30	Chacopine Araell	Julian	do	31/12/28	Cadix	no

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
PORT OF **New York May 71 1929**  
To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the  
SS. **MANUEL-ARNUL**  
**SPANISH-Regal Mail** Line.  
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to  
detain on board  
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof: *detention not established that they are bona fide seamen*  
NAME STATUS ON VESSEL  
(List, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)  
**LOPEZ Juan** Fireman  
**VAZQUEZ Ignacio** -  
**FERNANDEZ Celestino** -  
**PONTES Leonardo** -  
**FERNANDEZ Miguel** -  
**BLANCO Manuel** -  
**PONTES Manuel** -  
**RODRIGUEZ Juan Jose** -  
BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE  
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.  
*Asst. Insp.*  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.  
**EL CAPITAN**  
(Title of person signing receipt) (OVER)

no	213	1901
no	409	1924
no	114	1923
no	163	1913
no	274	1927
no	179	1903
no	10	1910
no	75	1908
no	200	1922
no	56	1927
no	345	1897
no	332	1906
no	270	1919
no	222	1908
no	48	1919
no	293	1913
no	665	1918
no	17	1911
no	123	1919
no	344	1901
no	17	1885
no	42	1901
no	9	1913
no	257	1910
no	11	1907
no	36	1911
no	115	1910
no	15	1908
no	48	1897
no	12	1906

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Nors. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representative of the vessel on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MANUEL ARNO** arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 21**, 1922, from the port of **BARCELONA**

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight				
1	Meana Arias	Rafael	Captain	5/28	Barcelona	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	165	no		215	1901
2	Ribe Comas	Tomas	Priest	15/2/29	do	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no		409	1924
3	Marques Carracedo	Mamel	Doctor	5/10/28	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no		114	1922
4	Rivera de Lora	Jose	Purser	16/12/26	Cadiz	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-2	167	no		162	1915
5	Enfies R. Campiña	Guillermo	2nd. do	2/4/27	Barcelona	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no		274	1927
6	Buxo Ventayol	Antonio	Chief-Officer	31/12/27	Cadiz	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1 1/2	165	no		179	1905
7	Marques Escardo	Hector	2nd. do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no		10	1910
8	Simenes Gallud	Francisco	3 do	15/2/29	Barcelona	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no		75	1908
9	Rivero Angulo	Jose	5 do	15/11/28	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	152	no		200	1922
10	Ruis Sanchez Cueto	Francisco	Apprentice do	31/12/27	Cadiz	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	153	no		56	1927
11	Marin Montano	Luis	Chief-Engineer	5/11/28	do	no	64	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	167	no		345	1897
12	Ortega Marques	Felix	2nd. do	11/2/29	Barcelona	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	147	no		332	1906
13	Sacaluga Fipe	Rafael	3 do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no		270	1919
14	Alvarez Cepero	Francisco	4 do	31/10/28	Cadiz	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	155	no		222	1908
15	Sacaluga Revora	Juan	5 do	11/4/28	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no		48	1919
16	Gonzales Gonzales	Mamuel	5 do	31/12/27	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	129	no		293	1913
17	Prata Arquille	Antonio	5 do	10/2/29	Barcelona	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no		665	1918
18	Daza Rodriguez	Gaspar	Electricien	17/9/28	Bilbao	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no		17	1911
19	R. Navas Benites	Mamuel	Hipoclass	5/10/28	Barcelona	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no		123	1919
20	Vivero Luchero	Jose	Contramaster	19/11/27	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1	150	no		344	1901
21	Rodriguez Fernandez Domingo		2nd. do	15/1/26	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no		17	1885
22	Callon Santiago	Mamuel	3rd. do	20/6/28	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	155	no		42	1901
23	Maristany Oliveras	Francisco	Carpenter	18/5/26	Cadiz	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	127	no		9	1913
24	Subirach Bosch	Jose	Serena	16/5/26	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no		257	1910
25	Perelle Linares	Jose V.	Sailer	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1	154	no		11	1907
26	Linares Orts	Vicente	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no		36	1911
27	Garcia Martinez	Vicente	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	157	no		115	1910
28	Orts Correa	Gines	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	151	no		13	1908
29	Empasa Pla	Mamuel	do	do	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no		48	1897
30	Chacopino Arceil	Julian	do	31/12/28	Cadiz	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no		12	1905

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V 31 ter. (6000-8-1928)



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Inspector

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russnisk)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Manuel Armas, arriving at NY, May 21, 192 9 from the port of

146

Cards Punched  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight			
1	Alemay Lloret	Francisco	Sailor	1/7/28	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	158	no	18	1887
2	Linares Devosa	Francisco	do	23/1/27	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	147	no	50	1897
3	Abeijen Mancocho	Mamel	do	31/12/27	Cadiz	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	165	no	59	1897
4	<del>María Bernal</del>	<del>Luciana</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>19/1/27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>150</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>336</del>	<del>1918</del>
5	Gonzales Bernal	Luciana	do	19/1/27	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no	336	1918
6	Moral Galiana	Mamel	do	23/5/26	Barcelona	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no	23	1912
7	Bravo Castro	Jesus	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	152	no	13	1915
8	Simon Cortes	Luis	do	1/2/26	Cadiz	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	153	no	33	1918
9	Garcia Villar	Francisco	do	15/6/28	Barcelona	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	136	no	2	1922
10	Iberra Rostoll	Jose	do	11/7/27	Cadiz	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	139	no	32	1916
11	Garcia Bernal	Jose	do	19/11/27	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no	81	1910
12	Calvo Ortega	Jose	do	31/12/27	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	68	1914
13	Pomier Perez	Luis	do	27/2/28	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	6	152	no	118	1915
14	Arias Perez	Jose	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	no	257	1921
15	Moncho Andres	Juan B.	do	22/11/28	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	87	1911
16	Marques Garcia	Francisco	do	5/1/28	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no	148	1919
17	<del>María Bernal</del>	<del>Luciana</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>19/1/27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>150</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>336</del>	<del>1918</del>
18	Jimenez Sanchez	Antonio	do	17/2/29	Cadiz	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no	125	1926
19	Domenech Bertuso	Muando	Piseman	27/8/28	do	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	141	no	1805	1888
20	Guille n Rodriguez Luis		do	11/10/28	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	147	no	52	1909
21	Martin Hernandez	Diego	do	19/11/27	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no	279	1904
22	Baca Linares	Francisco	do	10/2/28	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	139	1910
23	Osorio Vasquez	Jose	do	31/12/27	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	138	no	242	1910
24	Foyama Luna	Juan	do	do	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	69	1907
25	Martinez Maños	Manuel	do	do	do	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no	24	1905
26	Medrano Mendes	Elisardo	do	19/11/27	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no	60	1910
27	Alvarez Sanchez	Juan	do	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	137	no	127	1917
28	Chico Menendes	Antonio	do	15/5/28	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	19	1889
29	<del>María Bernal</del>	<del>Luciana</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>19/1/27</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>150</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>336</del>	<del>1918</del>
30	Ortega Maños	Barque	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	151	no	111	1918

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Cards Punched  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Inspector

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Manuel Armas* arriving at *NY*, *May 1*, 192*9* from the port of *147*

Cards Punched  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight				
1	<del>Rosario</del>	<del>Rosario</del>	<del>Steward</del>	<del>15/8/28</del>	<del>Barcelona</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>147</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>187</del>	<del>1918</del>	
2	<del>Rosario</del>	<del>Rosario</del>	<del>Steward</del>	<del>15/8/28</del>	<del>Barcelona</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>147</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>187</del>	<del>1918</del>	
3	Rosario	Canferina	Luis	40	5/11/28	Cadix	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	147	no	359	1918
4	<del>Rosario</del>	<del>Rosario</del>	<del>Steward</del>	<del>15/8/28</del>	<del>Barcelona</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>147</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>187</del>	<del>1918</del>	
5	Fernandes	Romero	Manuel	40	15/8/28	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no	12	1901
6	Albis	Vidal	Isidre	40	15/2/29	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no		
7	Viceteriano	Ruis	Peroje	40	27/8/28	Cadix	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	146	no	556	1912
8	<del>Rosario</del>	<del>Rosario</del>	<del>Steward</del>	<del>15/8/28</del>	<del>Barcelona</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>147</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>187</del>	<del>1918</del>	
9	Prado	Rodriguez	Manuel	40	15/2/29	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	139	no	146	1914
10	Madrid	Rueda	Rafael	40	25/3/28	Cadix	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no	43	1908
11	Linares	Selles	Pedre	40	9/2/29	Barcelona	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no	131	1916
12	<del>Rosario</del>	<del>Rosario</del>	<del>Steward</del>	<del>15/8/28</del>	<del>Cadix</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>139</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>82</del>	<del>1906</del>	
13	Ramos	Sanchez	Jose	40	24/5/28	Barcelona	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no	23	1907
14	Cervantes	Gil	Alfonso	40	27/8/28	Cadix	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no	850	1916
15	Macias	Martinez	Manuel	40	25/3/28	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	340	1914
16	Navarro	Gutierrez	Lorenzo	40	2/4/29	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	158	no	111	1913
17	<del>Rosario</del>	<del>Rosario</del>	<del>Steward</del>	<del>15/8/28</del>	<del>Barcelona</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>145</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>84</del>	<del>1906</del>	
18	Portas	Olm	Andres	Chief Cook	18/5/26	Cadix	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	150	no	116	1901
19	Mata	Montes	Rafael	Chief Steward	4/5/27	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	149	no	136	1908
20	Carmen	Momprade	Francisco	Steward	25/1/27	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	151	no	19	1917
21	Delgado	Romero	Jose	40	18/5/26	Barcelona	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	38	1912
22	Ruis	Macaya	Higinio	40	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no	41	1917
23	Diez	Oliete	Ricardo	40	30/3/27	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	156	1920
24	Martinez	Ereña	Gregorio	40	25/2/28	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no	918	1922
25	Gonzales	Seforane	Ramon	40	11/10/26	Cadix	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	106	1908
26	Reichard	Valverdun	Luis	40	11/5/28	Barcelona	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	156	no	16	1919
27	Fuertes	Vian	Rogelio	40	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	158	no	1165	1919
28	Bayes	Romillo	Antonio	40	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	69	1921
29	Pulestan	Montenegro	Jose	40	31/12/27	Cadix	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no	348	1926
30	Perejano	Mufios	Fernando	40	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	100	1927

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of, \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Cards Punched  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

C African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russnik)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

148

Vessel *Manuel Amos*, arriving at *NY*, *May 21*, 192*9*, from the port ofCards Punched  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight				
1	Bay Barrera	Sebastian	✓ Butler	Cadiz	24/8/28	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no		10	1905
2	Fernandez Fuente	Hilario	✓ 2nd Cook	Barcelona	21/5/28	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no		44	1912
3	Benitez Mateos	Antonio	✓ 2nd do	2/7/26	Cadiz	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	124	no		73	1912
4	Cellantes Anillo	Francisco	✓ 3 do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no		12	1918
5	Besch Calafell	Rafael	✓ 3 do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no		12	1918
6	Garcia Sanchez	Luis	✓ 1st do	23/7/28	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	156	no		26	1916
7	Sanfeliu Prats	Martin	✓ Seaman	29/3/28	Barcelona	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no		141	1919
8	Mufes Lopez	Diego	✓ do	24/8/28	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no		238	1913
9	Rubio Lopez	Vicente	✓ Baker	2/7/26	Cadiz	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	149	no		273	1909
10	Sierra Gomez	Juan	✓ Switzer	11/8/26	Cornua	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no		100	1926
11	Bilbao Iturrizaga	Juan	✓ Butcher	2/7/26	Cadiz	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no		34	1921
12	Lopez Lima	Remedio	✓ Cletier	28/7/28	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	151	no		146	1926
13	Salinas Mereno	Jorge	✓ 1st Surgeon	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no		121	1928
14	Vila Trabal	Concepcion	✓ Nurse	2/7/26	Cadiz	no	44	✓ F	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no			
15	Prischara Balasano	Maria S.	✓ do	24/2/28	Barcelona	no	43	✓ F	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no			
16	Gutierrez Varela	Aurora	✓ do	25/12/7	Cadiz	no	32	✓ F	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	147	no			
17	Gasse Valls	Carmen	✓ Landress	21/5/28	Barcelona	no	44	✓ F	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	143	no			
18	Llaurede Buscavella	Carolina	✓ do	do	do	no	42	✓ F	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no			
19	Fernandez Fernandez	Juan <i>dipt</i>	✓ Barman	4/3/27	Cadiz	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no		10	1904
20	Navarre Gil	Rafael	✓ Steward	2/7/26	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no		452	1904
21	Brunet Fernandez	Miguel	✓ do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	141	no		479	1907
22	Garcia Naranjo	Juan	✓ do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no		245	1909
23	Darmelo Serrano	Genaro	✓ do	8/8/26	Bilbao	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no		28	1910
24	Iglesias Rufferi	Adolfo	✓ do	27/3/29	Cadiz	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no		137	1917
25	Tatay Garcia	Antonio	✓ do	24/2/28	Barcelona	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	157	no		273	1915
26	Maresco Lesano	Rafael	✓ do	2/7/26	Cadiz	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	131	no		63	1917
27	Fajardo Perez	Esteban	✓ do	6/20/28	Barcelona	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no		107	1911
28	Parra Ruiz	Mammel	✓ do	27/8/28	Cadiz	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no		158	1921
29	Geubrechef Ruiz	Angel	✓ do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no		239	1912
30	Elopiu Vicent	Manuel	✓ Music	18/2/29	Barcelona	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no		95	1929

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Nors. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Inspector

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 520  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

149

Vessel *Manuel Amos*, arriving at *NY*, *May 21*, 192*9*, from the port of

Cards Punched  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Cirrales Blanco	Cayetano	Steward	9/7/28	Cadiz	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no	13 1914
2	Lopez Ripoll	José	do	22/2/28	Barcelona	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	47 1918
3	Gonzales Rodriguez	Cristobal	do	29/9/27	Santander	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	33 1926
4	Celis Mata	Alfonso	do	24/5/28	Cadiz	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	no	262 1914
5	Real Ortiz	Aurelio	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	169 1922
6	Piferrer Fibernat	Medin	Landry	12/7/27	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	47 1918
7	Elberto Fernandez	Manuel	do	31/12/27	Cadiz	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	192 1928
8	Cinemes Lopez	Rafael	Musico	22/11/28	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no	780 1928
9	Martinez Peñaarrubia	Victor	do	15/11/28	Barcelona	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	151	no	940 1928
10	Santos Velasquez	Manuel	Ass. Baker	31/12/28	Cadiz	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	141	no	33 1917
11	Aristides Gomez	José	Barber	do	do	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no	30 1900
12	Mirones Calderon	Cipriano	2nd. Butler	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no	17 1898
13	Lopez Parra	Maria	Landress	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	152	no	- -
First 14	Oleina Alvarez	Camilo	Steward	15/4/29	Barcelona	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	157	no	
do P.R. 15	Gutierrez Alvarez	Ramon	do	13/4/29	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	141	no	
do 16	Gomez Fernandez	Valentin	do	9/2/29	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	146	no	137 1911
do 17	Casals Bona	Luis	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	151	no	175 1914
do 18	Riera Esteve	José	Boquillon	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no	264 1921
First 19	Enis Payne	Ramon	3th. Butler	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	375 1928
do 20	Rivas Rodriguez	José	Steward	16/2/29	Cadiz	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	361 1928
do 21	Marchena Armaric	Manuel	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no	147 1922
do 22	Alonso Fuentes	José	do	do	do	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no	384 1928
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Nors. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of,



Master, First or Second Officer

*Immigration Inspector*

DATE	TIME	LOCATION	NAME	AGE	SEX	RACE	PEOPLE
1941	01	SEA	0-0	00		Immigration Inspector	
1941	02	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	03	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	04	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	05	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	06	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	07	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	08	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	09	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	10	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	11	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	12	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	13	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	14	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	15	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	16	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	17	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	18	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	19	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	20	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	21	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	22	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	23	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	24	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	25	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	26	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	27	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	28	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	29	SEA	0-0	00			
1941	30	SEA	0-0	00			

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MANUEL JOS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 21**, 1929, from the port of **VIGO**

Cards Punched  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities			
		Family name	Given name		When	Where											
First	1	Otero Vicente	Jose	2nd. Wireless	27/4/29	Cadiz	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	157	no		55	1928
First P.M.	2	Llorens Isquierdo	Vicente	Sailor	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no		57	1906
do	3	Brul Romero	Antonio	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	147	no		30	1925
do	4	<del>Sanchez Brea</del>	<del>Manuel</del>	<del>Fireman</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>145</del>	<del>no</del>		<del>248</del>	<del>1928</del>
do	5	Balado Buño	Marcelino	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	no		312	1923
do	6	<del>Sanchez Brea</del>	<del>Manuel</del>	<del>Fireman</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>145</del>	<del>no</del>		<del>248</del>	<del>1928</del>
do	7	<del>Sanchez Brea</del>	<del>Manuel</del>	<del>Fireman</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>145</del>	<del>no</del>		<del>248</del>	<del>1928</del>
do	8	Sanchez Brea	Francisco	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no		151	1921
do	9	<del>Sanchez Brea</del>	<del>Manuel</del>	<del>Fireman</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>145</del>	<del>no</del>		<del>248</del>	<del>1928</del>
do	10	Rodriguez Garcia	Jose V.	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	137	no		7	1907
do	11	Hermo Dominguez	Manuel	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	154	no		62	1902
do	12	Gomez Madera	Jose	do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no		251	1912
do	13	Arceja Avivar	Jose	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no		78	1915
do	14	<del>Rodriguez Rodriguez</del>	<del>Jose</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-5</del>	<del>142</del>	<del>no</del>		<del>104</del>	<del>1908</del>
do	15	Lopez Castro	Jose	do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no		779	1886
do	16	Calvo Rojo	Jesus	Steward	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no		312	1916
do	17	Cava Navarro	Jose	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no		21	1911
do	18	Romero Camacho	Francisco	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no		52	1923
First	19	Lopez Carmona	Pedro	Printer	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	132	no		23	1921
do	20	Vazquez Delgado	Jose	Boatman	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no		317	1921
	21	LOPEZ	JUAN	Fireman	17-5-29	Havana	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	148	no			
	22	VAZQUEZ	IGNACIO	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155	no			
	23	FERNANDEZ	CELESTINO	do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	149	no			
	24	PONTES	RECAREDO	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no			
	25	FERNANDEZ	MIGUEL	do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	no			
	26	<del>Rodriguez</del>	<del>Manuel</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>142</del>	<del>no</del>		<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>
	27	PONTES	MANUEL	do	do	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no			
	28	RODRIGUEZ.	JUAN JOSE.	do.	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	134	no			
	29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			
	30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no			

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



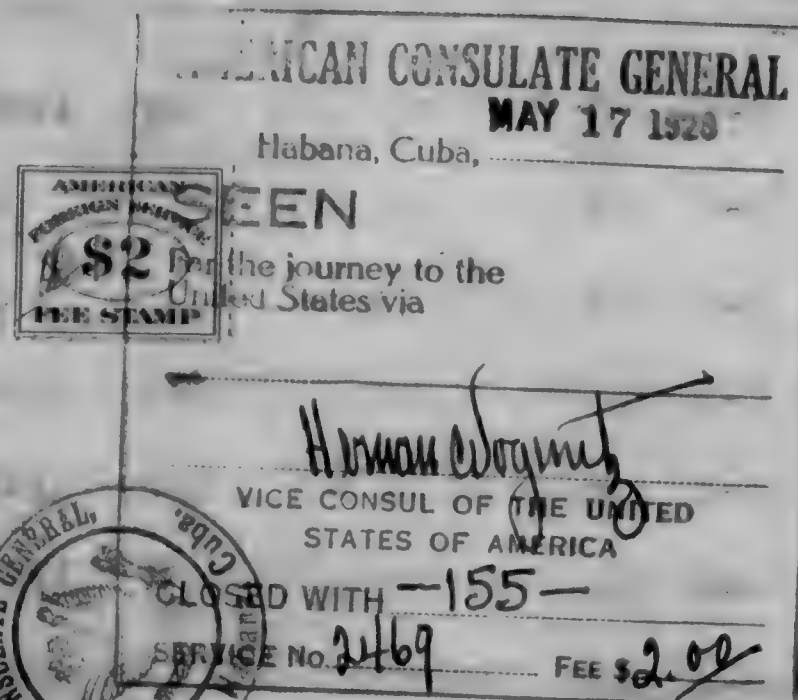
NO. 190564

Cards Punched  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAFAEL MEANA ARIAS, of the MANUEL ARNUS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1929  
Immigration Inspector



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off on discharge in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



FILED  
NOV 19 1924  
199564

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

151

Cards Punched	4/29
Clerk	
Cards Removed	4/29
Cards Checked	
Clerk	

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Am 5.21.29

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5/5 Manifest

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalgotian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.	Total
African		
Armenian		
Bohemian		
Bosnian		
Bulgarian		
Chinese		
Croatian		
Cuban		
Dalgotian		
Dutch		
East Indian		
English		
Finnish		
Flemish		
French		
German		
Greek		
Hebrew		
Herzegovinian		
Irish		
Italian (North)		
Italian (South)		
Japanese		
Korean		
Lithuanian		
Magyar		
Mexican		
Montenegrin		
Moravian		
Pacific Islander		
Polish		
Portuguese		
Roumanian		
Russian		
Ruthenian (Russniak)		
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)		
Scotch		
Servian		
Slovak		
Slovenian		
Spanish		
Spanish American		
Syrian		
Turkish		
Welsh		
West Indian (other than Cuban)		







States, or a port of another insular pos  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

14-00000

List

152

MAY 21st, 1924

*Note.* — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S. Maya, from Puerto Cortes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Evers  
Master.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the person who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 153

MAYA

ATLANTIC NAVIGATION LINE

*arrived*

MAY 21, 1929

, 19

*M.*,

, from

See other side

2. I. MAXAM 5/21/29

**TOTALS**



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New YorkMay 22, 19 29

I, master of the Honduranian S. S. S/S Maya  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Puerto Cortez, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted -  
Number of seamen discharged 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 47

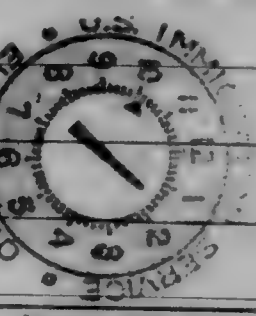
The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21, 19 29 consigned to  
Atlantic Nav. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 27, East River, and is  
expected to sail May 22, 19 29, for Puerto Cortez  
via United States port of - First port of call in United States  
this voyage was -

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 154

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where Signed on.

14-1613



(CONTINUED OVER)

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 155

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the Port of PUERTO CORTAZ May 16, 1929

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
3	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
5	M	British	British			
12	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
12	M	British	British			
14	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
17	M	British	British			
4	M	British	British			
3	M	"	"			
6	M	"	"			
4	M	"	"			
7	M	"	"			
2	M	"	"			
6	M	"	"			
2	M	"	"			
6	M	"	"			
8	M	"	"			
4	M	American	American			
2	M	British	British			
2	M	"	"			
2	M	"	"			
0	M	"	"			
0	M	American	American			
0	M	British	British			
7	M	Russian	Russian			
6	M	British	British			
5	M	"	"			
5	M	"	"			
9	M	"	"			
7	M	"	"			
9	M	"	"			

I acknowledge  
of \$10 for each  
accurate report  
will reportSec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17 State Street  
New York



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S MAYA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 26th, 1919

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name		When	Where	
1	Evensen	Nils	Master	Apr. 25	Glasgow	Yes
2	Poolley	Frederick	1st. Mate	"	"	"
3	Ek	Karl	2nd. "	" 26	"	"
4	Bone	Alexander	3rd. "	"	"	"
5	Wathne	Karl	4th. "	"	"	"
6	King	Walter	Radio Opr.	" 25	"	"
7	Graham	David	Boatswain	"	"	"
8	McCabe	William	Watchman	"	"	"
9	Hall	James	Q. M.	"	"	"
10	Murphy	Francis	Q. M.	"	"	"
11	Newall	James	Q. M.	"	"	"
12	Law	Alexander	A. B.	"	"	"
13	Brown	James	"	"	"	"
14	McIlwain	John	"	"	"	"
15	Flynn	James	"	"	"	"
16	Carville	Frank	"	" 26th	"	"
17	Osborne	Malcolm	"	" 25th	"	"
18	Riddell	H. E.	Ch. Engr.	" 27th	"	"
19	Turnbull	W. T.	1st. Asst.	" 25th	"	"
20	Birt	Robert	2nd. "	" 29th	"	"
21	MacLaren	James	3rd. "	" 25th	"	"
22	Diron	John	Ch. Frgr.	" 26th	"	"
23	Higgins	Cornelius	2nd "	" 25th	"	"
24	Groseberg	John	3rd "	" 25th	"	"
25	Henderson	James	Water tender	"	"	"
26	Kelly	George	"	"	"	"
27	Hamilton	David	"	"	"	"
28	Moran	John	Oiler	"	"	"
29	Munro	David	"	"	"	"
30	Smith	Phillip	"	" 29th	"	"

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company  
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Company  
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.

\* See list of rates on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column

158

## DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Francis Murphy	36	British	Apr. 25, '29. Glasgow.
James Newall	24	British	" " " "
Alexander Law	27	British	" " " "
John McIlwain	36	British	" " " "
James Flynn	22	British	" " " "
Cornelius Higgins	30	British	" " " "
George Kelly	25	British	" " " "
David Munro	37	British	" " " "
James Carroll	32	British	" " " "
Thomas McNab	20	British	" " " "
Karl Wathne	24	Norwegian	" " " "
Leonard Ash	29	British	May 16 " Puerto Cortez

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Joe Martinez	24	Mexican	Antonio Ros	35	Spanish
P. B. Morgan	35	American	Juan Allegue	26	Spanish
Florencia Pineiro	29	Spanish	Francisco Carasa	32	Spanish
Rafael Agurre	35	Spanish			
Pedro Valenzuela	29	Chilian			
T. O'Neill	26	British			
Louis Rueda	24	Cuban			
John O'Connor	18	American			
James Bell	28	British			
Charles Erison	29	Finn			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. Evensen  
Master



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S MAYA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 20th., 1929, from the Port of PUERTO RICO May 16, 1929

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued)

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Evensen	Nils	Master	Apr. 25	Glasgow	Yes	Yes	43	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
2	Poolley	Frederick	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	45	M	British	British			
3	Mc	Karl	2nd. "	" 26	"	"	"	32	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
4	Bone	Alexander	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	42	M	British	British			
5	Wathne	Karl	4th. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
6	King	Walter	Radio Opr.	" 25	"	"	"	27	M	British	British			
7	Graham	David	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	54	M	British	British			
8	McGabe	William	Watchman	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"			
9	Hall	James	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"			
10	Murphy	Francis	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"			
11	Newall	James	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
12	Law	Alexander	A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"			
13	Brown	James	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"			
14	McIlwain	John	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"			
15	Flynn	James	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
16	Carville	Frank	"	" 26th	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
17	Osborne	Malcolm	"	" 25th	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
18	Riddell	H.E.	Ch. Engr.	" 27th	"	"	"	34	M	American	American			
19	Turnbull	W.T.	1st. Asst.	" 25th	"	"	"	42	M	British	British			
20	Birt	Robert	2nd. "	" 29th	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
21	MacLaren	James	3rd. "	" 25th	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
22	Dixon	John	Ch. Frgr.	" 26th	"	"	"	30	M	"	American			
23	Higgins	Cornelius	2nd "	" 25th	"	"	"	30	M	"	British			
24	Groseberg	John	3rd "	" 25th	"	"	"	47	M	Russian	Russian			
25	Henderson	James	Watertender	"	"	"	"	36	M	British	British			
26	Kelly	George	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
27	Hamilton	David	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
28	Moran	John	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"			
29	Munro	David	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"			
30	Smith	Phillip	"	" 29th	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company  
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Company  
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

New York

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Francis Murphy	36	British	Apr. 25, '29, Glasgow.
James Newall	24	British	" " " "
Alexander Law	27	British	" " " "

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Joe Martinez	24	Mexican	Antonio Ros	35	Spanish
P.B. Morgan	35	American	Juan Allegue	26	Spanish
Florencia Plueto	29	Spanish	Francisco Garasa	32	Spanish
Rafael Acure	35	Spanish			
Pedro Valenzuela	29	Chilian			
F. O'Neill	26	British			
Louis Rueda	24	Cuban			
John O'Connor	18	American			
James Bell	28	British			
Charles Wilson	29	Fin			





African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 156

Required

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S MAYA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 26th, 1929, from the Port of PUERTO CORTES May 16/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Campbell	John	Fireman	Apr. 25th	Glasgow	Yes	Yes	42	M	British	British			5'10"
32	Carroll	James	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			6'0"
33	McAuley	James	"	"	29th	"	"	23	M	"	"			5'10"
34	Sweeney	Peter	"	"	25th	"	"	44	M	"	"			10'0"
35	Dowling	Christopher	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"			3'0"
36	D'Arcy	John	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"			2'0"
37	Rismondo	Ande	Ch. Steward	"	27th	"	"	54	M	Austrian	American			1'4"
38	Skey	Edward	Saloonman	"	25th	"	"	32	M	British	British			3'0"
39	Houston	William	Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			7'0"
40	McGree	Norman	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"			7'0"
41	Nolan	Thomas	2nd.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"			7'0"
42	Ross	Alexander	Off. Mess	"	29th	"	"	25	M	"	"			6'0"
43	McDonald	Richard	Pantryman	"	25th	"	"	50	M	"	"			5'0"
44	Duncan	George	Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"			3'0"
45	McNab	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"			3'0"
PE 46	Ash	Leonard	Fireman	May 15th	Pto. Cts.	"	"	31	M	"	"			7'0"
17	American Consulate No. 486													
18	(City) (Country)													
19	SEEN For the journey to the United States													
20	via													
21	Signature of Consul													
22	MAY 15 1929													
23	This list comprises forty six (46) names.													
24	W. L. 1929													
25	J. E. 1929													
26	J. E. 1929													
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company  
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Company  
Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Corp.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-21-29 Republished  
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 680-10-28  
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name. Nationality. Age. Name. Nationality. Age. Name. Nationality. Age.

George Sherman 22 American



Required

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the MAYA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1924

Master A. Svensen

Immigrant Inspector

2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<u>George Sherman</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>American</u>

5-24 Kepwickhall  
Printed & Sold by A. L. R. Form 689-10-25











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call.

158

Vessel *s/s Kepwickhall*, arriving at *NY*, 19 *May 31*, from the port of *Alexandria* *May 3, 1919*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Harris</i>	<i>Evan J.</i>	✓		<i>Master</i>	<i>22.8.27</i>	<i>S. SHIELDS</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>MALE</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	<i>Scheel</i>	<i>Hans. G.</i>	✓		<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>22.8.27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NORWEGIAN</i>	<i>NAT BRITISH</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>165</i>	
3	<i>Stratton</i>	<i>George H.</i>	✓		<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>22.8.27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>SEASH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>140</i>	
4	<i>Crawford</i>	<i>Charles</i>	✓		<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>WEST INDIAN</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>155</i>	
5	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Tobias</i>	✓		<i>Boat</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>155</i>	
6	<i>Okamoto</i>	<i>Kidochie</i>	✓		<i>AB.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>JAPANESE</i>	<i>JAPAN</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Alie</i>	<i>Dollah Bin</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>MALAY</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>155</i>	
8	<i>Osman</i>	<i>Saleh</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>140</i>	
9	<i>Rahim</i>	<i>Caded Bin</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	
10	<i>Rasich</i>	<i>Rosa.</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>2.3.29</i>	<i>N. YORK</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Malay.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>PR 2</i>
11	<i>Buckman</i>	<i>James</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>2.3.29</i>	<i>N YORK.</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>JAVANESE</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>" " "</i>
12	<i>Hassam</i>	<i>Jules.</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>4.3.29</i>	<i>N. YORK</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Malay</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>145</i>	
13	<i>Nassir</i>	<i>Abdulla</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>11.5.28</i>	<i>MARSEILLES</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>ARAB.</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>135</i>	
14	<i>Menzies</i>	<i>George</i>	✓		<i>1st Eng</i>	<i>22.8.27</i>	<i>S. SHIELDS</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>165</i>	
15	<i>Booth</i>	<i>J. W.</i>	✓		<i>2nd Eng</i>	<i>21.1.29</i>	<i>MESSINA</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>160.</i>	
16	<i>Milled</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓		<i>3rd Eng</i>	<i>22.8.27</i>	<i>S. SHIELDS</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>130</i>	
17	<i>Madely</i>	<i>John</i>	✓		<i>4th Eng</i>	<i>18.10.28</i>	<i>NAPLES.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>140.</i>	
18	<i>Mohamed</i>	<i>Mohamed</i>	✓		<i>Deckman</i>	<i>22.8.27</i>	<i>S. SHIELDS</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>ARAB.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>150</i>	
19	<i>Abdulla</i>	<i>Alie</i>	✓		<i>Fireman</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>150</i>	
20	<i>Osman</i>	<i>Said</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>140</i>	
21	<i>Said</i>	<i>Alie</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>140</i>	
22	<i>Taddil No. 1</i>	<i>Alie</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>150</i>	
23	<i>Tarrak</i>	<i>Said</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>150</i>	
24	<i>Taddil No. 2</i>	<i>Alie</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	
25	<i>Phara</i>	<i>Kassim</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	
26	<i>Hassam</i>	<i>Mohamed</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>150</i>	
27	<i>Ahmed</i>	<i>Tarrim</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>5.11.27</i>	<i>PHILADELPHIA</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>155</i>	
28	<i>Alie</i>	<i>Abdu</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>31.12.28</i>	<i>ALEXANDRIA</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>155</i>	
29	<i>Ahmed</i>	<i>Kassim</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>22.8.27</i>	<i>S. SHIELDS</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>150.</i>	
30	<i>Smith</i>	<i>William</i>	✓		<i>Steward</i>	<i>27.2.28</i>	<i>MARSEILLES</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>160</i>	

Line *Taber Line*  
Owners *The West India Steam Navigation Co Ltd*  
Local Agents *J. W. Cluett*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17 State Street  
New York



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

159

Vessel *S/s. Kewickhall*, arriving at *N.Y.*, *May 21, 1929*, from the port of *Di Telli, Algeria* *May 2, 1929*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	<i>Lowetby</i>	<i>John</i>	✓		<i>Cook</i>	<i>22.8.27</i>	<i>SSHIENPS</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>MALE</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>BRITISH</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
32	<i>Allen</i>	<i>George</i>	✓		<i>M.R. Boy</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
33	<i>Gauchi</i>	<i>Carmillo</i>	✓		<i>Cabin Boy</i>	<i>5-4-29</i>	<i>ALEXANDRIA</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>MALTESE</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>App. Golden Pina May 1926 - Hospital necessary for treatment of ship.</i>
34	<i>Carmillo</i>	<i>Attard</i>	✓		<i>Typs. Galley Boy</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>App. Charterholm - Mobile - 1927 Dec.</i>
35	<i>Relton</i>	<i>Allen</i>	✓		<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>22.8.27</i>	<i>SSHIENPS</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>ENGLISH</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	
36	<i>Beauwick</i>	<i>John</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>14.2.28</i>	<i>MARSEILLES</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>130</i>	
37	<i>Little</i>	<i>Malcolm</i>	✓		<i>S. operator</i>	<i>2.3.29</i>	<i>N. YORK</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>SCOTCH</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>155</i>	
38																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																
51																
52																
53																
54																
55																
56																
57																
58																
59																
60																
61																
62																
63																
64																
65																
66																
67																
68																
69																
70																
71																
72																
73																
74																
75																
76																
77																
78																
79																
80																
81																
82																
83																
84																
85																
86																
87																
88																
89																
90																
91																
92																
93																
94																
95																
96																
97																
98																
99																
100																

American Consulate, General No. \_\_\_\_\_  
at *Naples* *Italy*  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Consul)  
Date *26th April 1929*

NOTL  
FEE  
\$  
3358 41

APR 27 1929  
FEE STAMP

7 E. Drake  
2nd fl.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents *J. H. Elwell*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the REPHICE HALL, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19 29  
E. Grate  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Alexandria  
Constantinople  
Constantinople  
Gardanellas  
Yuli  
Naples  
Boni  
Ni Yuli*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



<sup>2</sup>See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

LT av. *Chama*.....Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the vessel, the company where and when they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to file with the immigration officer a statement of the names of all such alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on such alien's liability for such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, payment remains unpaid, and the vessel shall not be permitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of such sum sufficient to cover such fine.

UNS & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York**

June 18th, 1929

I, master of the . . . . . **Br. Sohr.**  
(Nationality)

from port of Sherbrooke, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	?	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	-	Total crew this date.....	?

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 21st, 1929, 192 9, consigned to Emery Sexton & Co., is now lying at City Island, and is expected to sail June 19th, 192 9, for Lunenburg, Nova Scotia via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

160

[illegible]

14-1613

1922, from the port of Chukotka N.S.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid subsequent to date of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical method of contracting disease

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

191



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel, *Black Thunder*, arriving at *City Island, New York*, 19*21*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of family identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be admitted to employment in U. S.
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	<i>Chen</i>	<i>Wan</i>	<i>an</i>	<i>18 years</i>	<i>mate</i>	<i>29/9/20</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>an</i>
2	<i>Shacklin</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10 "</i>	<i>mate</i>	<i>2/4/20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Young</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>9 "</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>12/4/20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Poplar</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4-5 "</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>3/4/20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>O'Reilly</i>	<i>Mike</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2-5 "</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>2/4/20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Donohoe</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>0- "</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>12/4/20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Long</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3 "</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>11/4/20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

When and where signed on.

Line

Over

Local Agents

19-120

Immigration Service

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

5-21-21 *an*



Form 650  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

161

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Brack Luedwood*, arriving at *Sitka Island*, *May 21*, 1929, from the port of *Sherbrooke N.S.*

(1) No. or list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Opner</i>	<i>Harri</i>	<i>aw</i>	<i>3 years</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>20/3/29</i>	<i>Leningburg</i>	<i>aw</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>aw</i>
2	<i>Strecklin</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10 "</i>	<i>mate</i>	<i>3/4/29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Loing</i>	<i>Bruce</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>9 "</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>16/4/29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Rafuse</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>45 "</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>3/4/29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>O'Reilly</i>	<i>Mike</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/4/29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Douglas</i>	<i>Flint</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5 "</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>16/4/29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Lamy</i>	<i>Norman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3 "</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>11/4/29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*5/21/29*  
*J. E. Lawrence*

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-21-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Brack Fieldwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May 1929

J. E. Lawrence  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. W. O'Brien  
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



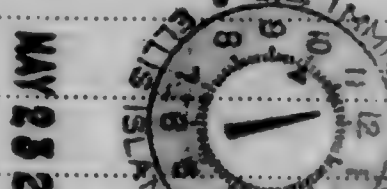
1929, from the port of Halona N.S. 163

Port of New York  
May 22, 1929

Total crew at time of arrival 18 Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 18

162

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	<i>none</i>		

14-1613
[CONTINUED OVER]

[CONTINUED OVER]

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, disabilities, or diseases
40	Yes	61	Male	Scandinavian	Nor	5.35	158 lbs	Ans
4	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	170 lbs	"
4	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	132 lbs	"
4	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	170 lbs	"
4	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	170 lbs	"
4	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	152 lbs	"
4	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	156 lbs	"
4	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	160 lbs	"
4	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	159 lbs	"
4	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	140 lbs	"
4	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	135 lbs	"
4	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	152 lbs	"
4	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	160 lbs	"
4	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	180 lbs	"
4	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	152 lbs	"
4	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	153 lbs	"
4	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	160 lbs	"
4	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	152 lbs	"

5/21/29  
J. E. Lawrence

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

SEALIN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Vessel *Anders* arriving at *City Island New York May 21*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No. in list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether paid off or discharged
	Family name	Given name			When	Where
1	<i>Smedvig</i>	<i>Boak</i>	<i>40 years</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>4-2-28</i>	<i>Phil</i>
2	<i>Stensen</i>	<i>Selmer</i>	<i>20 years</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>5-14-27</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Virt</i>	<i>Halvar</i>	<i>7 years</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>5-14-29</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Storass</i>	<i>Antin</i>	<i>20 years</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>6-6-28</i>	<i>Halifax</i>
5	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Signund</i>	<i>18 years</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>3-30-29</i>	<i>New York</i>
6	<i>Fredb</i>	<i>Bernt</i>	<i>10 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>8-31-28</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Calum</i>	<i>Toralf</i>	<i>12 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>11-5-28</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Faul</i>	<i>8 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>9-11-28</i>	<i>New York</i>
9	<i>Fismas</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>1 year</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>12-14-28</i>	<i>New York</i>
10	<i>Omundal</i>	<i>Liv</i>	<i>4 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>4-2-29</i>	<i>New York</i>
11	<i>Borgersen</i>	<i>Odd</i>	<i>1 year</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>4-2-29</i>	<i>New York</i>
12	<i>Brustem</i>	<i>Jens</i>	<i>6 years</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>4-4-28</i>	<i>Phil</i>
13	<i>Gulliksen</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>10 years</i>	<i>2nd Engineer</i>	<i>4-4-29</i>	<i>New York</i>
14	<i>Helmer</i>	<i>Ingvald</i>	<i>30 years</i>	<i>Donkeyman</i>	<i>5-5-28</i>	<i>Phil</i>
15	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>2 years</i>	<i>Fitterman</i>	<i>6-16-28</i>	<i>New York</i>
16	<i>Skasner</i>	<i>Harald</i>	<i>15 years</i>	<i>Fitterman</i>	<i>2-11-29</i>	<i>Phil</i>
17	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>20 years</i>	<i>Fitterman</i>	<i>5-4-29</i>	<i>New York</i>
18	<i>Bertelsen</i>	<i>Christian</i>	<i>4 years</i>	<i>Chief Painter</i>	<i>4-5-29</i>	<i>New York</i>

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>none</i>			

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>none</i>			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
<i>none</i>				

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
<i>none</i>				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. Smedvig*  
Master.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Nor 5/5 Anders*, arriving at *City Island New York*, May 21, 1929, from the port of *Halifax N.S.* 163

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Snedsoig</i>	<i>Isak</i>		<i>40 years</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>4-7-28</i>	<i>Phil</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Nor</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150 lbs</i>	<i>No</i>
2	<i>Stensen</i>	<i>Selmer</i>		<i>20 years</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>5-14-27</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>42</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>170 lbs</i>	
3	<i>Virik</i>	<i>Halvar</i>		<i>7 years</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>5-14-29</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>23</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>150 lbs</i>	
4	<i>Storaas</i>	<i>Anton</i>		<i>20 years</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>6-6-28</i>	<i>Halifax</i>			<i>37</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>170 lbs</i>	
5	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Sigurd</i>		<i>15 years</i>	<i>Coast</i>	<i>3-30-29</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>35</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>170 lbs</i>	
6	<i>Fredt</i>	<i>Bernt</i>		<i>10 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>8-31-28</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>34</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>150 lbs</i>	
7	<i>Aasen</i>	<i>Toralf</i>		<i>12 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>11-5-28</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>34</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>156 lbs</i>	
8	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Paul</i>		<i>8 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>9-11-28</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>26</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>160 lbs</i>	
9	<i>Fismas</i>	<i>Alfred</i>		<i>1 year</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>12-14-28</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>21</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>150 lbs</i>	
10	<i>Ohundal</i>	<i>Liep</i>		<i>4 years</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>4-2-29</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>24</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>140 lbs</i>	
11	<i>Borgersen</i>	<i>Odd</i>		<i>1 year</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>4-2-29</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>18</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>135 lbs</i>	
12	<i>Knudsen</i>	<i>Jens</i>		<i>6 years</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>4-4-28</i>	<i>Phil</i>			<i>30</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>150 lbs</i>	
13	<i>Gulliksen</i>	<i>Martin</i>		<i>15 years</i>	<i>2nd Engineer</i>	<i>4-4-29</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>40</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>160 lbs</i>	
14	<i>Hilson</i>	<i>Ingvold</i>		<i>35 years</i>	<i>Donkeyman</i>	<i>5-5-28</i>	<i>Phil</i>			<i>54</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>180 lbs</i>	
15	<i>Jacobson</i>	<i>Harvey</i>		<i>2 years</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>6-16-28</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>21</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>150 lbs</i>	
16	<i>Eliassen</i>	<i>Harald</i>		<i>15 years</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>2-11-29</i>	<i>Phil</i>			<i>36</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>155 lbs</i>	
17	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Hans</i>		<i>20 years</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>5-4-29</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>47</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>160 lbs</i>	
18	<i>Bertilson</i>	<i>Christian</i>		<i>4 years</i>	<i>Boat Painter</i>	<i>4-5-29</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>26</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>150 lbs</i>	

*5/21/29*  
*J. E. Lawrence*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)



5-21-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Norwegian Steamers Anders, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Sandberg  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1929

H. E. Laurinck

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6/2/29







[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10.00 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

See, 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the date of their respective arrival, the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. And it shall be the duty of such vessel if it is of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such aliens who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and departure of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien so reported, and if the sum so paid is not sufficient to cover the sum so required, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master for such event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That a remission may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore Md  
June 3, 1929  
S.S. "Anna C"

I, master of the Takan S. S. 'Arctica C'  
from port of Wink (Nationality) the new port hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 1  
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 27, 1929, consigned to Perennial Shipping Co.; is now lying at Quincy Bay Boat Dock, and is expected to sail June 4, 1929, for Genoa Italy via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United Kingdom.

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel *Anna B* arriving at *NY* from *May 21, 1917*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of identification card	(4) Length of service as sailor	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid of or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether sailor
1	<i>Glauca</i> <i>Joseph</i>	<i>V 707</i>		<i>Capt. Com.</i>	<i>10.1.1908</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
2	<i>Heck</i> <i>Antonio</i>	<i>V 1027</i>		<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>29.9.1908</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
3	<i>Legina</i> <i>Joseph</i>	<i>V 8879</i>		<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Officer</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
4	<i>Wheatstone</i> <i>Hyacinth</i>	<i>V 109</i>		<i>3<sup>rd</sup> Officer</i>	<i>10.1.1908</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
5	<i>Peck</i> <i>Edward</i>	<i>V 1066</i>		<i>4<sup>th</sup> Officer</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
6	<i>Ham</i> <i>Edward</i>	<i>V 8174</i>		<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>14.1.1908</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
7	<i>Donner</i> <i>Egon</i>	<i>V 8115</i>		<i>1<sup>st</sup> Engineer</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
8	<i>Deva</i> <i>Adams</i>	<i>V 8120</i>		<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Engineer</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
9	<i>Indruch</i> <i>Thomas</i>	<i>V 8120</i>		<i>3<sup>rd</sup> Engineer</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
10	<i>Turn</i> <i>Francisco</i>	<i>V 8697</i>		<i>Radio Officer</i>	<i>10.1.1908</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
1	<i>Edwards</i> <i>Romario</i>	<i>V 2417</i>		<i>Steward</i>	<i>14.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
2	<i>Samuelson</i> <i>Frederick</i>	<i>V 1030</i>		<i>Steward</i>	<i>20.9.1908</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
3	<i>Wadlock</i> <i>William</i>	<i>V 4448</i>		<i>Steward</i>	<i>5.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
4	<i>Williams</i> <i>Joseph</i>	<i>V 3393</i>		<i>Steward</i>	<i>5.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
5	<i>Roman</i> <i>Francis</i>	<i>V 1020</i>		<i>Steward</i>	<i>5.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
6	<i>Ranco</i> <i>Joseph</i>	<i>V 1089</i>		<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
7	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
8	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
9	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
10	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
1	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
2	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
3	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
4	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
5	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
6	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
7	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
8	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
9	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
10	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
1	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
2	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
3	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
4	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
5	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
6	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
7	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
8	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
9	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
10	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
1	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
2	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
3	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
4	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
5	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
6	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
7	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
8	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
9	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
10	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
1	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
2	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
3	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
4	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
5	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
6	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
7	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
8	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
9	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
10	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
1	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
2	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
3	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
4	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
5	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
6	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
7	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
8	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
9	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
10	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
1	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
2	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
3	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
4	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
5	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
6	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
7	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
8	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
9	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
10	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
1	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
2	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
3	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
4	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
5	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
6	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
7	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
8	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
9	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
10	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
1	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
2	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
3	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
4	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
5	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
6	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
7	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
8	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
9	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
10	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
1	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
2	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
3	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
4	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
5	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
6	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
7	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
8	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
9	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
10	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
1	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
2	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
3	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
4	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
5	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
6	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
7	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
8	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
9	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
10	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
1	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
2	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10.1.1909</i> <i>Tues</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>
3	<i>Weymiller</i> <i>John</i>			<i>St</i>			



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Torino, arriving at NY, May 21, 1929, from the port of Salerno, May 3, 1929 166

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gladul	Giuseppe	✓ 707		Captain	15-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	47	man	Italian	Italian			
2	Tolli	Antonio	✓ 1047		Chief officer	29-9-1928	Trieste	no	yes	43	man	Italian	Italian			
3	Cagna	Giorgio	✓ 8279		2 <sup>d</sup> officer	15-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	34	man	Italian	Italian			
4	Charlino	Agostino	✓ 109		3 <sup>d</sup> officer	15-5-1928	Trieste	no	yes	26	man	Italian	Italian			
5	Vicelli	Edgardo	✓ 1366		4 <sup>th</sup> officer	15-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	36	man	Italian	Italian			
6	Lani	Lorenzo	✓ 8174		Chief Engineer	14-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	47	man	Italian	Italian			
7	Doneri	Egone	✓ 6115		1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	15-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	37	man	Italian	Italian			
8	Besca	Ubaldo	✓ 6720		2 <sup>d</sup> Engineer	15-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	41	man	Italian	Italian			
9	Justi	Ubaldo	✓ 2880		3 <sup>d</sup> Engineer	14-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	34	man	Italian	Italian			
10	Passi	Fremesco	✓ 9697		Radio Operator	15-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	33	man	Italian	Italian			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
11	Blarina	Domenico	✓ 2417		Boat man	14-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	32	man	Italian	Italian			
12	Tarmakidis	Yonastaro	✓ 13835		Sailor	30-9-1928	Trieste	no	yes	25	man	Italian	Italian			
13	Tablich	Filippo	✓ 4448		Sailor	5-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	41	man	Italian	Italian			
14	Mazzuch	Giuseppe	✓ 3293		Sailor	5-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	33	man	Italian	Italian			
15	Roman	Vianco	✓ 12758		Sailor	5-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	33	man	Italian	Italian			
16	Rancich	Giuseppe	✓ 1899		Sailor	15-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	33	man	Italian	Italian			
17	Spagnuolo	Giuseppe	✓ 2202		Sailor	22-2-1929	San Francisco	no	yes	24	man	Italian	Italian			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
18	Chingarella	Ubaldo	✓ 2202		Sailor	22-2-1929	San Francisco	no	yes	24	man	Italian	Italian			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
19	Costa	Luigi	✓ 2202		Sailor	22-2-1929	San Francisco	no	yes	24	man	Italian	Italian			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
20	Gianni	Ubaldo	✓ 2202		Sailor	22-2-1929	San Francisco	no	yes	24	man	Italian	Italian			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
21	Di Luca	Ciro	✓ 3380		Donkeyman	25-4-1928	Trieste	no	yes	45	man	Italian	Italian			
22	Serri	Antonio	✓ 5355		Mechanic	15-5-1928	Trieste	no	yes	27	man	Italian	Italian			
23	Garofolo	Giuseppe	✓ 1176		Fireman	25-4-28	Trieste	no	yes	24	man	Italian	Italian			
24	Carpene	Vito	✓ 1568		Fireman	15-9-1928	Trieste	no	yes	38	man	Italian	Italian			
25	Brancich	Orlando	✓ 10959		Fireman	5-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	26	man	Italian	Italian			
26	Corvina	Giuseppe	✓ 8298		Fireman	15-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	27	man	Italian	Italian			
27	Martorelli	Vito	✓ 468		Coal man	25-4-1928	Trieste	no	no	38	man	Italian	Italian			
28	Macon	Carlo	✓ 13684		Store keeper	5-1-1929	Trieste	no	yes	40	man	Italian	Italian			
29	Fontana	Giuseppe	✓ 363		Sailor	22-2-1929	Trieste	no	yes	24	man	Italian	Italian			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
30	Motticelli	Ubaldo	✓ 4202		Sailor	22-2-1929	Trieste	no	yes	24	man	Italian	Italian			DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE

Agents

*Help Bros*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have doing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

167

Vessel *Anna C.*, arriving at *My*, *May 21, 1929*, from the port of *Palermito May 3, 1929*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Degross</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>6913</i>		<i>Steward</i>	<i>15-9-28</i>	<i>Trieste</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>			
2	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>		<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>			
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DISCHARGED AT  
TRIESTE



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
Valletta, Malta  
Date: March 28, 1929  
Service No. 196  
See also equal to No. 8.4.

*Edgale  
Says*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
*Help Bros*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1924

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

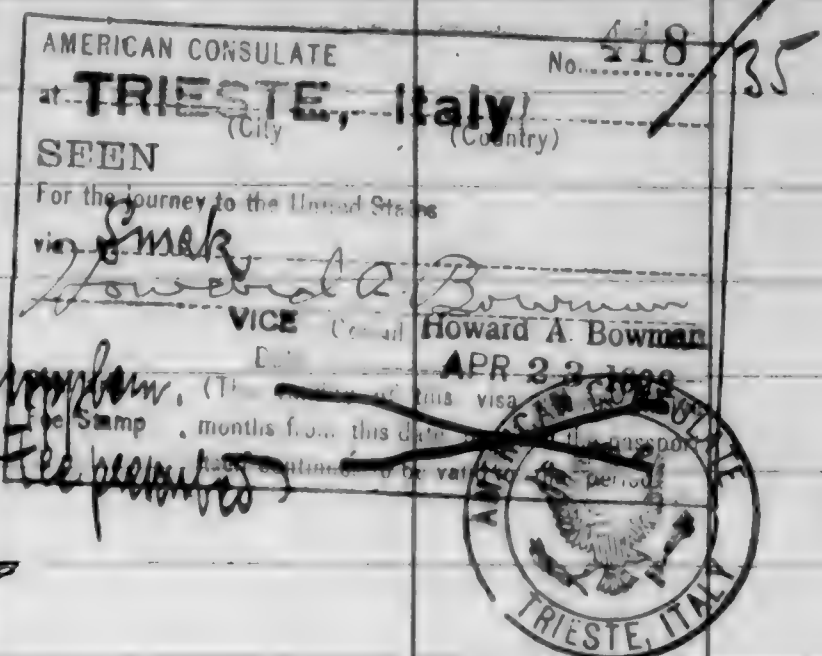


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A. N. N. A. C., arriving at BALTIMORE & NEW-YORK MAY 21, 1921, from the port of TRIESTE, ITALY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. FIRST	1	BUSSANICH	GIUSEPPE	✓	CARPENTER	2.4.929	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5 yrs
FIRST	2	VILICH	CLAUDIO	✓	DECKBOY	2.4.929	"	NO	"	26	"	"	"	2 yrs
FIRST	3	GREGO	FERDINANDO	✓	DECKBOY	2.4.929	"	NO	"	32	"	"	"	3 yrs
P.E. FIRST	4	JURICH	GIUSEPPE	✓	DECKBOY	2.4.929	"	NO	"	19	"	"	"	5 mths.
P.E. FIRST	5	MOSETTIG	PIETRO	✓	3RD. ENG.	12.4.929	"	NO	"	30	"	"	"	
P.E. FIRST	6	ROCCO	GIUSEPPE	✓	SAILOR	12.4.929	"	NO	"	33	"	"	"	20 yrs
FIRST	7	CONTESINI	BRUNO	✓	DECKBOY	12.4.929	"	NO	"	24	"	"	"	19 y
P.E. FIRST	8	CANARUTTO	GIUSEPPE	✓	COOK	12.4.929	"	NO	"	48	"	"	"	13 yrs
P.E. FIRST	9	VISINTIN	FRANCESCO	✓	GALLEY BOY	12.4.929	"	NO	"	23	"	"	"	14 mths.
P.E. FIRST	10	BIDOLI	ANGELO	✓	STEWARD	22.4.929	"	NO	"	24	"	"	"	7 yrs
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-21-25  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Ann C., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of

May, 1925

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

100124

MAY 31 1929

I, G. Fleming, Surgeon of the Homeric, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. La.

169

Na. O. Dub., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 19 29.

New York

G. G. Fleming  
SURGEON

Am 5-2229

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Direct	Transit	Other	Total
11	35	117	163
12	16	1	36
24	7	8	99
57	181	10	248

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

27 117 163  
20 16 36  
57 8 99  
118 181 299

2 Homeric  
5/5







## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22, 1920

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, necessary or otherwise, of property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. WAITE, MASTER, of the S/S 'HOMERIC', from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. R. Waite*

Sworn to before me this 22<sup>ND</sup> day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW-YORK.

Officer.  
MASTER.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. FLEMING, Surgeon of the HOMERIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C.H. N.A.O.  
(Dob), and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of MAY, 1929.  
 at NEW YORK.

G. Fleming  
 SURGEON.

171

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

"HOMERIC"

### Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

15th MAY

19<sub>20</sub>

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

172

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22, 1929

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. R. WHITE**, MASTER, of the **S/S. HOMERIK**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. R. White*

Sworn to before me this **22<sup>ND</sup>** day of **MAY**, 19**29**.  
at **NEW-YORK**.

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. FLEMING, Surgeon of the ROMERIC, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.D. B.C.H. N.A.O. (DUB), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW YORK

G. Fleming  
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



\* ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"HCMERI C"

### Passengers sailing from

Southampton

16th MA

19

29

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

444



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22, 1920.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. R. WHITE**, MASTER, of the **S. S. HOMERIC**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. R. White*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **22<sup>ND</sup>** day of **MAY**, 19**29**,  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Piacenza) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. FLEMING, Surgeon of the HOMERIC, SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. BEN N. D. (D.B.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of MAY, 1929  
at NEW YORK

G. F. Fleming  
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HOMERIC" ..... Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14th MAY, 1929

Line 25 Wilks, Maurice Did not embark

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	2

\* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22, 1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
176

8

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipal body, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States Whether alien is a member of any labor organization, or is engaged in any labor activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States Whether alien is a member of any religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any other activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mrs. Briggs, 77, Beaufort Mansions, London.	England. London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes 1919 N.Y.	Sherry Netherlands Hotel, New York N.Y.	Yes 2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brown Blue	scar on palm
2	Mrs. M. Callow, 43, Chatsworth Rd. Bournemouth.	S. Africa. Johannesburg.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1928 N.Y.	Thomson & Co., 96, Wall St. New York N.Y.	Yes 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair Brown Brown	Pimple over left eye.
3	Mr. J. Dickson, Milltown House, Dunganon, Ireland.	Ireland. Dunganon.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes 1928 N.Y.	Carlton Schaller & Co., 10, Union St. New York N.Y.	Yes 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Grey Brown	Nil.
4	Mr. C. D. Forster, Burdun Hall, Northumberland, England.	England. London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1918 N.Y.	and Mr. Hood, c/o Messrs. Thos. Cook & Son, 88, 5th Ave. New York N.Y.	Yes 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	5	Fair Fair Grey	Nil.
5	Mr. R. Shankland, 61, Ritherdon Rd. London.	England. London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes 1921 N.Y.	c/o Standard Oil Co., San Francisco, Cal.	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark Dark Hazel	Nil.
6	Mrs. A. Hay, 28, West Park, Eltham, London.	England. London.	No	London.	Yes	Yes 1928 N.Y.	Bitumile Corporation, 403, Market St. San Francisco.	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair Fair Blue	Nil.
7	Mrs. R. A. Hill, 40, Crediton Hill, West Hampstead, London.	England. London.	No	do.	Yes	No	do.	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair Grey Brown	Nil.
8	Mr. W. Lockwood, Craigside, Milnsbridge, Huddersfield.	England. Huddersfield.	No	Self.	Yes	No	The Pennsylvania Hotel, New York	Yes 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Brown Brown	Nil.
9	do.	England. Huddersfield.	No	Self.	Yes	No	do.	Yes 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark Brown Brown	Nil.
10	Mr. C. H. Renour, St. Johns, Newfoundland.	Newfoundland. St. Johns.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1929 N.Y.	In transit to Newfoundland.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Grey Blue	Nil.
11	Mrs. A. H. Riddle, 26, Brier Ave, Whitley Bay, Northumberland, England.	England. Whitley Bay.	No	England.	Yes	Yes 1928 N.Y.	In transit to Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Brown Brown	Nil.
12	Mr. C. Snider, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada.	Canada. Waterloo.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1928 N.Y.	In transit to Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Grey Brown	Nil.
13	do.	Canada. Waterloo.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1929 N.Y.	do.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown Light	Nil.
14	Sir A. Webb, 1, Hanover Terrace, London.	England. London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	c/o Messrs. Thos. Cook & Son, 88, 5th Avenue New York N.Y.	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair Brown Blue	scar on throat.
15	Mr. R. Besant, Authors Club, White Hall Court, London.	England. London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	do.	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown Brown	Nil.
16	Mrs. E. Wilkins, Bealap, Cooombe Rd. Tynmouth, Devon, England.	England. Tynmouth.	No	England.	Yes	Yes 1928 N.Y.	In transit to Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Brown Blue	Nil.
17	Mr. K. Shimada, 31, 33, Lime St. London.	Japan. Osaka.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1923 N.Y.	Mr. S. Shimada, c/o Broadway, New York N.Y.	No 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark Black Brown	Nil.
18	Mrs. Stokes, 1, Wilfred St. London.	England. London.	No	England.	Yes	Yes 1928 N.Y.	Marion Steam Ship Co Ltd, Marion, C.	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair Brown Grey	Nil.
19	Mrs. A. MacFadden, 5, Apley Road, Doncaster, Yorks. England.	England. London.	No	Self.	Yes	No	In transit to Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brown Hazel	Nil.
20	Mrs. Kendall, 31, Rake Lane, Union, Cheshire, England.	England. Liverpool.	Yes	Line.	Yes	No	White Star Line, 1, Broadway, New York N.Y.	Yes 3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Grey	Nil.
21	Mrs. Conder, Eton Lodge, The Park, Cheltenham, England.	England. London.	No	Self.	Yes	No	In transit to Rio de Janeiro.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh Fair Blue	Nil.
22	Mrs. G. Smith, Soan Havely, Oslo, Norway.	Norway. Oslo.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes 1929 N.Y.	c/o Mr. A. E. Bowen, 17, Battery Place, New York N.Y.	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair Blond Blue	Nil.
23	Mrs. Hobart, Midharat, Sussex, England.	England. London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1928 N.Y.	In transit to Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair Fair Grey	Nil.
24	do.	do.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1928 N.Y.	do.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brn Blue	Nil.
25	Mr. T. Wilks, Ewshott, Farnham, Surrey, England.	England. London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1928 N.Y.	Motor Car Co.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brn Blue	Nil.
26	Mrs. J. M. Sellers, 4, La Superier, Casablanca, Morocco.	Morocco. Casablanca.	No	Co.	Yes	Yes 1928 N.Y.	Vacuum Oil Co., 61, Broadway, New York N.Y.	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Fair Grey	Nil.
27	Brother R. A. Pilkington at St Helens Lanes.	England. St Helens.	No	self	yes	yes Var.	The William Penn Hotel at Pittsburgh Pa.	yes 24 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair Brn Hazel	Nil.
28	The Savoy Hotel, London	Canada. Vancouver.	no	self	yes	yes do	where the Vancouver "Sun" Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do Brn do	Nil.
29	do	do	no	Husband	yes	yes do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do Brn Blu	Nil.
30	Parents at Lyndhurst Rye Sussex	England. London.	no	Mrs Victor	yes	no -	Employer Mrs Victor 1176, 5th. Avenue New York	less than 30 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do Brn Blu	Nil.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ER WHITE**, MASTER, of the **S/S HOMERIC**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Er White*

Sworn to before me this **22<sup>ND</sup>** day of **MAY**, 19**29**.  
at **NEW-YORK**

MASTER

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. FLEMING, Surgeon of the HOMERIC SAILING THERETO  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "sponsored by others thereto", as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C.H. N.A.  
O. (DUB.), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of MAY, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

G. Fleming  
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. "HOMERIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 1<sup>st</sup> MAY, 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	800,000
Aliens . . . . .	200,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22, 1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

178

7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States											Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	Mr. G.H. Emerson, Bradborne Vale House, Sevenoaks, Kent, England	Conn.	Stamford.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	12 yrs N York.	Edgehill, Stamford, Conn.	ind.	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11 1/2	Dark	Grey	Blue	Nil.
2	Mrs. M. Seduacou, 12, Rue Commerce, Oathia, Helioopolis, Egypt.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	New York.	Yes	Yes	1928 N York.	Mrs. J. Seduacou, 116, Prospect Park West, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Black	Brown	Nil.
3	The Hotel Grosvenor, Paris	L.I.	Belleport	No	Employer	Yes	Yes	1929 N.Y.	Employer Mrs. Eded, 116, at Belleport L.I.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Aub.	Blu	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. R. WHITE, MASTER, of the S. S. HOMERIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. R. White*

Sworn to before me this 22<sup>ND</sup> day of MAY, 1929.  
at NEW-YORK

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for each exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 30 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. FLEMING, Surgeon of the HOMERIC, SAILING THEREWITH,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C.H.  
N.A.O. (D.V.B.), and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of MAY, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

G. F. Fleming  
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List \_\_\_\_\_

189

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22, 1929

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **E. R. WHITE, MASTER**, of the **S. S. HOMERIC**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. R. White*

Sworn to before me this **22<sup>ND</sup>** day of **MAY**, 19**29**,  
at **NEW-YORK**

**MASTER**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—(Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.)

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

Printed in England 14-608

S. S.

"HOMERIC"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

15th MAY

, 19

29.,

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MAY

, 19

181

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRADY	Cyrus.	41	M	M	Jun 23rd. 1897. Omaha, Neb.		United States Steel Products Co. 30, Church St., New York, N.Y.
2	BRUSH	Mildred.	58	F	M	Apr 17th. 1871. New York, N.Y.		39, Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	BRACE	Marion.	20	F	S	Oct 23rd. 1908. Pittsburgh, Pa.		555 S. Catalina Ave., Pasadena, Cal.
4	BURKE	Josephine	48	F	M	Aug 5th. 1890. Cleveland, O.		11125, Magnolia Dr., Cleveland, O.
5	BURKE	Parthenia	21	F	S	Mar 3rd. 1908. Cleveland, O.		do.
6	DAVIS	Arthur.	62	M	M		Aug 2nd 1908. Circuit Court, Cook Co. Ill.	5427, Hyde Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
7	DAVIS	Clive.	54	F	M	Mar 3rd. 1874. Charleston, Ill.		do.
8	FLEMING	Matthew.	29	M	M	June 8 1899 New York, N.Y.		135, East 74th St., New York, N.Y.
9	FLEMING	Dorothy.	20	F	M	Sept 24 1902 Bernardsville, N.J.		do.
10	FORD	Louise.	19	F	S	Jul 11th. 1900. Summit, N.J.		Apple Tree Hill, Cape Elizabeth, Portland.
11	FREIBERG	Arthur.	52	M	M	Oct 16th. 1878. Cincinnati, O.		747, Greenwood Ave., Cincinnati, O.
12	FREIBERG	Ray.	47	F	M	Jan 25th. 1892. Donaldsonville, O.		do.
13	GRAY	Emma.	62	F	M	Apr 28th. 1867. Brooklyn, N.Y.		12, Clark St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	GREENWOOD	Mary.	57	F	S	Jun 23rd. 1871. New York, N.Y.		2211, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
15	GREGG	David.	49	M	M	Jul 3rd. 1890. New York, N.Y.		do.
16	GREGG	Edith.	40	F	M	Aug 15th. 1892. Schrodensburg, Pa.		do.
17	HEIDE	William.	51	M	M	Oct 13th. 1877. New York, N.Y.		320, West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	EHIDE	Norma.	42	F	M	Dec 14th. 1890. New York, N.Y.		do.
19	HINES	Charles	27	M	M	Sep 14th. 1901. Chicago, Ill.		do.
20	HINES	Charles	26	F	M	Jul 14th. 1902. Chicago, Ill.		do.
21	HUMPHREYS	Benjamin.	42	F	M	Aug. 17 1879 Lexington, Miss.		233, South Belvedere
22	HUMPHREYS	Floyd.	43	F	M	July 15 1886 Greenwood, Miss.		Memphis, Tenn.
23	HUMPHREYS	Floyd.	20	F	S	Feb 22 1909 do		do.
24	HUMPHREYS	George.	10	M	S	Decr. 4 1912 do		do.
25	JOHNSTON	Delphine.	19	F	S	Sep 22nd. 1900. Detroit, Mich.		295, E Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
26	KETCHAM	Theodora.	21	F	S	Apr 1st. 1909. Chicago, Ill.		410, Washington Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
27	KOEHLER	Hugo.	42	M	M	Jul 19th. 1890. St. Louis, Mo.		1160, 4th Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	MILLS	Frances.	19	F	S	Aug 4th. 1910. Buffalo, N.Y.		140, Bryant St., Buffalo, N.Y.
29	MORSE	Homer	48	M	M	Jan 14th. 1891. Worcester, Mass.		
30	MORSE	Rebo	47	F	M	Apr 1st. 1896. Brooklyn, N.Y.		

Line 4 Burke Josephine  
10 Burke Parthenia  
20 Hines Charles  
30 Morse Homer  
30 Morse Rebo

DID NOT EMBARK

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## 182

MA

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

183

Printed in England 14-408

S. S.

"HOMERIC"

sailing from

CHERBOURG

15th MAY

, 1922,

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

MAY

1922.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CHAMBERLAIN James.	29	M	S	Mar 28th. 1900. New Britain. Conn.		66, Forest St New Britain. Conn.
2	FISCHER Louis.	53	M	M	May 10 1868. New York, N.Y.		840, Manhattan Ave, New York, N.Y.
3	KENTON Edwin.	41	M	M	May 18th. 1883. New York, N.Y.		Ravine Road Great Neck. N.Y.
4	KENTON Cecile.	39	F	M	Jan. 1st. 1883. Chicago. Ills.		do.
5	ROSENBLATT Abraham.	38	M	M	May 9th. 1893. Providence. R.I.		1475, Townsend Ave, New York, N.Y.
6	VICTOR Eleanore.	40	F	M	June 13 1889 Le Roy. N.Y.		1107, 5th Ave. N.Y.
7	DARLING Marion.						
8	KLYSE Charles.	22	M	S	May 27th. 1907. New York, N.Y.		American Express Co, 60, Broadway, New York. N. Y.
9	PFLUGFELDER William	25	M	M	May 10 1904 Brooklyn N.Y.		150, Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
10	GOURLEY James	67	M	M	April 4 1862 Enfield Conn.		169, Edgewood St. Hartford Conn.
11	PARR Susie	74	F	M	Jan. 16th ;855 New York.		584, N Broadway, Yonkers N.Y.
12	STEELE Martha	60	F	S	July 7th 1869 Philadelphia Pa		63, Bloomfield Avenue, Passaic, New Jersey.
13	NARAMORE Chester	50	M	M	Oct. 6th 1879 Winamucca, Nevada		120, Broadway, New York City.
14	SANFORD Allee	42	F	M	August 30th 1887 Rhodes, Iowa		50 Church Street, New York.
15	SANFORD Merrill	17	M	S	Sept. 30th 1912 Kansas City		.....ditto.....
16	SANFORD Louise	15	F	S	July 24th 1914 Kansas City		.....ditto.....
17	BROWN Nadine	29	F	S	5th May 1900 Cedar Rapids, Iowa		21E 10th St, New York City.
18	NICHOLS Fred	72	M	W		Kings Co Ct New York	314 Pelhamdale Av, Pelham, New York.

Line 7 DARLING Marion

DID NOT EMBARK

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

Printed in England 14-508

S. S.

"HOMERIC"

sailing from

CHERBOURG

1st MAY

19

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

May

1920

W. & S. Ltd.

No. List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ARGO Margaret.	34	M	Sep 15th. 1895. Kansas City, Mo.		5433. Russell Ave. Hollywood. Cal.
2	BOLLES Walter.	70	M	Aug 5th. 1850. New York, N.Y.		84, Sydney Ave. Deal. N.J.
3	BOLLES Josephine.	55	F	Jul 24th. 1871. New York, N.Y.		do.
4	COLEMAN Joseph.	48	M	Oct 9th. 1870. Chicago, Ills.		55, San Leandro Lane, Santa Barbara, Ca
5	COLEMAN Ruth.	39	F	Jul 18th. 1880. Treves City, Mich.		do.
6	EDEY Birdsall.	56	F	Jan 25th. 1872. Bellport, N.Y.		Bellport, L.I., N.Y.
7	EWALD Helen.	31	F	Apr 3rd. 1888. Louisville, Ky.		Markingbird Valley, Louisville, Ky.
8	GLYNN Mary.	48	M	June 11 1880 Lynn Mass		28, Willett St. Albany, N.Y.
9	CURRAN Margaret.	39	F	May 4 1890 Lawrence Mass		Andover Mass. do.
10	WERNER Lilly.	61	F	Marh 17 1867 Buffalo N.Y.		399, Oxford St. Rochester N.Y. do.
11	HUBBARD Marjorie.	59	F	May 13th. 1870. Lowell, Mass.		American Trust Co, Boston, Mass.
12	NEVIN Frank.	50	M	Feb 9 1879 Brooklyn N.Y.		29, Monroe Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	NEVIN Marie.	40	F	March 4 1887 do		do.
14	O'BRIEN May.	35	F	Sept. 7 1894 New York		Union Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	POLSTEIN Abraham.	34	M	Jan. 5th. 1886. New York, N.Y.		142, East 71st St, New York, N.Y.
16	POLSTEIN Lucy	27	F	Jan 13th. 1902. New York, N.Y.		75, Lafayette St. Bridgeport Conn.
17	WHEELER Fairchild.	46	M	Mar 28th. 1872. Trumbull, Conn.		Prince George Hotel, New York, N.Y.
18	DOWNER Samuel.	62	M	Dec 20th. 1861. Somerville, Mass.		Hotel St George Detroit Mich
19	MCLEAN Angus	65	M	May 10 1864 St Clair Mich.		77, Washington Street, Leominster, Mass.
20	LOTHROP Esther	31	F	2nd Dec. 1898 Leominster, Mass		321 Beldon Av, Chicago, Ill
21	WIEBER Tekla	43	F	March 25th 1886 Milwaukee, Wisc		2202 Bohl Building Detroit, Mich
22	HENDRIE William	45	M	June 9th 1884 Detroit		.....ditto.....
23	HENDRIE Josephine	41	F	March 19th 1888 Atlanta, Ga		44 Gramercy Park, New York.
24	PARMLY Ray	43	M	Aug. 25th 1886 Pulaske Co. Arkansas		410 Riverside Dve, New York City
25	TOBIN Harry	48	M	Oct. 8th 1880 Visalia, Cal		Wilton Conn.
26	MYERS Marion	38	F	Jan 2nd 1891. New York		39E 53 St, New York City.
27	GERRY Hazel	38	F	Aug. 25th 1890 Elgin, Ill		510 S 9th St, Lafayette, Ind.
28	WETHERILL Richard	70	M	Jan. 10th 1859 Lafayette, Ind		844, Rush St, Chicago, Ill
29	REHM Frank	56	M	June 11th 1873 Chicago, Ill		.....ditto.....
30	REHM Clara	52	F	Dec. 30th 1877 Chicago, Ill		

22, and 23 Embarked Southampton

H. P. ...

630 ...

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

HOMERIC

sailing from CHERBOURG

May 15th...

, 19 29, Arriving at port of New York

, 19 185

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	PETREQUIN	Edouard	59	M	M	Jan. 20th 1870	Detroit, Mich	1559 Superior Av, Cleveland, O
2	PETREQUIN	Edith	58	F	M	Dec. 29th 1871	Cleveland, O	.....ditto.....
3	PETREQUIN	Virginie	24	F	S	Sept. 20th 1905	Cleveland, O	.....ditto.....
4	BIDDLE	William	46	M	M	Jan. 4th 1883	Amesbury, Mass	372 Main St, Amesbury, Mass.
5	BIDDLE	Grace	46	F	M	Jan. 2nd 1883	Bradford, Mass	.....ditto.....
6	BIDDLE	Frances	20	F	S	June 6th 1909	Amesbury Mass	.....ditto.....
7	ALLEN	Chester	48	M	M	Nov. 25th 1881	Worcs. Mass	71 W 12th St, New York City.
8	LOEB	Milford	57	M	M	Mar. 12th 1872	Kansas City	515 Wlandotte St, Kansas City.
9	LOEB	Rae	48	F	M	Oct. 27th 1881	Kansas City	.....ditto.....
10	ARBIB	Ida	56	F	M		by Marriage	154 Nassau St, New York City.
11	ARBIB	Rina	37	F	S		by Parents	.....ditto.....
12	MCCRADY	Margaret	61	F	M	Jan. 12th 1868	Schenectady N.Y.	270 Riverside Drive, New York City
13	WARNER	Abbie	63	F	M	Febry. 5th 1866	do	.....ditto.....
14	MURPHY	Agnes	39	F	S	Jan. 21st 1890	New York City	226, Clinton St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	GRABOWSKY	Mary	22	F	S	Sept. 12 1906	Pittsburgh Pa.	1717, Beechwood Bld. Pittsburgh Pa.

*630  
P. J. Lee  
J. J.*

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **G. G. Flemyng**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Homeric**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **M.B. B.CH. N.A.O. (DUB)**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*G. G. Flemyng*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 19 **20**  
at **New York**

(Signature and title of Immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1-7-481



List

3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. HOMERIC

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 15th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	STANGE	Grace	38		f	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	USDA.	New York	8985	3/3	6th May, 1929	England London.
2	✓	STANGE	Maida G	1		f	Child	no		no	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	8985	3/3	6th May, 1929	England London.
3	✓	VIN	Jacob	65		m	Cabinet Maker	yes	Yiddish	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dvinsk	8280	3/3	25th Apr. 1928	England London.
4	✓	STANGE	Frederick William	68		m	Retd.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Southampton	1435	3/3	12th Mar. 1928	England Southampton.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Grace Stange  
Maida Stange  
Jacob Vin  
Frederick William Stange  
Inops. 5/12/29 830Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-518



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22ND, 1929.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

187

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father E. P. Sturge, 2 Gayton Cres, Hampstead London England	London England	yes	Self	yes	1890 yes yes-28 N.York. RD B6.1, Box 382 White Plains, NY.	Mother George W. Warren, yes 3 months no no no no no no no no Good no 5 2 fair br gr none.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Grandfather do. Wife Marie Levin, 40 Rectory Sq., London	England London	yes	Mother	no	no	Grandmother do. yes 3 months no no no no no no no no Good no 5 2 rd gr br none.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Wife Amy Julia Boatman, 71, 1st Ave. N.Y.C. N.Y.	England Portsmouth	Yes	Self	yes	no	Brother Samuel Boatman, yes 3 weeks no no no no no no no no Good no 5 2 rd gr br none.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Wife Amy Julia Boatman, 71, 1st Ave. N.Y.C. N.Y.	England Portsmouth	Yes	Self	yes	no	Brother Frederick Boatman, yes 6 months no no no no no no no no Good no 5 2 fair white br cblar bore	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE—Full text of question 12 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.R. White**, **Master**, of the **Homeric**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E.R. White*

Master *APPEL*

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 19 **29**  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.C. Fleming, Surgeon of the S. S. Homeric, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.CH. NAO. (DUB), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1929

at New York

G.C. Fleming  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HOMERIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 15th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ABIN ✓	Daniel	25		m	Farrier	yes	English	yes	R. Brit.	Hebrew	Russia	Kazan	460745	Washington DC	19th Mar. 1929	U.S.A.	New York.	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*Handwritten:*  
461443  
19th Mar. 1929  
U.S.A.  
New York  
Insp. 5/22/29 P30

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



4 on the sho

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

NEW YORK

22nd

1929.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. White, Master, of the S. S. Homer, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. R. White*

Master *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1922  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **G. G. Fleming**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Homer**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **MD. BCH. NAO. (DUB)**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*G. G. Fleming*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 19 **29**  
at **New York**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. HOMERIC. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 1904, 19 20

Walker Branches  
From 5/22/29 8<sup>30</sup>  
P

Line 2. OSHIBA Fumio. Did not embark.

Total Passengers ... .. \* \* \* \* \* AFTER OAK CREEK

U.S. citizens ... ..

[illegible]

Purser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 5

190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd MAY, 1929.

**NOTE**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful swarming or killing of any other or others, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. R. White** **Master**, of the **S. S. Homerio**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. R. White*

Master

*[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 19 **23**

at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **G. G. Flemyng**, Surgeon of the **S.S. Homeric**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **MD.B.CH. NAO.(DUB)**

191

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*G. G. Flemyng*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 19**29**  
at **New York**

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12-451



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Montic . Passengers sailing from Southampton , May 15th , 19 29

~~Wm. S. Smith~~  
Inn Street P<sup>30</sup><sub>P.</sub>

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

192

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd MAY, 1929.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother, Margaret Baily, 5 Standake Hill, Shepherd's Bush, London.	NY Albany	Yes	Self	Yes	1920	Friend, C. Rosen, 27 Hingham St. Albany, NY	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair	bl	None.
2	Father Simon Petersen, Vegeland Norway	NY Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1920	Friend, C. Rosen, 27 Hingham St. Albany, NY	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	bl	None.
3	Grandfather Wolf Necht, 38 Dvete Krakow, Poland	NY Lawrence	Yes	Uncle	Yes	1925	Uncle Leslie Bergman, 14 Lawrence Park, Lawrence NY	no	no	no	Good	no	5 0	fair	br	None.
4	Brother Mabel Brodsk, Brody, Poland	NY Newark	Yes	Father	Yes	1925	Father Zermach Brodski, 20 Bergen Str Newark, NY	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	br	None.
5	Brother, Carl Nielsen, Ellegaardovey, 25. Gentofte. NY	NY Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1927	Home, 193 9th Street, Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	bl	NONE
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

**J. E. R. White** Master, of the **S. S. Homeric**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. R. White*

Master

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 19 **20**  
at **New York**

*J. R. M. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the S. S. Homer, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. B.CH. N.A. O. (DUB), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

G. G. Fleming  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 19 29

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. HOLMURIC

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 15th . 19 29.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 4-655	STIRLING	Patrick St John	21		m	s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	England	London	8252	London	25th Apr. 1929	England	London.
2		COUCH	William	70		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax				Canada	Streetville
3		COUCH	Margaret M	64		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Streetville				Canada	Streetville
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

74

Green Bannockburn  
Inver Stirling 530

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

194

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22nd, 1929.

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. R. White**, **Master**, of the **S. S. Homeric**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. R. White*

Master **XXXX**

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 19 **29**  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **G. G. Fleming**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Homeric**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **M.D. BCH. NAO. (DUB)**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 19**29**  
at **New York**

*G. G. Fleming*  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " HOMERIC " Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG MAY 15th 1929

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **8**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

196

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd May, 1922

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in any way connected with any organization, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Wilhelm Sietas Wittstock Sts. Germany	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 5y. N. York	Business Address, 136 Pearl Street. New York	No For ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. R. White**, Master, of the **Homeric**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. R. White*

Master ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 19**20**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the S. S. Homerio, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.D. Boh. N.A.O. (Dub), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

G. G. Fleming  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 19 29

at New York

J. H. Montgomery  
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " HOMERIC " . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG MAY 16th, 19 29

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 9.

198

*Arriving at Port of*

New York

22nd May

*IQ* 29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.R. White, Master, of the S. S. Homerio, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E.R. White*

Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1929, at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.G. Fleming**, Surgeon of the **S. S. Homerio**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **MD. B.CH. NAO. (DUB)**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*G. G. Fleming*  
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 19 **22**

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "HOMERIC"

Passengers sailing from.....CHERBOURG

MAY 15th, 1939

Line 2. Paul FABIAN Embarked at Southampton

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2



List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
200

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York May 22nd 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes: Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States</small> Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States  <small>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States</small> If yes to either of above questions, or intends to become a citizen of the United States, when, where, and by what means?  <small>Whether a polygamist</small> <small>Whether an anarchist</small>  <small>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Mother: Lanka Tanevic Lahci Yugoslavian c/o Mrs. Lonckay 14, Lange Gasse Vienna VIII	N.Y. New York Austria Vienna	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No	Father: Dimitri Taneff 415 Gates Ave Lackawanna NY	No For ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Brown Br.	None
2	Friend-Koehliva, Wellanova 27, Vipehiad, Prague	Ill Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1927 N.Y.	Time Square Hotel New York	Yes 4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Br.	None
3			No	Self	Yes	NO	Father, 1109 S. Troy St, Chicago	No For ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	NO	5 7	Fair Blk Br	None
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.R. White** <sup>Master</sup> <sub>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sub>, of the **Homeric**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E.R. White*

Master ~~XXX~~

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 19**29**  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England) 14-007

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

201

S. S. "HOMERIG" sailing from CHERBOURG, MAY 15th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York May 22nd, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	STARR	John	35	M	S	Noyo Cal. Dec. 3rd 1894		315 Wayne Ave Oakland Cal.
2	OROSZ	Josef	38	M	M		Poughkeepsie NY. Supreme Crt 10 Nov '23	Pawling NY.
3	OROSZ	Lina	31	F	M		.....do..... 14 Apl '28	....do....
4	OROSZ	Josef	4	M	S	Danbury Conn March 23 1925		....do....
5	Sottneke	Julius	42	M	M		Brooklyn NY. Supreme Crt. JUNE 15 1927	28th 79th Street, Brooklyn NY.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Handwritten signature and date: June 15 1927*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

202

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-507

S. S. HOMERIC

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 15th

1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

22nd MAY

1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	JOHNSON	Edna	26	f	m		Supreme Crt. Nov. 1924. New York. N.Y.	28, Bayside Ave, Whitestone, LI. N.Y.
2	ROSENBERG	Louis William	37	m	s	11th May, 1891, Ellis Grove, Ill.		School for the Blind, Jacksonville, Ill.
3	ORR	Artie Minnie	41	f	m	15th Nov. 1887. Ennis, Tex.		330 W. 34th Str, New York. N.Y.
4	ABRAHAM	Charles	60	m	m		6th Oct. 1892. Court of Mide, Pa.	953 N. 5th Str Philadelphia. Pa.
5	KELLY	Michael	61	m	m		5th Apr. 1920 U.S.Crts, Philadelphia. Pa.	162, Owen Ave, Lansdowne, Pa.
6	KELLY	Catherine	44	f	m		5th Apr. 1920. U.S.Crts, Philadelphia. Pa.	do.
7	THOMPSON	Walter Irving	28	m	m	10th July, 1901. South Norwalk, Conn.		1, Wilac Str, E. Hartford, Conn.
8	BENDLER	August	20	m	m	31st Oct 1858, Sheboygan Falls Wisc.		781, 10th st Milwaukee Wisc.
9	TEWS	Leonard	19	m	s	11th Oct 1909, Milwaukee Wisc		1005 First St, Milwaukee Wisc
10	TEWS	George	19	m	s	.....do.....		.....do.....
11	O'MARA	George	50	m	m	25th Jan 1879, Red Rock Pa.		11, Elm St, Bradford Pa.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Wm. J. ...*  
*Irish ... 650*

29

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **G. FLEMING**, Surgeon of the **S.S. HOMERIC**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **M.D. B.C.H.** **N.A.O. DUB.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 19**29**.  
at **New York.**

*G. G. Fleming*  
Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Maravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. .... HOMERIC

Passengers sailing from.....SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 15th, 1929.

Total Passengers	...	...	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	.....
Aliens	...	...	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 2

204

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK

22ND

MAY

*IQ* 29.

Manifest Sheet 2/5.

Stone, Horatio Odell. Not on Board

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-42

Card  
E. J. Carter  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. R. WHITE, MASTER**, of the **S.S. HOMERIC**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. R. White*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *May*, 19*17*  
at *New York*  
*J. H. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **G. FLEMYNG**, Surgeon of the **S.S. HOMERIC**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **M.D. B.C.H.** **N.A.O. DUB.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, **1929**.  
at **New York.**

*G. F. Flemming*  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Form 500B  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S.S. \_\_\_\_\_ HOMICIDE

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 15th, 1929.

	Total Passengers	U.S. citizens	Aliens
1960	1,000	800	200
1961	1,200	900	300
1962	1,500	1,100	400
1963	1,800	1,300	500
1964	2,000	1,500	500
1965	2,200	1,700	500
1966	2,500	1,900	600
1967	2,800	2,100	700
1968	3,000	2,300	700
1969	3,200	2,500	700
1970	3,500	2,700	800
1971	3,800	3,000	800
1972	4,000	3,200	800
1973	4,200	3,400	800
1974	4,500	3,600	900
1975	4,800	3,800	1,000
1976	5,000	4,000	1,000
1977	5,200	4,200	1,000
1978	5,500	4,500	1,000
1979	5,800	4,800	1,000
1980	6,000	5,000	1,000
1981	6,200	5,200	1,000
1982	6,500	5,500	1,000
1983	6,800	5,800	1,000
1984	7,000	6,000	1,000
1985	7,200	6,200	1,000
1986	7,500	6,500	1,000
1987	7,800	6,800	1,000
1988	8,000	7,000	1,000
1989	8,200	7,200	1,000
1990	8,500	7,500	1,000
1991	8,800	7,800	1,000
1992	9,000	8,000	1,000
1993	9,200	8,200	1,000
1994	9,500	8,500	1,000
1995	9,800	8,800	1,000
1996	10,000	9,000	1,000
1997	10,200	9,200	1,000
1998	10,500	9,500	1,000
1999	10,800	9,800	1,000
2000	11,000	10,000	1,000
2001	11,200	10,200	1,000
2002	11,500	10,500	1,000
2003	11,800	10,800	1,000
2004	12,000	11,000	1,000
2005	12,200	11,200	1,000
2006	12,500	11,500	1,000
2007	12,800	11,800	1,000
2008	13,000	12,000	1,000
2009	13,200	12,200	1,000
2010	13,500	12,500	1,000
2011	13,800	12,800	1,000
2012	14,000	13,000	1,000
2013	14,200	13,200	1,000
2014	14,500	13,500	1,000
2015	14,800	13,800	1,000
2016	15,000	14,000	1,000
2017	15,200	14,200	1,000
2018	15,500	14,500	1,000
2019	15,800	14,800	1,000
2020	16,000	15,000	1,000
2021	16,200	15,200	1,000
2022	16,500	15,500	1,000
2023	16,800	15,800	1,000
2024	17,000	16,000	1,000
2025	17,200	16,200	1,000
2026	17,500	16,500	1,000
2027	17,800	16,800	1,000
2028	18,000	17,000	1,000
2029	18,200	17,200	1,000
2030	18,500	17,500	1,000
2031	18,800	17,800	1,000
2032	19,000	18,000	1,000
2033	19,200	18,200	1,000
2034	19,500	18,500	1,000
2035	19,800	18,800	1,000
2036	20,000	19,000	1,000
2037	20,200	19,200	1,000
2038	20,500	19,500	1,000
2039	20,800	19,800	1,000
2040	21,000	20,000	1,000
2041	21,200	20,200	1,000
2042	21,500	20,500	1,000
2043	21,800	20,800	1,000
2044	22,000	21,000	1,000
2045	22,200	21,200	1,000
2046	22,500	21,500	1,000
2047	22,800	21,800	1,000
2048	23,000</		

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# 3

206

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 22, 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or his official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. R. WHITE, MASTER**, of the **S. S. HOMERIC**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. R. White*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *May*, 19 *19*  
at *Portsmouth*  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **G. FLEMYNG**, Surgeon of the **SS. HOMERIC**, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR**, that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **MD. B. C. H.**  
**N. A. O. D. B.**, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 19**29**.  
at **New York**.

*G. F. Flemyng*  
Surgeon.

207

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the above must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ROSELIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 18, 19 29.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMA1	HAGGROTH ✓	Helmy	40 ✓	f	Red Cross	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Simstuna	447	Stockholm	22/4/29	Sweden Stockholm.
2		FREEDBERG ✓	Solomon	51 ✓	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Hebrew	Poland	Warszoch	6056	London	28/3/29	England London.
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

815  
1929  
Scandinavian  
Jap

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY, 1929.

List **4**  
The entries on this  
be typewritten or printed.  
208

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Sister H. V. Vichmann, 37, Street, Sweden	Sweden Stockholm	Yes	Self	yes	no	Friend M. Nettender, 5 Water Street New York, N.Y.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	br	gr	None.
2	Wife Sarah Freedberg, 25 Harley Street Bow, London	England London	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother: Mr. Saffrin, 4044 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	None.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. R. WHITE, MASTER**, of the **S. S. HOMERIC**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. R. White*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this

22 day of May, 1917

at

*J. H. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Q. FLEMYNG**, Surgeon of the **S.S. HOMERIC**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **M.D. B.C. H.**  
**N.A.O. DVB.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 1929.  
 at **New York.**

*Q. G. Flemming*  
 Surgeon.

*Th. Montgomery*  
*Notary Public*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

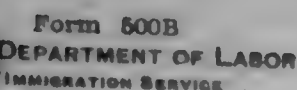
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. HOMERIC . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 16th, 1929.

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...	...	...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-99



209

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22ND MAY, 1929.

14-481



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ER WHITE**, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. HOMERIC**, from **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*ER WHITE*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *May*, 19 *29*  
at *Philadelphia*  
*R. H. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **S. FLEMYNG**, Surgeon of the **SS HOMERIC**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **M.D. B.C.H.** **N.A.O. DUB.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **May**, 1929.  
at **New York.**

*G. G. Fleming*  
Surgeon.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*III aliens-*

S.S. HOMERIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON MAY 19th 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		WIDDOCH <i>nee Kruger</i> Mrs. Van Rensburg Alida Catharina	56	f	wd	House keeper	yes English	yes S.Africa	Dutch	S.Africa Dist. Ermelo	79	Johannesburg	10th Apr. 1929	S.Africa Belfast.
2		KAINU <i>Uho Oskari</i>	27	m	m	Farm Lab	yes Finnish	yes Finland	Finnish	Finland Wetelin	464	Helsingfors	9th Apr. 1929	Finland Wetelin.
3		KAINU <i>Aili Impi</i>	22	f	m	Housewife	yes Finnish	yes Finland	Finnish	Finland Toholampin	465	Helsingfors	9th Apr. 1929	Finland Wetelin.
4	UNDER 18	KAINU <i>Kaino Kristina</i>	2	f	s	Child	no Child	no Finland	Finnish	Finland Toholampin	466	Helsingfors	9th Apr. 1929	Finland Wetelin.
5	UNDER 18	KAINU <i>Aili Orvokki</i>	2	f	s	Child	no do	no Finland	Finnish	Finland Toholampin	467	Helsingfors	9th Apr. 1929	Finland Wetelin.
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*E. H. Hargrave*  
MAY 28 1929

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23rd MAY, 19 29.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Jan A Kruger, Belfast, Trahevaal, S.Africa	NY Suffern	Self	no	Daughter M C de Waard, 28 Prairie Ave, Suffern, NY	no permnt	yes	no no no no	no no	Good	no	5 1	fair br br None.
2	Mother Elna Kaimu, Wetelin fretaja, Kirkkonkyla, Finland	NY New York.	Self	yes	Brother Eino Kaimu, 2066-5th Ave New York, NY	no permnt	yes	no no no no	no no	Good	no	5 5	fair br bl None.
3	Mother in Law do.	NY New York	Husband	yes	Brother in Law <i>M. de Waard</i>	no permnt	yes	no no no no	no no	Good	no	5 4	fair br br None.
4	Grandmother do.	NY New York	Father	no	Uncle do.	no permnt	yes	no no no no	no no	Good	no	---	fair fair bl None.
5	Grandmother do.	NY New York	Father	no	Uncle do	no permnt	yes	no no no no	no no	Good	no	---	fair fair bl None.
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ER WHITE**, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. HOMERIC**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Er White*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this *32* day of *May*, 19 *19*  
at *NY*  
*J. R. Montgomery*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*Registry Clerk*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **G. FLEMING**, Surgeon of the **SS HOMERIC**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **MD. B.C.H.** **N.A.O. DUB.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this **22<sup>nd</sup>** day of **May**, 1929.  
at **New York.**

*G. F. Fleming*  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Roseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. HOMERIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON MAY 19th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	JOHANSEN ✓	Gustav Martin	42 ✓	m	m	2nd Mate	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	56	Bergen	10th May, 1929	Norway	Bergen.
2	TRANSIT ✓	SOESEN ✓	Alf	29 ✓	m	s	3rd Engineer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	57	Bergen	10th May, 1929	Norway	Bergen.
3	TRANSIT	INGVALDSEN ✓	Henrik M	22 ✓	m	s	3rd Mate	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	58	Bergen	10th May, 1929	Norway	Bergen.
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers  
U.S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

sheet must  
ted

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

22nd May 1929

213

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

**TER WHITE MASTER**, of the **S. S. HOMERIC**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Edw White*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *23* day of *May*, 19 *19*  
at *New York*  
*J. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. FLEMING, Surgeon of the S.S. HOMERIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C.H. N.A.O. D.V.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1929.  
at New York

*R. Montgomery*  
Disp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

- ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - NON QUOTA MANIFEST -

S. S. HOMERIC

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG on May 15th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		DAMIANOFF D. ✓	Boris	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Bulgarian	Yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kricovdol	121	Sofia	7 May 1929	Bulgaria	Kricovdol
2		VRANESEVIC ✓	Dragutin	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Serbian	Yes	Yugoslav	Croatian	Croatia	Bukovae	842	Zagreb	10 May 1929	Croatia	Bukovae
3	U.S.C.	CHORBAJIAN ✓	Ghevont	28		M	M	Butcher	Yes	U.S.C.		Naturalized U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		U.S.C.			
4		CHORBAJIAN ✓	Anna	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Armenian	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Syria	Aleppo	337	Beirut	24 April 1929	Syria	Beirut
5		PERES ✓	J. Elias	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Albanian	Yes	Albanian	Albanian	Albania	Kortcha	247	Saloniki	19 March 1929	Greece	Saloniki
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

23 May 1929

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

215

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22ND MAY, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

ERWHITE

I, MASTER, of the S.S. HOMERIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

ERWHITE

Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1919

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Ordinary 2nd class - Upon quota passengers



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. FLEMING, Surgeon of the HOMERIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. C. H. NA. O. PUB., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1929.

at New York.

J. R. McTeague  
Supt.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak). —
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

admiral 2nd - Van Quota - Technical adviser







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

217

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22ND MAY, 1929

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

14-00000

# C.11



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. WHITE, MASTER, of the HOMERIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. White  
Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1914  
at Philadelphia  
J. H. Mouton  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C.11



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. FLEMING, Surgeon of the S.S. HOMERIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. B. H. N. A. O. D. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1929.

at New York.

G. G. Fleming  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Non Shoda - Tourists

C.12



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TOURIST CLAS - NON QUOTA PAS ENERS

S. S. HOMERIC Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG MAY 15th, 1920

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22nd May, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

219

[illegible]

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24-00000

0.12



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. WHITE, MASTER, of the SS HOMERIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. R. White*

Officer. MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1919  
at Southampton  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Q FLEMING, Surgeon of the S.S. HOMERIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

220

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1929.

Q. Fleming  
Surgeon.

at New York.

J. M. McGovern  
Sup.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary 2nd Class - Operto Passenger



List \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - QUOTA PASSENGER  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HOMERIC Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, MAY 15th, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PRIES	Edward	31		M	M	Labourer	Yes	German	Yes	German	White	Germany	Trier	38853	Uologne	Jan 17th 1929	Germany	Trier
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

8/15/29  
J. C. J. J. J.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22, 1929

## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

**I, ERWHITE, MASTER**, of the **S. S. HOMERIC**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NINE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*E. White*

Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1922

at

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G FLEMING, Surgeon of the SS HOMERIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C.H. N.A.O. DUB., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1929.  
at New York  
G. G. Fleming  
Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary & a class - quote Beckmical cadaver



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - ROTATECHNICAL DIVISION PASSENGER

S. S.

H O M E R I C

Passengers sailing from CHEROKEE MAY 15th

19 2

[illegible]

	1970	1980	% change
Total passengers	6,000,000	10,000,000	+66.7%
U.S. citizens	4,000,000	6,000,000	+50.0%
Alone	1,000,000	2,000,000	+100.0%

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

22-23



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

22nd May

19 29

*List* .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

223

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ERWHITE MASTER, of the S. S. HOMERIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Erwhite

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1917

at Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. FLEMING, Surgeon of the SS. HOMERIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. C. H. N. A. O. D. U. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1929.

at New York.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary 2nd Class - Deenter Permit



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - REENTER PERMIT PASSENGERS

S. S.

HOMERIO

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG MAY 15th

1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	SHERIFF	MOHAMED	KUJUK	34		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Horn	480313	Washington	March 13th 1928	U.S.A.	Coastbrook, Va.
2	GOMBATA	Michael		47		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovak	Petrovce	387365	Washington	June 6th 1928	U.S.A.	West Morland
3	HONOLANUK	Teodor		41		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Krynau	408531	Washington	Aug. 8th 1928	U.S.A.	Whiting Ind.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

91

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

225

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 22ND MAY, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, policy, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a anarchist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether he is a member of any organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?								Always	Yes			No	Yes	No
1	Mother: Liza Ahmad Hosn Grand Liban Syria.	Pa.	Conshohocken	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1913 1922	Home 123 Fayette Str Conshohocken Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Go d	No	6		brown	black	black	None
2	Wife Gombita Parasha Radeo Petrovce Kyasa Olike Jzeph Pa.	Pa.	Chesmet Ridge	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1922	Sister in law Elizabeth Gombita 3-8 Box South Vest Pa. West Maryland	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Go d	No	5 3 1/2		dark brown	brown	brown	None
3	Brother Roman Hanozarak Ka. Noriemarko Poland	Ind	Whiting	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1928	Friend Josef Iwanowko 908 Julian Av Whiting Ind	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Go d	No	5 6		fair	brown	grey	None
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ERWINE, MASTER, of the S. S. HOMERIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Erwine  
Master

Sworn to before me this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of May, 1919  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. FLEMINGS, Surgeon of the S.S. HOMERIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. C. H. N. A. O. D. V. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1929.  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary 2nd class - Non Immigrant



**ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United**

**ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGER**

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HOMERIC. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG MAY 15th, 1920

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	
Africans	.	.	.	.	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

227

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ERWINE MASTER, of the S. B. HOMERIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Erwine*

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1917

at London

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S FLEMING, Surgeon of the SS HOMERIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C.H. N.A.O. DUB., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1929.  
at New York

J. J. Fleming  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Towail class. Non Immigrant.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

- TOURIST CLASS MANIFEST - NON IMMIGRANTS -

S. S.

HOMERIC

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG on 15th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KRACKOWITZER	Ferdinand	34		M	Businessman	Yes	German	Yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Guradit	NI 454	vienna	25 April 1929	Austria	Leus
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

229

NEW YORK

MAY 22.

, 1929

0.36

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, ER WHITE, MASTER, of the SS HOMERIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Er White*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST CLASS MANIFEST -

8. S. HOMERIC sailing from HERBOURG on May 15th, 1922, Arriving at Port of

230

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BRENNER	Maurice	24	M	S 25th March 1904. New York City.	Cousin - Sigmund Handler 1145 Manor Ave BRONX NY
2	DRITSAS	Basil	35	M	M	DETROIT Mich. November 13th 1924 1440 Seyburn Ave DETROIT Mich.
3	KORNFEID	Jacob	32	M	S	Brooklyn NY May 8th 1928 2204 Mernayid Ave BROOKLYN NY
4	KERNAN	Thomas	26	M	S ROANOKE Va March 18th 1903	253 East 40th St NEW YORK CITY
5	MOOBERRY	Franklin M	31	M	S PEORIA Ill. December 18th 1897	Dorchester Mass.
6	NICHOLS	Edwin	20	M	S NEW YORK CITY 1909	12 Bernard Ave Poughkeepsie NY
7	GAULOIS	Paul	27	M	M April 1st 1901 Annandale Minnesota	68 Irving Place NEW YORK
8	RUSSELL	Krohn (Paul Gaulois)	27	M	M April 1st 1901 Annandale Minnesota	68 Irving Place NEW YORK
9	POPPER	George	40	M	M Su	Supreme court Long Island May 24th 1928 3407 Washington Ave E. ASTORIA NY
10	WALLACE	William	50	M	M NYACK NY 17th Sept. 1879	38 Locust Ave NEW ROCHELLE NY
11	WALLACE	Isabel S.	43	F	M NEW YORK CITY 24th July 1785	38 Locust Ave NEW ROCHELLE NY
12	WALLACE	Isabel M.	18	F	S PASSAIC NJ 8th February 1911	38 Locust Ave NEW ROCHELLE NY
13	HUTCHINSON	Edward R.	62	M	M Springfield Mass 1867	70 So Winoski Ave BURLINGTON Vt
14	HUTCHINSON	Grace P.	55	F	M Bridgeport Conn 1874	70 So Winoski Ave BURLINGTON Vt
15	GAULOIS	Helen	22	F	M Roosevelt. New York. July 24th. 1907.	68 Irving Place. New York.

*Walter Lane Aug 7th 1922*

Manifest Sheet C.2/4 Kernan, Thomas )  
2/5 Mooberry, Franklin. ) Not on Board.  
2/6 Nicholls, Edwin. )

*Joseph C. Carter* Asst. Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



5

Form 500  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

231

29.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON MAY 1911, 1925, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 22ND MAY, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
140088 1	TOPIY	Artoni	18	m	s	27th Mar. 1911. Jersey City, N.J.		177 Brockwayboro, Jonigstow. O.
151692 2	GERHINIAK	Jan	26	m	s	22nd June, 1903. Perth Amboy, N.J.		112 Charles Str, Perth Amboy, N.J.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

7 PM Scanning Dept

95

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



1

Form 6202  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

232

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

HOMERIC

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 15th

1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY

1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FYFE Eliza	28	f	s	20th Apr. 1922 Yonkers Crt, NY	4 Garden Lane, Yonkers NY
2	MERRICK Nora A	55	f	s	18th Sept. 1875. Glendower Va.	34, Gramercy Park, New York, NY.
3	NELSON Rena	27	f	s	23rd Sept. 1901. Compton N.H.	23 So. Portland Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
4	PAULE Isabella	49	f	m	17th May. 1879 Glendower Va.	204 W. Marsh Str, Salisbury, N.C.
5	HUTCHINSON Edward R	62	m	m	1867 Springfield Mass.	22 So. Winslow Ave, Burlington Vt.
6	HUTCHINSON Grace P	55	f	m	1874 Bridgeport Conn.	do.
7	THISTLE Margaret	47	f	s	1881, East Orange N.J.	353 Washington Ave, Brooklyn NY
8	THORNTON Genevieve	31	f	s	19th July, 1897 Pinto, Utah	23 Bishops Bldg, Salt Lake City Ut.
9	DANIEL Eleanor D	19	f	s	8th Oct. 1909. Washington DC	2111 19th Str Washington DC.
10	MCINTIRE William A	58	m	m	8th Apr. 1871. Brooklyn NY.	Danby, Vt.
11	PLUMMER Mary C	50	f	m	10th Novr 1878 Prince George Co. Md.	Connecticut 3221 Ave, Washington DC
12	PEARCE Arthur Jenkin	24	m	s	30th Nov. 1922. Sup. Crt. Stockton Calif.	428 E. Wyandotte Str, Stockton Calif.
13	WALMSLEY Charles A	29	m	m	Crt. of Common Pleas 1922 1928. New Jersey City NJ	8020 Broadway Elmhurst LI. NY.
14	WALMSLEY Edith A	25	f	m	June 30 1904. Jersey City, NJ.	do.
15	STONE Horatio Odall	29	m	m		
16	MADDOX Otis Berdleton	55	m	m	April 11 1874 Rockford Ill.	Springfield, Tenn.
17	MADDOX Effel Roe	46	f	m	June 21 1882 Springfield, Tenn.	do.
18	MADDOX Samuel Eaton	14	m	s	BY FATHER	do.
19	MADDOX Azzie Daniel	10	m	s	BY FATHER	do.
20	MADDOX John Ray	8	m	s	BY FATHER	do.
21	MADDOX David Carroll	3	m	s	BY FATHER	do.
22	MADDOX BUSTER Ray	31	m	s	March 28 1898	do.
23	VOETLERC Chrisje	46	f	m	BY HUSBAND 1917.	R.R.L. Martir, Mich.
24	WILLIAMS Adelaide Louise	36	f	m	10th Apr. 1927. Essex City Crt. Newark, NJ.	10, Elstow Str, Bloomfield, NJ.
25	HUMER Juste	39	m	m	9th Dec. 1889. Cleveland NY.	645 Merrick Str, Detroit, Mich.
26	HUMER Marior	33	f	m	1895. New York, NY.	do.
27	DOBERCK William	36	m	s	19121. New York City.	c/o Anderson & Meyer & Co. Ltd., New York, NY.
28	SANDLER Nathan	41	m	m	17th Aug. 1922 New York, NY.	317 Brighton Beach Ave, Brooklyn, NY.
29						
30						

Manifest Sheet 1/5 & 6. Hutchinson Edward. Duplicated See M/S C.2/13 & 14.  
Hutchinson Grace.  
do do 1/15. Stone, Horatio Odall. Not on Board.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-314



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

233

- ORDINARY THIRD CLASS -

S. S.

HOMERIC

sailing from

CHERBOURG on May 15th

1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK 22ND MAY

1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH(CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	✓ BEINAR	George Louis	49	✓ M	✓	CLEVELAND Ohio February 7th 1922	Brother - Paul Bednar Pa 850 E. Thompson St PHILA DELPHIA
2	✓ BEDNAR	Ketharine	41	✓ F	✓ M	BY MARRIAGE U.S. Court. SEATTLE Wash. May 12th 1928	Brother in law - Paul Bednar 850 E. Thompson St PHILADELPHIA
3	✓ LACOS	Chris	39	✓ M	✓ M	CHICAGO Ill. September 26th 1927	209 Lippy Rust Bldg SEATTLE WASH.
4	✓ PROVENZANO	Vincenzo	26	✓ M	✓ M	CHICAGO Ill. September 26th 1927	1217 Washington Ave DESPLAINES Ill.
5	✓ STAVAR	Michal	30	✓ M	✓ M	Lypincott Pa June 22nd 1899	Brother in law - Vachal Georg Letrobe Po West Norlant Co
6	✓ SAVIO	Frank	24	✓ M	✓ S	NEW YORK NY March 5th 1905	Brother - Benni Savio 202 W. Uticest OSWEGO NY
7	ZACCAGNINI	Vincenzo	43	✓ M	✓ M	Camp Dix NJ August 6th 1918	34 Warwick St NEWARK NJ 203 So. Fredick Street. Delphos. O.
8	✓ SHUCK.	Joseph	38	✓ M	✓ S	7th Aug. 1890. Delphos. O.	
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



S. S. ~~1001~~ ~~1000~~ HOMERIC WHITE STAR LINE arrived MAY 23, 1929, 192 , M., , from May 23

T. D. HOMERIC 5/23/29



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

235 No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

HOMERIC WHITE STAR LINE

arrived

MAY 23, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

*May 24*

Index No.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. NO.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD NO.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICER.

REMARKS.

DETENTION.

REFUEL.

27m

*1st*  
KOSTOFF Ivan  
*REF*

C 35 1

Bul. No quota vasa.

10;30

Scaring

*7/3/09 NS. 9/24/17 NS. 7/4/160 per 1st call Bond(1) 99134/763*

*121 n*



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*A. G. Russell*  
Sum for Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, in such cases, of any alien who has been landed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those of any, who have been paid off and discharged and who are not to be landed on such vessel; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver, either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the sum imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

17	BRYANT	Charles	Boatswain	46	5.10	156
18	HUMBY	Frank	Bo'son's Mate	36	5.11	170
19	COSTELLO	John	ditto	35	5.9	176
20	MORGAN	Albert	C.P.O	29	5.8	160
21	MORRELL	HERBERT	A.B.	53	5.8	150
22	WESTERMAN	Frank	Storekeeper	37	5.9	160
23	HENRY	William	Lamptrimmer	48	5.9	156
24	DRAKE	Thomas	Q.M. & A.B.	21	5.7	145
25	GOLDEN	George	ditto	22	5.10	154
26	HARRIS	William	ditto	42	5.9	150
27	RYMES	Charles	ditto	53	5.7	149
28	DENTON	George	ditto	40	5.10	165
29	BUSHELL	Frederick	ditto	38	5.9	154
30	CROKER	James	ditto	29	5.10	165

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE

OWNERS OCEANIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO. LTD.

Local Agents ..... JAMES STREET, LIVERPOOL.

14-1340

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

37

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
May 24<sup>th</sup>, 1929

I, master of the British S. S. Homeric  
(Nationality)  
from port of Southern, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 597 ✓      Number of seamen deserted..... ~~697~~ ✓  
 Number of seamen discharged..... NIL ✓      Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... NIL ✓  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... One ✓      Total crew this date..... 597 596

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1929, consigned to White Star Line; is now lying at Pier 59, N.Y.C., and is expected to sail May 25, 1929, for Somerton & Charleston via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

236

[illegible]

14-1613

SHEET 1. LINE 6 MORFEE S. NOT ON BOARD

PURSER

\* See list of races on back hereof

**Note.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alias. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

237

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **New York**, 22nd May 1929, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Physical marks, scars, or												
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.														
	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.									
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.														
	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.										
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														
31														
32														
33														
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														
61														
62														
63														
64														
65														
66														
67														
68														
69														
70														
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														
87														
88														
89														
90														
91														
92														
93														
94														
95														
96														
97														
98														
99														
100														

HOMERIC  
MAY 22 1929

FIRST  
P.F.

23	HENRY	William	Lamptrimmer	48	5. 7	145
24	DRAKE	Thomas	Q.M. & A.B.	21	5. 7	145
25	GOLDEN	George	ditto	22	5.10	154
26	HARRIS	William	ditto	42	5. 9	150
27	RYMES	Charles	ditto	53	5. 7	149
28	DENTON	George	ditto	40	5.10	165
29	BUSHELL	Frederick	ditto	38	5. 9	154
30	CROKER	James	ditto	29	5.10	165

Printed in England.  
Line **WHITE STAR LINE**  
Owners **OCEANIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO. LTD.**  
Local Agents **JAMES STREET, LIVERPOOL.**

*Shapley*  
Immigrant Inspector.

SHEET 1. LINES 1-100. SEE 2. NOT ON BOARD.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **New York**, 22nd May 1929, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	WHITE	Eustace	✓		Commander	15/5/29	Soton	No	yes	58	M	ENGLISH	BIRITHS	5. 9	170	Nil.
2	STARR	William	✓		Chief Officer					52				5. 5	140	
3	BARTON	George	✓		1st Mate					51				5. 9	145	
4	DEVLIN	William	✓		2nd/ ditto					44				5.10	160	
5	ROBERTS	Robert	✓		3rd/ ditto					44				5. 6	170	
6	MORFE	Stuart	✓		4th /ditto					42				5. 9	150	
7	MORGAN	Herbert	✓		5th /ditto					38				5.10	160	
8	FOUSTIE	William	✓		6th /ditto					37				5.11	150	
9	FLEMING	George	✓		Burgeon					59				6. 1	250	
10	STARR	Donald	✓		Asst/ditto					27				5. 9	150	
11	GREENSLADE	Wallace	✓		Purser					46				5. 9	187	
12	COX	Reginald	✓		Asst/ditto					32				5. 9	140	
13	CARTER	NICOLAS.	✓		Junior/ditto					23				5. 10	150	
14	FREEMAN-WARD	Howard	✓		Pursers Clerk					26				5. 8	150	
15	AUSTIN	Albert	✓		Carpenter					39				5. 9	170	
16	MORGAN	William	✓		" Mate					40				5. 7	145	
17	BRYANT	Charles	✓		Boatswain					46				5.10	156	
18	HUMBY	Frank	✓		Bo'son's Mate					36				5.11	170	
19	COSTELLO	John	✓		ditto					35				5. 9	176	
20	MORGAN	Albert	✓		C.P.O.					29				5. 8	160	
21	MORRELL	HERBERT	✓		A.B.					52				5. 8	150	
22	WESTERMAN	Frank	✓		Storekeeper					37				5. 9	160	
23	HENRY	William	✓		Lamptrimmer					48				5. 9	156	
24	DRAKE	Thomas	✓		Q.M. & A.B.					21				5. 7	145	
25	GOLDEN	George	✓		ditto					22				5.10	154	
26	HARRIS	William	✓		ditto					42				5. 9	150	
27	RYMES	Charles	✓		ditto					53				5. 7	149	
28	DENTON	George	✓		ditto					40				5.10	165	
29	BUSHELL	Frederick	✓		ditto					38				5. 9	154	
30	CROKER	James	✓		ditto					29				5.10	165	

Printed in England.

Line **WHITE STAR LINE**  
Owners **OCEANIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO. LTD.**  
Local Agents **JAMES STREET, LIVERPOOL.**

SHEET 1. LINES MORFE & S. NOT ON BOARD

PURSER.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel HOMERIC, arriving at New York, 22nd May 1929, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	ROBERTSON	James			L.O. & A.B.	15/5/1929	Soton	No	Yes	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	150	nil.
2	COOPER	Charles			ditto					29				5. 8	145	
3	CHAPPEL	Ernest			ditto					23				5. 9	156	
4	HAWKEN	Harry			ditto					30				5.10	170	
5	BLAKE	William			ditto					42				5. 8	161	
6	ANSTAY	William			Saloon Deck-man & A.B.					49				5. 9	151	
7	SMITH	Albert			Window Cleaner and A.B.					54				5. 9	156	
8	HARRIS	Charles			ditto					43				5. 7	1400	
9	ALLISON	Albert			A. B.					43				5. 9	156	
10	HONEY	William			do					46				5. 7	149	
11	MARSHALL	Samuel			Seaman					19				5. 9	148	
12	HUGHES	Frederick			A. B					42				5.10	160	
13	LAST	WILLIAM			do					19				5. 8	140	
14	BRADFORD	Charles			do					50				5. 8	158	
FIRST P.E. 15	WHITE	JOHN			do					49				5. 5	145	
16	REID	Reginald			do					26				5. 8	156	
17	POPE	Leslie			do					21				5. 7	150	
18	BARNES	James			do					46				5.10	149	
19	HENBEST	Samuel			do					50				5. 7	145	
20	TUPPIN	James			do					35				5. 9	150	
FIRST P.E. 21	HOWARD	James			do					48				5. 8	154	
22	EASTWOOD	RAODES			do					34				5. 9	148	
23	BALKWELL	Samuel			do					48				5. 8	148	
24	COMBES	Charles			do					22				5. 9	156	
25	WHITTLE	James			do					56				5. 7	159	
26	PLATT	Thomas			do					31				5. 9	151	
FIRST P.E. 27	ADAIR	James			do					30				5. 8	156	
28	WAKELING	JOSEPH			do					23				5. 9	150	
FIRST P.E. 29	JOHNSON	Thomas			do					41				5. 9	156	
30	BROWN	WILLIAM			do					21				5. 8	140	

Printed in England.

Line

Cons

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



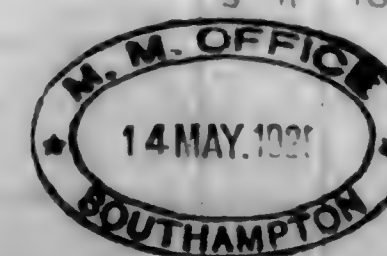
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

239

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at New York, 22nd May 1929, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	JAMES	James	✓		A. B.	15/5/1929	Soton	No	Yes	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	160	Nil.
2	PYLE	William	✓		do					30				5. 9	156	
3	RIPNER	Albert	✓		do					49				5.10	165	
4	SPEAR	James	✓		do					50				5. 7	149	
5	PHILLIPS	Frederick	✓		do					28				5. 9	149	
6	FLUELLEN	Henry	✓		do					50				5. 8	170	
7	ELLIS	Leslie	✓		O. S.					21				5. 9	151	
FIRST P.E. 8	GERRARD	GEORGE	✓		do					17				5. 7	145	
9	GODFREY	William	✓		do					18				5. 8	145	
10	BAKER	James	✓		do					17				5. 9	130	
11	MCGEORGE	Norman	✓		do					16				5. 6	129	
12	SKINNER	George	✓		do					17				5. 7	140	
13	LARCOMBE	Harry	✓		do					22				5. 8	143	
14	WILLIAMS	James	✓		do					19				5. 9	140	
15	MERCIER	Cyril	✓		Bridge Boy					16				5. 8	130	
16	MAY	William	✓		ditto					16				5. 8	140	
17	MATHEWS	Frederick	✓		M.R. Steward					20				5. 9	130	
18	DAVIES	Harry	✓		ditto					25				5. 9	147	
19	CALDWELL	John	✓		1st W.T.O					39				6. 1	250	
20	BARRY	George	✓		2nd /ditto					28				5. 9	150	
21	MENALLY	Frank	✓		3rd /ditto					29				5. 8	150	
22	GENTLE	Leslie	✓		4th / ditto					30				5. 9	149	
23	HYDE	William	✓		Purser's Clerk					23				5. 9	150	
FIRST P.E. 24	BRUNT	EDWARD	✓		2 <sup>nd</sup> W.T.O					35				5. 11	160	
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
11-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

SHEET 3, LINE 21, MENALLY F. NOT ON BOARD.

*H. G. Hunsdale*  
PURSER.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **New York**, **22nd May**, 1929, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1																
2	DUFFIN	James	✓		Sen.2nd Engr.	15/5/29	Soton	No	Yes	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	170	
3	BAILEY	Thomas	✓		Int.2nd Engr					46				6.1.	190	
4	HUTCHINSON	David	✓		Sen.3rd Engr					43				5.9.	170	
5	EADES	Augustas	✓		Int.3rd Engr					39				5.6.	140	
6	EVANS	Robert	✓		Int.4th Engr					40				5.9.	180	
7	WALLER	Robert	✓		Sen.4th Engr					45				5.9.	130	
8	LAWRENCE	John	✓		Sen.Asst.2nd					38				5.5.	130	
9	SAVAGE	William	✓		Int.Asst 2nd					35				5.9.	165	
10	HARRIS	William	✓		Asst. Sen.3rd Engr					48				5.8.	156	
11	BULLOCK	CLAUDE	✓		Asst Int.3rd Engr					34				5.9.	167	
12	WISE	George	✓		Asst Sen.4th Engr					31				5.10	180	
13	LEARMOUTH	Rodney	✓		Int. Asst 4th					33				5.11	167	
14	SNOWDON	Ernest	✓		Ex Jun Asst. 4th Engr					30				5.9	149	
15	FINDON	William	✓		Sen.5th Engr					29				5.9.	151	
16	BLYTH	Albert	✓		Int.5th Engr					29				5.8.	141	
17	TURNER	Harry	✓		Jun.5th Engr					28				5.9.	149	
18	FORSDIKE	George	✓		Sen.6th Engr					28				5.9.	167	
19	ADDIE	Joseph	✓		Jun.6th Engr					29				5.11	160	
20	SAYERS	Peter	✓		Jun. Engr.					28				5.10	160	
21	JOYCE	Charles	✓		ditto					27				5.10	170	
22	TAYLOR	Reginald	✓		do					28				5.9.	160	
23	Gibson	Edward	✓		do					26				5.8	145	
24	WHITEHORN	Harry	✓		do					25				5.8.	140	
25	SPEER	Reginald	✓		do					25				5.9.	160	
26	MORRIS	Reginald	✓		do					26				5.10	170	
27	BROWN	David	✓		do					24				5.9.	160	
28	HOLT	William	✓		do					25				5.8.	150	
29	TAYLOR	Edward	✓		Deck Engr.					32				5.10	160	
30	STOCKWELL	George	✓		Asst/ditto					30				5.7.	147	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

SHEET 4. LINE 1. BLANK.

H. J. Greenhalgh  
PURSER.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **New York**, 22nd May 1929, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	WHARRY	Robert			Sanitary Engr	15/5/29	Soton	No	Yes	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	160	Nil.
2	DOMINY	Frederick			Asst/ditto					36				5.10	155	
3	BRISLAND	Harry			Boilermaker					40				5. 8	150	
4	PECKHAM	Frederick			Asst/ditto					38				5. 9	160	
5	MCCLEAN	Frederick			1st Electrician					47				5.11	179	
6	ALCOCK	Charles			2nd/ditto					36				5. 8	200	
7	DIVETT	Edward			3rd /ditto					34				6. 1	170	
8	ROBERTS	Robert			4th /ditto					28				5. 8	149	
9	ASPINALL	Ernest			5th/ditto					26				5. 9	150	
10	BARRETT	William			Joiner					39				5. 8	148	
11	NASON	Albert			ditto					43				5. 9	156	
12	AMEY	Reginald			Engineers Writer					43				5. 9	165	
13	OWEN	David			M.R.Steward					45				5. 9	145	
14	COTTEN	Percy			ditto					29				5. 7	140	
15	ROGERS	Frederick			ditto					36				5.10	160	
16	SOFFEE	Philip			ditto					39				5. 9	150	
17	HASKELL	Norman			ditto					30				5. 8	149	
18	WALSH	Reginald			ditto					33				5. 9	156	
19	SKEATS	George			Storekeeper					45				5.10	160	
20	HOAR	Joseph			Asst/ditto					37				5. 9	155	
21	WEYMAN	Arthur			Ref Greaser					35				5.10	156	
22	EDMUNDS	John			ditto					40				5. 9	156	
23	JONES	William			ditto					30				5. 8	150	
24	GALE	John			Elec.ditto					40				5. 9	160	
25	CAVELL	Thomas			ditto					39				5. 7	145	
26	SPRAKE	Oscar			ditto					29				5. 8	149	
27	WILTON	George			ditto					35				5.10	156	
28	HENNICK	William			Fan Greaser					41				5. 9	160	
29	CONNOLLY	George			ditto					38				5. 9	150	
30	GODDARD	Charles			ditto					31				5. 8	160	

M. M. OFFICE  
14 MAY 1929

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

242

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HOMERIC, arriving at New York, 22nd May 1929, 19, from the port of Southampton.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	POTTS	William	✓		Fun Greaser	15/5/29	Soton.	No	Yes	39	M	ENGLISH	BIRITHE	5. 8	156	Nil
2	GURRY	Joseph	✓		ditto					33				5. 9	156	
3	SOARS	Frederick	✓		ditto					40				5.10	150	
4	JONES	Evan	✓		Breaser					46				5. 9	154	
5	BACKSHALL	Harry	✓		ditto					48				5.10	156	
6	PHILPS	Charles	✓		ditto					34				5. 9	154	
7	RUSHBRIDGE	Thomas	✓		ditto					50				5.10	161	
8	SMITH	Herbert	✓		ditto					42				5. 8	149	
9	HOWLETT	William	✓		ditto					30				5. 7	145	
10	ANNETT	Bert	✓		ditto					35				5.10	150	
11	JARVIS	Charles	✓		ditto					39				5. 9	156	
12	FRASER	Harry	✓		ditto					45				5. 9	150	
13	HAINES	Charles	✓		ditto					46				5. 8	149	
14	DANIELS	William	✓		ditto					39				5. 8	150	
15	DOBINSON	Jack	✓		ditto					35				5. 9	157	
16	SALTER	William	✓		Attendant					53				5.11	163	
17	JOHNSON	Jack	✓		ditto					37				5. 6	161	
18	LOGAN	Thomas	✓		ditto					46				5. 9	151	
19	HAYNES	William	✓		ditto					25				5. 7	150	
20	DONCOM	Henry	✓		ditto					25				5. 9	156	
21	LITCHFIELD	Albert	✓		ditto					47				5. 8	148	
22	MCGAW	Frederick	✓		ditto					28				5. 9	165	
23	NEW	Philip	✓		ditto					42				5. 8	140	
24	GRACE	William	✓		ditto					38				5. 9	150	
25	ELLIS	Frank	✓		ditto					30				5.10	160	
26	SOFFE	William	✓		ditto					35				5. 9	151	
27	FREW	William	✓		ditto					34				5. 7	149	
28	BOURNE	Leslie	✓		ditto					26				5. 9	160	
29	HEALEY	George	✓		ditto					36				5. 9	150	
30	JERRAM	Albert	✓		ditto					26				5.10	153	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **New York**, 22nd May, 1929, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	HOUSE	Albert			Attendant	15/5/1929	Soton	No	Yes	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	161	Nil.
2	HALE	George			ditto					25				5. 10	165	
3	GANNAWAY	George			ditto					32				5. 9	156	
4	ELLIOT	Thomas			ditto					64				5. 9	150	
5	PUSEY	Frederick			ditto					54				5. 10	149	
6	CONNELLY	Charles			ditto					48				5. 8	151	
7	TAYLOR	Edwin			ditto					40				5. 5	140	
8	FFRENCH	George			ditto					31				5. 9	156	
9	BRAN	Henry			ditto					27				5. 10	151	
10	PEARCE	Edward			Cleaner. ditto					27				5. 10	151	
11	FOWLER	George			ditto					40				5. 9	151	
12	CHANNELL	Henry			ditto					29 1/2				5. 9	149	
13	SAUNDERS	Charles			ditto					20				5. 8	140	
14	HOUGHTON	HARRY			ditto					36				5. 6	150	
15	ROBINSON	Samuel			ditto					27				5. 10	152	
16	TARRANT	Percy			ditto					26				5. 10	160	
17	ENGLAND	Frederick			ditto					33				5. 9	149	
18	ARMSTRONG	John			ditto					38				5. 8	149	
19	GODDARD	James			ditto					28				5. 8	146	
20	MIELL	Robert			ditto					20				5. 9	151	
21	KING	Frederick			ditto					24				5. 10	156	
22	SPENCER	Sidney			ditto					25				5. 7	140	
23	CROSS	William			ditto					30				5. 9	151	
24	KENT	John			ditto					32				5. 10	156	
25	BROMBY	Edward			Messman					42				5. 8	149	
26	LANEY	Frederick			ditto					43				5. 4	140	
27	FLOYD	FRANK			CLEANER.					38				5. 5	137	
28	KELLOND	JOHN			INTA <sup>TH</sup> ENG <sup>R</sup>											
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

SHEET 7, LINE 1. NOT ON BOARD.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **New York**, **22nd May 1929**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	SMITH	Thomas			Chief Steward	15/5/1929	Soton	No	yes	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	170	Nil.
2	MACLEAN	John			2nd Steward					53				5. 9	190	
3	<del>GROSS</del>	<del>Pitney</del>			Asst/ditto					<del>46</del>				<del>6. 1</del>	<del>210</del>	
4	CURRAN	Charles			ditto					41				6. 1	220	
5	HYLAND	Leo			Linenkeeper					38				5.11	160	
6	IBESON	John			Asst/ditto					34				5. 7	150	
7	ECCLES	Thomas			Ch. Storekeeper					48				5. 8	168	
8	WRIGHT	John			2nd Storekeeper					40				6. 0	180	
9	BLACK	Robert			Asst/Stores					52				5.11	160	
10	PORTER	William			ditto					27				5.11	160	
11	GOODWIN	Edward			ditto					27				6.0	150	
12	UZZELL	Robert			ditto					22				5. 8	140	
13	BAILEY	Frederick			ditto					22				5. 7	130	
14	LEYNE	Maud			Stewardess					51	F			5. 9	140	
15	PAYNE	Florence			ditto					48				5. 6	156	
16	ROCKE	Annie			ditto					41				5. 6	140	
17	DONOGHUE	Annie			ditto					48				5.5	130	
18	RIDDLE	Isabel			ditto					31				5. 8	130	
19	MCCARTEN	Clara			ditto					49				5. 5	128	
20	PENFORD	Henrietta			ditto					39				5. 9	150	
21	COMBES	Florence			ditto					46				5.10	160	
22	LEWIS	Winnie			ditto					48				5. 9	140	
23	APICELLA	Marie			ditto					54		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5. 5	176	
24	ROGAN	Mary			ditto					47		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	140	
25	LITTLE	Nellie			ditto					30				5. 8	145	
26	MACDONALD	Kathleen			ditto					35				5.11	140	
27	WILCOX	Alice			ditto					40				5. 4	120	
28	SHARAFEK	Justine			ditto					39				5. 6	130	
29	WALDRON	Gladys			Elec. Bath ditto					59				5. 8	150	
30	ARMSTRONG	Marion			Telephonist					22				5. 9	120	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
15-190

SHEET 3. LINE 3. CROSS F. NOT ON BOARD.

*H. P. ...*

PURSER.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **New York**, **22nd May 1929**, from the port of **Southampton**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	JENNINGS	Millie			Telephonist	15/5/29	Soton	No	yes	30	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	100	Nil.
2	JONES	Florence			Lady's Hairdresser					38				5. 5	120	
3	GUILE	Catharine			ditto					30				5. 6	130	
4	JOYCE	Maud			ditto					36				5. 8	150	
5	CARTER	Frank			Cinema Operator					30	M			5. 5	130	
6	EASTER	Ernest			Stenographer					21				5. 9	140	
7	GARSDIE	Sidney			Writer					31				5. 9	141	
8	EDMONDS	Samuel			do					25				5. 7	140	
9	COLLINS	Herbert			do					26				5.11	160	
10	LEWIS	Edmond			do					20				5. 8	145	
11	NORTHCOTT	Wilfred			1st Saloon Steward					34				5. 9	150	
12	DIGNAN	Henry			2nd /ditto					35				5.10	160	
13	MILLER	Wilfred			3rd /ditto					34				5.10	151	
14	GRIFFITHS	Alfred			Steward					33				5. 7	180	
15	HATSWELL	Harry			do					31				5. 9	140	
16	JONES	Rex			do					38				6. 0	165	
17	MCCULLUM	Robbert			do					45				5. 5	130	
18	GREEN	Clarence			do					34				5. 9	150	
19	LAYFIELD	George			do					29				5. 5	130	
20	SEDGWICK	George			do					36				5. 7	140	
21	HODSON	Alfred			do					36				5. 8	151	
22	GODFREY	James			do					32				5. 7	130	
23	BOGGIS	Cecil			do					40				5. 7	135	
24	MACDONALD	WILLIAM			do					30				5. 8	140	
25	MANLY	Robert			do					52				5. 8	140	
26	WALLRAVEN	James			do					52				5. 7	151	
27	BUCKMAN	Frederick			do					35				5. 7	145	
28	LEE	Frederick			do					43				5. 9	160	
29	ODGBROOK	Henry			do					32				5.11	170	
30	POWELL	Harold			do					32				5. 6	135	

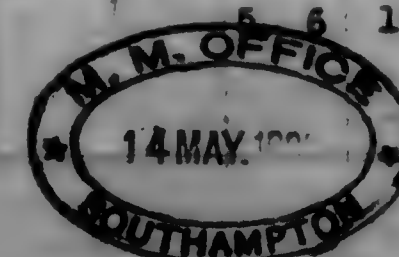
Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

246

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HOMERIC, arriving at New York, 22nd May 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	GIBSON	John	✓		Steward	15/5/1929	Soton	No	yes	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	145	Nil.
2	LOCK	Victor	✓		do					32				5. 8	140	
3	BARTON	Daniel	✓		do					56				5. 7	160	
4	HUMPHERSON	Bert	✓		do					49				5. 4	140	
5	SIMS	Alfred	✓		do					60				5. 7	140	
6	SEWELL	Ernest	✓		do					35				6. 0	165	
7	WEEKS	Charles	✓		do					40				5. 8	151	
8	HASKELL	Edward	✓		do					30				5. 9	160	
9	WILKINS	John	✓		do					47				5. 9	160	
10	NEALE	Harry	✓		do					52				5. 7	155	
11	CUTHBERT	Robert	✓		do					53				5. 8	150	
12	MEARS	George	✓		do					28				5. 7	160	
13	HUNT	Arthur	✓		do					26				5. 9	150	
14	GIBBS	Victor	✓		do					27				5. 7	150	
15	BARNEY	Harry	✓		do					30				5. 8	145	
16	DUTTON	Edward	✓		do					24				5. 9	156	
17	ALCOCK	John	✓		do					45				5. 5	140	
18	WELLS	George	✓		do					36				5. 9	150	
19	FLUX	George	✓		do					35				5. 9	140	
20	FITZGERALD	Thomas	✓		do					48				5.10	140	
21	BRAY	Ernest	✓		do					36				5. 8	145	
22	PEPPIN	Harold	✓		do					40				5. 9	151	
23	TONA	Percy	✓		do					38				5. 8	145	
24	GIBBS	Victor	✓		do					23				5. 9	150	
25	PEGAN	Alfred	✓		do					32				5. 9	151	
26	PITT	Alfred	✓		do					38				5. 9	161	
27	LONGHURST	George	✓		do					45				5. 7	140	
28	GILES	George	✓		do					30				5. 9	145	
29	PHILLIPS	George	✓		do					29				5. 8	145	
30	BENNETT	William	✓		do					31				5. 9	150	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

217

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 22nd May 1929, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	TOAD	William	✓		Steward	15/5/29	Soton	No	Yes	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	151	Nil.
2	RASHLEY	Frank	✓		ditto					45				5. 8	156	
3	SMITH	Albert	✓		ditto					30				5. 8	146	
4	STEVENSON	Harry	✓		ditto					50				5. 7	149	
5	DRIVER	Joseph	✓		ditto					52				5. 7	150	
6	POLEDRI	Leonard	✓		ditto					38				5. 9	151	
7	TAYLOR	William	✓		ditto					30				5. 9	150	
8	DOWIE	Arthur	✓		ditto					35				5.10	150	
9	SMITH	Thomas	✓		ditto					29				5. 9	149	
10	SCIBBERAS	George	✓		ditto					50				5. 8	149	
11	WINDSOR	Robert	✓		ditto					41				5.9	160	
12	WHITE	Joseph	✓		ditto					37				5.10	156	
13	DRAY	Harold	✓		ditto					35				5. 9	149	
14	SHORT	Edward	✓		ditto					30				5. 8	149	
15	BILBY	Joseph	✓		ditto					32				5. 9	154	
16	CARR	Robert	✓		ditto					29				5. 7	152	
17	WALKER	Robert	✓		ditto					31				5. 9	152	
18	HORRICKS	Percy	✓		ditto					30				5. 8	149	
19	CAUSE	Sidney	✓		ditto Hors d'Oeuvres					28				5. 9	150	
20	ATHERSUCH	James	✓		Steward					54				5. 4	120	
21	WEBB	George	✓		Capt's Servant					29				5. 5	130	
22	ANDREWS	George	✓		Sm. Rm. Stwd					47				5. 8	150	
23	HERBERT	William	✓		Asst/ditto					41				5. 6	130	
24	COOPER	Samuel	✓		Card Rm Stwd					38				5. 8	130	
25	KEVLIN	Thomas	✓		Lounge Stewd					47				5. 8	160	
26	WHITEHORN	William	✓		Asst/ditto					37				5. 9	140	
27	QUINN	Frank	✓		ditto					31				5. 8	160	
28	SMITH	Thomas	✓		Library Stwd					37				5. 9	160	
29	ANDREWS	Leonard	✓		Asst/ditto					30				5.10	155	
30	OWEN	Robert	✓		Deck Steward					44				5. 7	161	

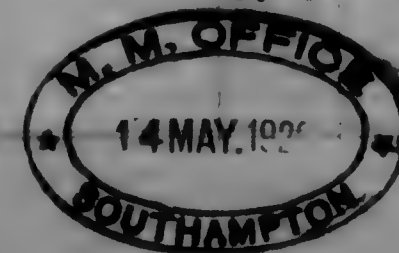
Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1540

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

248

Vessel HOMERIC, arriving at New York, 22nd May, 1929, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	EDMONDSON	William	✓		Asst Deck Steward	15/5/1929	Soton	No	yes	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	150	Nil.
2	HINVES	Charles	✓		Bugler & Steward					29				5. 7	130	
3	ZEALANDER	Emanuel	✓		Deck Pantryman					46				5. 9	151	
4	RADE	Alan	✓		Asst/ditto					29				6. 1	156	
5	TOLLEY	Charles	✓		Gym Attend					33				5. 9	156	
6	SIMMONDS	Philip	✓		Baggage Mstr					40				5. 8	151	
7	NORTH	Leonard	✓		Clothes Preser					34				5. 9	135	
8	FREEMAN	Walter	✓		A.B. Attend					41				6. 1	160	
9	BROWN	Charles	✓		Barber					49				5. 11	190	
10	ELEN	William	✓		do					38				5. 8	140	
11	KAVANAGH	John	✓		do					35				5. 8	140	
12	COFFEE	Walter	✓		do					49				5. 9	170	
13	GRANT	JOHN	✓		Night Tele- phone Operator					57				5. 10	160	
14	OBEE	Robert	✓		Lift Attend					18				5. 9	150	
15	CARRADUS	Jack	✓		ditto					18				5. 8	140	
16	WOOLFORD	Frederick	✓		Bell Boy					18				6. 0	146	
17	SKEATS	Hector	✓		do					16				5. 8	140	
18	GRAY	John	✓		do					16				5. 9	150	
19	RIDDLE	Norman	✓		do					15				5. 7	130	
20	FITZGERALD	Eric	✓		do					17				5. 9	140	
21	WHITE	William	✓		do					15				5. 7	125	
22	PEPPER	Bertram	✓		Printer					45				5. 6	140	
23	CORNFORTH	William	✓		Asst/ditto					46				5. 9	156	
24	CHERITON	Charles	✓		ditto					42				5. 11	170	
25	EASTER	Wilfred	✓		Bath Steward					37				5. 8	158	
26	SAWKINS	Reginald	✓		ditto					40				5. 8	154	
27	CONGINSBY	Alan	✓		Bath Steward					43				5. 9	160	
28	STEPHENS	Arthur	✓		ditto					32				5. 6	130	
29	TYRER	William	✓		ditto					29				5. 8	150	
30	LEWIS	Thomas	✓		ditto					38				5. 9	160	

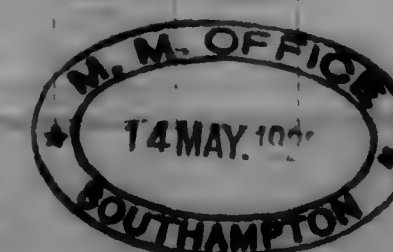
Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HOMERIC, arriving at New York, 22nd May 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MACLUCAS	Colin	✓	✓	1st B.R.Stwd	15/5/1929	Soton	No	Yes	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	151	Nil.
2	HUGHES	Harry	✓	✓	B.R.Steward					54				5. 2	140	
3	COLE	Alfred	✓	✓	ditto					39				5.11	167	
4	KIPPENDALE	Frederick	✓	✓	ditto					48				5. 9	180	
5	BITLINGER	Peter	✓	✓	ditto					49		GERMAN	U.S.C.	5. 8	151	
6	MORRIS	Thomas	✓	✓	ditto					59		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	156	
7	GRICE	Christopher	✓	✓	ditto					38				5. 9	165	
8	WORVILL	Charles	✓	✓	ditto					40				5.10	160	
9	TAYLOR	George	✓	✓	ditto					43				5. 8	160	
10	LAWRENCE	John	✓	✓	ditto					65				5.10	165	
11	HARWOOD	James	✓	✓	ditto					52				5. 8	140	
12	WEBB	Samuel	✓	✓	ditto					41				5. 5	140	
13	SMILLIE	Thomas	✓	✓	ditto					46				5. 9	151	
14	EDGE	Frederick	✓	✓	ditto					42				5.11	167	
15	VALENTINE	John	✓	✓	ditto					46				5. 9	145	
16	CAMPBELL	Mathew	✓	✓	ditto					47				5. 9	170	
17	FISHER	George	✓	✓	ditto					51				5. 8	150	
18	BLUNDELL	Harry	✓	✓	ditto					60				5. 7	140	
19	BRADING	Percy	✓	✓	ditto					42				5. 6	156	
20	DAVIS	Percy	✓	✓	ditto					55				5. 5	130	
21	WARING	Francis	✓	✓	ditto					53				5.10	140	
22	JONES	Arthur	✓	✓	ditto					52				5.11	160	
23	ELLIS	Samuel	✓	✓	ditto					47				5. 9	150	
24	JOHNSON	George	✓	✓	ditto					48				5. 7	170	
25	MILLARD	Thomas	✓	✓	ditto					55				5. 6	140	
26	RICHARDSON	Herbert	✓	✓	ditto					53				5. 4	120	
27	TAYLOR	Charles	✓	✓	Ch.Pantryman					30				5.10	190	
28	O'DRISCOLL	William	✓	✓	2nd/ditto					52				5.10	150	
29	SPEARING	Reginald	✓	✓	Astt/ditto					28				5. 6	150	
30	CASTLEMAN	James	✓	✓	ditto					40				5. 9	145	

Printed in England.

Line

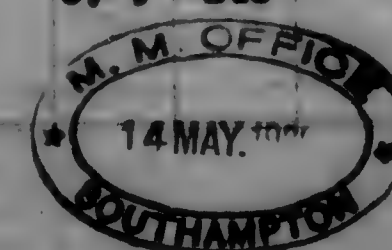
Owners

Local Agents  
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **New York**, **22nd May 1929**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	CLARK	Percy			Asst/Pante	15/5/1929	Soton	No	Yes	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 5	150	Nil.
2	KEEP	Vivian			ditto					37				5. 4	140	
3	WALKER	PERCY			STEWARD					46				5. 9	161	
4	BARRINGER	Erie			Asst/PANTS					19				5. 9	160	
5	BENNETT	George			Plate Steward					40				5. 8	140	
6	NICHOLSON	Frederick			ditto					35				5. 9	150	
7	CLADER	John			Chief Boots					40				5. 9	156	
8	ROGERS	Charles			Asst/Boots					31				5. 9	149	
9	GREEN	John			ditto					32				6. 1	150	
10	ALSFORD	Joseph			ditto					38				5. 6	150	
11	HARRIS	Charles			ditto					24				5. 7	160	
12	CHURCHER	William			ditto					35				5.10	156	
13	TORBOCK	Thomas			Night Watch ditto					65				5. 8	150	
14	PERRIN	Sidney			ditto					56				5. 4	130	
15	BASTON	William			ditto					52				5. 9	170	
16	HARRIS	David			ditto					56				5. 8	150	
17	CRUDEN	Reginald			ditto					54				5. 9	180	
18	PUSEY	John			ditto					52				5. 7	140	
19	JOHNSON	George			ditto					50				5. 9	160	
20	CROUTCHER	Joseph			ditto					49				5. 8	145	
21	KEY	John			ditto					56				5. 9	149	
22	PREL	William			ditto					49				5.10	150	
23	BEIGTON	JOHN			Bandmaster.					32				5.5	150	
24	WILSON	GEORGE			Bandman					40				5. 7	150	
25	SHEPHERD	FREDERICK			do					27				5. 9	147	
26	VIPOND	JOHN			do					38				5. 8	156	
27	HAMMOND	CHARLES			do					37				5. 10	180	
28	EDWARDS	CHARLES			do					40				5. 9	139	
29	WRENN	HERBERT			do					39				5. 10	145	
30	TIERNAN	EDWARD			do					25				5. 9	150	

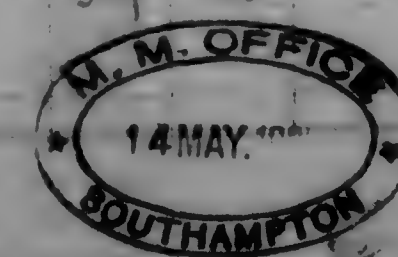
Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1900

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel "HONIERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 22<sup>ND</sup> MAY, 1929, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
FIRST PE	1	BROCKWAY	ARTHUR		ASST. PANTS.	14. 5. 29	Soton	No	Yes	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 11	150	NIL
FIRST PE	2	SMITA	JAMES		PANTRY BOY					18				5. 6	130	
FIRST PE	3	BUSHELL	GEORGE		PLATE STEW.					26				5. 11	150	
	4	ATKEY	PERCY		ASST. PANTS					36				5. 10	150	
	5															
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-150

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 22nd May, 1929, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	NORMAN	Ronald	✓		B.R.Steward	15/5/29	Soton	No	Yes	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	120	
2	BALL	Percy	✓		Ch.2nd Cl. Pantryman.					37				5.7.	130	
3	KING	Sidney	✓		Asst. Pants					30				5.8.	140	
4	SMITH	Alfred	✓		do					35				5.9.	160	
5	MABBETT	William	✓		Plate Washer					40				5.8.	150	
6	DAY	Richard	✓		do					29				5.7.	140	
7	ORTON	Harry	✓		Chief Boots					30				5.9.	160	
8	ANDREWS	Robert	✓		Asst. do					25 5.6.				5.7.	140	
9	SORTON	John	✓		Steward					24				5.10	154	
10	ONSLOW	JAMES.	✓		Asst Boots.					57				6.0	150	
11	RABBETS	SIDNEY	✓		STEWARD					41				5.9	140	
12	CORRELL	ROBERT	✓		PANATROPE ST					25						
13	<div>g. h. j. k. l. m. n. o. p. q. r. s. t. u. v. w. x. y. z.</div>															
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. M. OFFICE

14 MAY 1929

SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-190

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 3

254

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where								
1	BULBROOKE	Frederick	✓		Ch. Tst. Steward	15/5/29	Soton	No	Yes	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	200
2	POTTER	Joseph	✓		2nd. Tst Steward					29				5.9.	140
3	PENFOLD	Harry	✓		Tst. Sal. Stwd.					36				5.7.	150
4	FRY	James	✓		Steward					28				5.7.	140
5	SQUIRES	Thomas	✓		do					34				5.9.	160
6	READ	George	✓		do					28				5.8.	170
7	HANDS	Percival	✓		do					26				5.9.	180
8	WALSH	Maurice	✓		do					41				5.6.	150
9	WRIGHT	Percy	✓		do					27				5.8.	160
10	SMITH	John	✓		do					31				5.7.	150
11	HALDANE	Frederick	✓		do					32				5.9.	160
12	LEACH	James	✓		do					38				5.8.	150
13	<del>HOOPER</del>	<del>Frederick</del>	✓		do					<del>30</del>				<del>5.9.</del>	<del>170</del>
14	GRANT	George	✓		do					24				5.9.	160
15	ROBERTSON	George	✓		do					30				5.7.	140
16	WITT	Reginald	✓		do					19				5.8.	160
17	GRA WELCH	Albert	✓		do					27				5.6.	140
18	CHARD	William	✓		do					24				5.8.	150
19	FALL	Christopher	✓		do					30				5.8.	160
20	WITHERS	William	✓		do					26				5.7.	150
21	ARCHER	Reginald	✓		do					25				5.8.	140
22	RUSSELL	Leslie	✓		do					26				5.8.	132
23	CHORLEY	Matthew	✓		do					30				5.8.	160
24	LOCK	Frank	✓		do					31				5.6.	140
25	BARNES	William	✓		do					36				5.7.	140
26	WARREN	Albert	✓		do					28				5.7.	140
27	PABING	William	✓		Tst. S. Rm. Stwd.					28				5.8.	160
28	HORNBY	Nelson	✓		Tst. Lnge Stwd.					41				5.9.	160
29	BALDWIN	Edward	✓		Pantryman					48				5.9.	160
30	SEARLE	George	✓		Asst/do					32				5.8.	150

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 08-19-2007 BY 60322 UCBAW



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 22nd May, 1929, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MONGON	Jack			G.H.Stwd.	15/5/29	Soton	No	Yes	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	160	
2	ROSKRUGE	William			do					32				5.6.	160	
3	CLARKSON	JAMES			STEWARD					49				5.9	150	
4	STANPA	PAUL			do					50		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	150	
5	PARRY	WILLIAM			do					36		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	
6	RICHARDS	PERCY			do					22				5.10	140	
7	BLISS	ROLAND			do					46				5.10	152	
8	DORAND	STANLEY			do					24				5.6	149	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Printed in England.

Due

Owners

Local Agents  
16-180

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. **20**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

256

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22nd May**, 19**29**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	DAY	Archibald	✓	✓	Ch. 3rd. Cl. Std	15/4/29	Soton	No	Yes	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	160	
2	SPACAGNA	Anoigri	✓	✓	Italian Con.					34		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.9.	170	
3	BLOCK	Anatole	✓	✓	Interpreter					40		POLISH	POLISH	5.4.	140	
4	KELEHER	Joseph	✓	✓	Hos. Attendant					50		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	180	
5	CROSS	Frank	✓	✓	do					55				5.6.	160	
6	MUNTON	Harry	✓	✓	do					36				5.9.	160	
7	ALABARDO	Maurice	✓	✓	do					30		POLISH	POLISH	5.8.	150	
8	CULLEN	Harry	✓	✓	Steward					35		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	150	
9	CRAWFORD	Leonard	✓	✓	do					29				5.8.	150	
10	CALLEN	Richard	✓	✓	do					26				5.7.	150	
11	CHANDLER	Cyril	✓	✓	do					25				5.7.	150	
12	PEARSON	Edward	✓	✓	do					35.				5.8.	170	
13	ASTON	George	✓	✓	do					30				5.8.	160	
14	SAUNDERS	John	✓	✓	do					31				5.7.	150	
15	ELLIOTT	Frank	✓	✓	do					30				5.10	180	
16	KERNER	Harry	✓	✓	do					27				5.6.	140	
17	SYMES	Richard	✓	✓	do					28				5.7.	150	
18	<del>PARRY</del>	<del>Norman</del>	✓	✓	do					<del>30</del>				<del>5.6.</del>	<del>160</del>	
19	<del>RICHARDS</del>	<del>Percy</del>	✓	✓	do					<del>30</del>				<del>5.7.</del>	<del>150</del>	
20	LANGFORD	William	✓	✓	do					30				5.9.	170	
21	BROOMFIELD	William	✓	✓	do					25				5.8.	160	
22	PAINTER	Frederick	✓	✓	do					28				5.7.	150	
23	DAVIES	George	✓	✓	do					30				5.6.	140	
24	DYKE	Reginald	✓	✓	3rd. S. Rm do					28				5.7.	150	
25	SMITH	John Frederick	✓	✓	Pantryman do					31				5.7.	160	
26	CROAD	Thomas	✓	✓	Ass. do					28				5.8.	150	
27	BAILEY	Charles	✓	✓	1st. C. H. Std.					50				5.3.	140	
28	HARTNELL	Walter	✓	✓	do					38				5.5.	140	
29	PATES	Hubert	✓	✓	do					33				5.7.	160	
30	SAXBY	Arthur	✓	✓	do					30				5.4.	150	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

SHEET 20 LINE 18 PARRY N. NOT ON BOARD.  
SHEET 20 LINE 19 RICHARDS N. NOT ON BOARD



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Penalizable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22nd May**, 19**29**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	PERCIVAL	Herbert			Asst Pants	15/5/29	Soton	No	Yes	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	150	
FIRST P.E.	2	HENDERSON	CHARLES.		STEWARD					37				5.3.	170	
FIRST P.E.	3	GOULD	GEORGE		do					24				5.7	150	
FIRST P.E.	4	TOWLSON	BENJAMIN		do					22				5.6	140	
FIRST P.E.	5	SMALLWOODS	WILLIAM		do					35				3.3	140	
FIRST P.E.	6	LAIRD	WILLIAM		do					33				5.9	150	
FIRST P.E.	7	SAUNDERS	TED		do					37				5.11	100	
FIRST P.E.	8	NORTH	JOHN		do					22				5.9	150	
9	<div>John North</div>															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

258

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22ND MAY**, 1929, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	HUG	Auguste			Chef.	15/5/29	Soton	No	Yes	49	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.9.	190	
2	SIBILIA	Antonio			Asst. Chef.					49		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8.	170	
3	BOGOTTO	Lorenzo			Sauce Cook					38		do	do	5.9.	160	
4	ALIBERTI	Cesare			Entree Cook					36		do	do	5.8.	160	
5	DAVIES	Harry			do					51		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.9.	150	
6	SPEAR	Samuel			Fish Cook					60				5.7.	150	
7	HOLLAND	Richard			Soup Cook					52				5.7.	160	
8	PAUL	Eric			2nd Cl. Cook					29				5.7.	150	
9	STILES	Horace			Grill Cook					31				5.9.	170	
10	YEO	Alfred			do					45				5.7.	150	
11	VILLARS	Charles			Roast Cook					42				5.8.	160	
12	BULL	George			Roast & Grill Cook					38				5.10	190	
13	WITT	Edward			Veg. Cook					50				5.7.	150	
14	DUNCAN	William			do					36				5.8.	160	
15	HAMMOND	Edward			Ass. Cook					42				5.9.	170	
16	YOUNG	Charles			Mess Cook					52				5.8.	160	
17	WYATT	Frederick			Ass. Cook					56				5.9.	160	
18	MOYLAN	Martin			do					33				5.8.	150	
19	HURST	Henry			do					20				5.9.	170	
20	YOURAN	Thomas			do					19				5.7.	150	
21	STORER	Frederick			do					25				5.9.	170	
22	ORAM	George			do					28				5.8.	160	
23	BRUSH	William			do					53				5.9.	160	
24	STONEHOUSE	John			do					34				5.8.	160	
25	EARLEY	George			Scullion					38				5.7.	150	
26	WALKER	George			do					40				5.8.	160	
27	HARDING	Albert			do					35				5.8.	150	
28	HOCKLEY	Alfred			do					42				5.7.	160	
29	MARSDEN	William			Soup Cook					60				5.8.	160	
30	NICHOLL	Reginald			Scullion					34				5.7.	150	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-190

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.  
— punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

259

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 22nd May, 1929, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	BULL	Alfred			Scullion	15/5/29	Soton	No	Yes	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	170	
2	HUNT	George			do					30				5.8.	160	
3	PRESLAND	George			do					32				5.7.	140	
4	PEARCE	Jack			Chef's Boy					16				5.6.	125	
5	GRAY	Frank			do					17				5.8.	140	
6	GRANGER	William			Kitchen Porter					29				5.8	150	
7	BROWN	George			do					28				5.10	180	
8	STANBROOK	Leonard			do					30				5.7.	150	
9	FELDMAN	Max			Hebrew Cook					34		EGYPTIAN	EGYPTIAN	6.0.	190	
10	<del>BARBANANTI</del>	<del>Guiseppo</del>			<del>Italian Cook</del>					<del>66</del>		<del>ITALIAN</del>	<del>ITALIAN</del>	<del>5.6.</del>	<del>130</del>	
11	HEMPHILL	William			Tourist Cook					40		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	160	
12	GRACE	Reginald			Ass. Cook					38				5.8.	150	
13	SKINNER	George			Ships Cook					40				5.10	180	
14	TOOGOOD	Edward			Asst/do					45				5.9.	170	
15	BRACHER	Reginald			Ch. Baker					38				5.8.	150	
16	WADE	Ernest			2nd Baker					39				5.9.	160	
17	GUIREY	William			Ex 2nd Baker					40				5.9.	170	
18	ANDREWS	George			3rd Baker					38				5.9.	160	
19	ROGERS	Albert			4th Baker					39				5.10	180	
20	MILLER	Albert			Asst/Baker					40				5.9.	170	
21	BRAIN	Francis			do					35				5.8.	160	
22	BLACKMORE	Arthur			do					36				5.9.	170	
23	EGGERTON	Edward			Baker's Boy					19				5.6.	120	
24	WHITE	Norman			do					16				5.5.	120	
25	RUSSELL	Alfred			Scullion					35				5.7.	125	
26	PARKER	Sydney			Confectioner					31				5.6.	140	
27	LONGMAN	George			Asst/do					32				5.7.	160	
28	LAWRENCE	William			Chf Butcher					45				5.11	180	
29	HICKMAN	Thomas			2nd Butcher					38				5.10	180	
30	MACEY	James			Ass. Butcher					26				5.9.	160	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1880

Immigrant Inspector.

SHEET 23, LINE 10, BARBANANTI, C. NOT ON BOARD

H. H. Russell  
PRESER.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

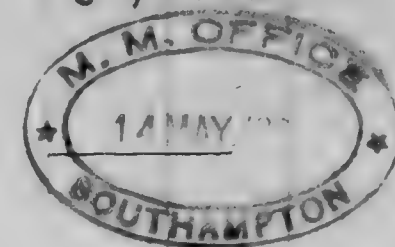
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

260

Vessel **HOMERIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **22nd May 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	GHEY	Frank			3rd Butcher	15/5/29	Soton	No	Yes	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	180	
2	GREENWOOD	Harry			Ass. Butcher					24				5.7.	150	
3	WALLACE	Joseph			do					22				5.7.	160	
4	FRY	Charles			Scullion					27				5.9.	150	
5	GREEN	Harry			Passgr. Cook					35				5.9.	170	
6	TARRANT	Frederick			Asst. do					34				5.8.	160	
7	DYMOND	Frank			Asst Cook					49				5.5.	155	
8	LOGAN	Albert			Scullion					20				5.7.	162	
9	BOWLER	EDWARD.			KITCHEN PORTER					37				5.10	180	
10	FUTCHER	FRANK			Asst BUTCHER					39				5.7	140	
11	Consulate of the United States of America, Southampton, England. May 15, 1929. ----- S E E N ----- for the journey to the United States of America,  P. Willard Calder, Vice Consul of the United States of America. Service No. <u>403</u>															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



SHEET 24. LINE 6. TARRANT F. NOT ON BOARD.

PURSER.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **E. R. WHITE, R.D., R.N.R., MASTER,** of the **S.S. "HOMERIC"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below, COMPLETED IN 25 SHEETS.

*E. R. White*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22<sup>ND</sup>** day of **MAY**, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 261

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HOMERIC, arriving at New York, 22nd May 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
FIRST P.E. 1	ROBSON	Stanley			Steward	15/5/1929	Soton	No	Yes	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	150	Nil.
FIRST P.E. 2	FORNO	Salvino			Italian Cook	do	do	do	do	60	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5. 9	140	do
FIRST P.E. 3	LENNON	George			Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	130	do
4	CRAWFORD	Douglas			6th Mate	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5. 9	150	do
5	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE SOUTHAMPTON ENGLAND. May 15th 1927. .....S E E N ..... FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES.</p> <p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p>															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1560

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, E. R. WHITE, R.D., R.N.R., MASTER, of the S.S. "HOMERIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3(a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below, COMPLETED IN 25 SHEETS.

*E. R. White*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22<sup>ND</sup> day of MAY, 1929, at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

## STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF South Ambloy  
May - 1929 19 29

I, master of the Form S. S. Form, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted —  
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 33

The above named vessel arrived at this port May 22nd, 1929, consigned to P. B. Dickson; is now lying at Quarantine, and is expected to sail May 24th, 1929, for Guinea via United States port of South Ambloy. First port of call in United States this voyage was South Ambloy.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

### DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed

[CONTINUED OVER]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed	Height	Weight
18	Miller	24	Norwegian	5/1-29 New York	5'7"	140
19	Jensen	24	Norwegian	5/1-29 New York	5'7"	140
20	Sethre	24	Norwegian	5/1-29 New York	5'8"	150
21	Olson	32	Norwegian	5/1-29 New York	5'7"	150
22	Dahl	28	Norwegian	5/1-29 New York	5'9"	140
23	Engstrom	25	Norwegian	5/1-29 New York	5'8"	150
24	Olson	23	Norwegian	5/1-29 New York	5'9"	145
25	Ederson	24	Norwegian	5/1-29 New York	5'7"	140
26	Kaustad	29	Norwegian	5/1-29 New York	5'11"	170
27	Wilde	21	Norwegian	5/1-29 New York	6'0"	165
28	Hickel	23	Norwegian	5/1-29 New York	5'8"	160
29	Hickel	28	Norwegian	5/1-29 New York	5'8"	145
30	Vandahl	50	Norwegian	5/1-29 New York	5'7"	165

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

263

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

262

Vessel Vearli, arriving at, Manned, 5/22, 1924, from the port of Curaçao 5/14/24

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full	(3) No. of seaman's identification	(4) Length of service	(5) Position	(6) When and where signed on
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Andreas Skanck	28	Norw.	11/1-1928 N. York
Elias Skandenes	24	---	" " " "
Wlad Oederen	24	---	7/6-1927 Norway
Olof Olsen	23	---	7/2 1929 N. York
Johann M. Hansen	28	---	7/3 " " "
Mathias E. Hansen	20	---	" " " "

(7) Whether to be paid	(8) Wages	(9) SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.	(10) Name	(11) Age	(12) Nationality
			Gunnar Eld Skandenes	22	Norw.
			Olof Johansen	30	---
			Mathias Oederen	40	---
			Kids Rodland	27	---
			Oscar Turner	27	---

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Frederick Olsen  
Master.

[OVER]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

23	Congraas Hans	✓	Ciler	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8" 1/2
24	Olsen Olaf	✓	4 yr.	"	4/2-29 Norway	YES	"	23	"	"	5'9" 1/2 reship
25	Oederen Wlad	✓	7 yr.	Finen	9/6-24 Norway	"	"	24	"	"	5'7" 1/2 To Norway
26	Skandenes Hans	✓	"	"	9/10-28 "	NO	"	29	"	"	5'11" 1/2
27	Wilde Harald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	6'0" 1/2
28	Hickelmu Gilbert	✓	7 yr.	Wiper	5/3-29 Norway	YES	"	23	"	"	5'8" 1/2 reship
29	Skandenes Martinus	✓	3 yr.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'8" 1/2 "
30	Vandahl Einar	✓	"	Skandenes	9/10-28 Norway	NO	"	30	"	"	5'7" 1/2

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-1240

Frederick Olsen  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vearli, arriving at Manned, 5/22, 1924, from the port of Curaçao 5/14/24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Olsen Kevin	✓		Master	9/1-28 Norway No	Yes		50	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	225	
2	Jacobsen Albert	✓		Chief Off.	1/10-28 "	"		45	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
3	Nicolaescu Siquard	✓		2nd	12/24-26 "	"		40	"	"	"	5'8"	220	
4	Kepas Kasper	✓		3rd	4/3-29 "	"		28	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
5	Kassen Hans	✓		Chief Eng.	12/2-28 "	"		47	"	"	"	5'9"	215	
6	Kind Einar	✓		2nd	12/23-28 "	"		35	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
7	Kernik Erling	✓		2nd	4/3-29 "	"		21	"	"	"	5'9"	180	
8	Moresen Thor	✓		4th	5/29-28 "	"		25	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
9	Samelsen Puyque	✓		Officer	1/10-28 "	"		25	"	"	"	6'0"	185	
10	Salvorsen Gunnar	✓		Pumpman	4/28-25 "	"		60	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
11	Vaagseth Magnus	✓		Boatman	9/6-24 "	"		30	"	"	"	6'2"	190	
12	Skand Andreas	✓	4 yr.	Captain	1/3-28 Curaçao	YES		25	"	"	"	6'0"	185	reship
13	Shanderson Elias	✓		Sailor	" " " "	"		22	"	"	"	5'8"	170	To Norway
14	de Pine Elias	✓		"	10/26-28 Norway	NO		22	"	"	"	5'10"	180	
15	Hammur Puyque	✓		"	" " " "	"		20	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
16	Sorensen Hans	✓		"	" " " "	"		26	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
17	Madson Alexander	✓		"	" " " "	"		27	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
18	Phu Rasmund	✓		"	" " " "	"		18	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
19	Jensen Alf	✓		"	" " " "	"		18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
20	Sallu Halbjorn	✓		"	" " " "	"		16	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
21	Olsen Volfrid	✓		"	5/3-29 New York	"		32	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
22	Dahl Karl	✓		Donkeyman	9/10-28 Norway	"		28	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
23	Engerhus Hans	✓		Cater	" " " "	"		25	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
24	Olsen Olaf	✓	4 yr.	"	4/2-29 New York	YES		23	"	"	"	5'9"	165	reship
25	Edersen Olof	✓		Fireman	9/6-24 Norway	"		24	"	"	"	5'7"	170	To Norway
26	Kaarstad Hans	✓		"	9/10-28 "	NO		29	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
27	Wilde Gerald	✓		"	" " " "	"		21	"	"	"	6'0"	165	
28	Hickelun Gilbert	✓	7 yr.	Wiper	5/8-29 New York	YES		23	"	"	"	5'8"	160	reship
29	Pihland Martineus	✓	3 yr.	"	" " " "	"		28	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
30	Vandahl Einar	✓		Steward	9/10-28 Norway	NO		50	"	"	"	5'7"	165	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-1240

*Overseer*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

*Frederick Olsen*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Vaashi"*, arriving at *Manureh*, 19*29*, from the port of *Curacao* 5/14/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Christiansen</i>	<i>Sarah</i>			<i>Cook</i>	<i>10/26-28</i>	<i>Manureh</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandin</i>	<i>Manureh</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>155</i>	
2	<i>Tollison</i>	<i>Harold</i>			<i>Cabin boy</i>	<i>10-28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>155</i>	
3	<i>Moe</i>	<i>Sam</i>			<i>Cabin boy</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
4	<i>Birkhoff</i>	<i>Carl</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/26-28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
5																
6	American Consulate, No. 141															
7	Quincy, West Indies															
8	(City) (Country)															
9	SEEN															
10	For the journey to the United States,															
11	via direct															
12	AMERICAN CONSULATE															
13	Date MAY 13 1929															
14	The validity of this visa expires															
15	thirty months from this date, pro-															
16	vided the passport itself continues															
17	to be valid for that period.)															
18	34 Seamen included in this Visa															
19	(No.) (Initials)															
20	Service No. 714															
21	Fee \$2-															
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*overseer  
Lump*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-22-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Vearli, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Henry R. Olm  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1924

W. H. Hume  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Subject - Time & Place - Subject  
Columbus - Time.  
Orlando  
Local Agents  
14-1240

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10.00 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. H. Davis*  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. Upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all alien employees of the vessel, or of any other persons who have been on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of the vessel, the name of the alien, and the manner in which such apprehension and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, who have been arrested and, and, in case of such arrest, the agent, consignee, or master shall be required to deliver to said lists all such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared for landing until the determination of such questions of law, payment of such fine, and satisfaction of such conditions, if any, shall be complete; and if such fine is imposed, and such conditions are not complied with, such fine shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

\* See list of fees on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 489-10-18

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
May 27th, 1929

I, master of the German S. S. Strachewitz  
from port of Lubeck (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 21 Number of seamen deserted. 1  
 Number of seamen discharged.        Seamen left in hospital (or died)         
 Number of seamen signed on at this port.        Total crew this date. 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 23rd, 1929, consigned to U.S. Nav. Co.; is now lying at Pier 9 S.E., and is expected to sail Today, 1929, for London via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

266

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1924, from the port of Ensenada de Lora, (Manzanillo District) Cuba

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		yes 38	M	German	German	6'		
		yes 46	M	German	German	5'		
		yes 43	M	German	German	5'7"		
		yes 43	M	German	German	5'9"		
		yes 44	M	German	German	6'		
		yes 53	M	German	German	5'5"		
		yes 54	M	German	German	5'		
		yes 25	M	German	German	5'8"		
		yes 16	M	German	German	4'8"		
		yes 32	M	German	German	4'11"		
		yes 27	M	German	German	4'10"		
		yes 22	M	German	German	5'2"		
		yes 28	M	German	German	5'8"		
21		yes 17	M	German	German	4'11"		
		yes 18	M	German	German	5'3"		
		yes 28	M	German	German	4'11"		
		yes 27	M	German	German	5'11"		
		yes 24	M	German	German	5'10"		
		yes 20	M	German	German	6'		
		yes 22	M	German	German	5'5"		
		yes 22	M	German	German	5'8"		



Cards Punched  
Clerk -  
Cards Re  
Cards  
Clerk

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer  
port of the United States

Get. S/S "Invincible"  
Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, New York, N.Y.  
May 2

May 2

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Given name	(4) No. of Identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
						When	Where
1	SCHAUER	Hans	2893	25 years	Captain	4-24-47	Labbeek
2	REINICHE	Carl	37112	30 "	1. Mate	4-19-47	"
3	BRUNELIMOR	Paul	161	27 "	2. "	4-14-47	Labbeek
4	IJSEN	Heinrich	3125	29 "	1. Engineer	4-14-47	Labbeek
5	KISEWETTER	Carl	38726	20 "	2. "	4-14-47	"
6	NEUBAUER	Arthur	29	7 "	3. "	4-14-47	"
7	TIMMERMAN	Heinrich	333723	30 "	Cook	4-14-47	"
8	KOSBIRSKY	Adalbert	396724	5 "	Steward	4-14-47	Labbeek
9	WALK	Willy	138727	3 1/4 "	Cook assist.	4-14-47	Labbeek
10	SKIBBE	Fritz	199	7 "	A.B.	4-14-47	"
11	WOHLERS	Peter	119723	6 "	A.B.	4-14-47	"
12	LUTJES	Carl	18726	3 "	A.B.	4-14-47	"
13	WILLENBAND	Emil	22726	3 "	A.B.	4-14-47	Labbeek
14	KROMAR	Ernst		3 "	A.B.	4-14-47	Labbeek
15	MOELLING	Heinrich	313727	1 1/2 "	A.B.	4-14-47	Labbeek
16	LAYOR	Herbert	94	3 "	Fireman	4-14-47	Labbeek
17	WOOF	Adolf	468	5 "	"	4-14-47	"
18	MEYER	Fritz	126725	4 "	"	4-14-47	Labbeek
19	LASS	Alfred	25728	3 1/4 "	Trimmer	4-14-47	Labbeek
20	MOELLER	Emil	428727	1 1/2 "	"	4-14-47	Labbeek
21	BLOESS	Henry	165728	1 "	"	4-14-47	Labbeek
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

DISCHARGED SEAMAN - Continued

No American Consul at Insensada de Mora and Manzanillo.

*St. Louis*  
4-14-47  
Labbeek



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

266

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ger. s/s "Travendünde", arriving at New York, N.Y. May 22, 1929 from the port of Ensenada de Mora, (Manzanillo District) Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SCHAUER	Hans	2893	25 years	Captain	4-24-29	Lübeck	no	yes	38	m	German	German	6'		
2	REINCKE	Carl	37/12	30 "	1. Mate	4-19-29	"	no	yes	46	m	German	German	5'		
3	BRUNELINGER	Paul	161	27 "	2. "	4-8-29	Nordenham	no	yes	43	m	German	German	5'7"		
4	INSEN	Heinrich	3/25	29 "	1. Engineer	4-22-29	Lübeck	no	yes	45	m	German	German	5'3"		
5	KIESEWETTER	Carl	58/26	20 "	2. "	4-10-29	"	no	yes	44	m	German	German	6'		
6	REUMANN	Arthur	29	7 "	3. "	4-16-29	"	no	yes	33	m	German	German	5'5"		
7	TIMMERMANN	Heinrich	553/23	30 "	Cook	4-25-29	"	no	yes	54	m	German	German	5'		
8	KOSBIERSKY	Adalbert	596/24	5 "	Steward	4-24-29	Holtenau	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'10"		
9	WAAK	Willy	138/27	3/4 "	Cook assist.	4-8-29	Lübeck	no	yes	16	m	German	German	4'8"		
10	SKIBBE	Fritz	199	7 "	A.B.	4-21-29	"	no	yes	32	m	German	German	4'11"		
11	WOHLERS	Peter	119/23	6 "	A.B.	4-2-29	"	no	yes	27	m	German	German	4'10"		
12	LURKE	Carl	18/26	3 "	A.B.	4-1-29	"	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'2"		
13	WILLBRAND	Emil	22/26	3 "	A.B.	4-11-29	Norfolk	no	yes	28	m	German	German	5'3"		
14	KRONAN	Ernst		3 "	A.B.	4-7-29	New Orleans	no	yes	17	m	German	German	4'11"		
15	MUELLING	Heinrich	313/27	1.1/2 "	A.B.	4-1-29	Lübeck	no	yes	18	m	German	German	5'3"		
16	MAYOR	Herbert	94	3 "	Fireman	4-1-29	Holtenau	no	yes	28	m	German	German	4'11"		
17	WOOP	Adolf	468	5 "	"	4-2-29	"	no	yes	27	m	German	German	5'11"		
18	MEYER	Fritz	126/25	4 "	"	4-1-29	Nordenham	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'10"		
19	TASS	Alfred	255/28	3/4 "	Trimmer	4-17-29	Lübeck	no	yes	20	m	German	German	6'		
20	MOELLER	Emil	428/27	1.1/2 "	"	4-1-29	Holtenau	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'5"		
21	BLOESS	Henry	165/28	1 "	"	4-15-29	Lübeck	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'8"		
22																
23																
24	No american Consul at Ensenada de Mora and Manzanillo.															
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Columbus-Line.

Lübeck - Line - Lübeck

Columbus-Line.

Local Agents

G. C. Infacolo 5/22/29

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-22-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D. Schaner, of the D. "Travemünde", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1929

G. C. Tuford  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Shaner  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

190616

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other official)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

267

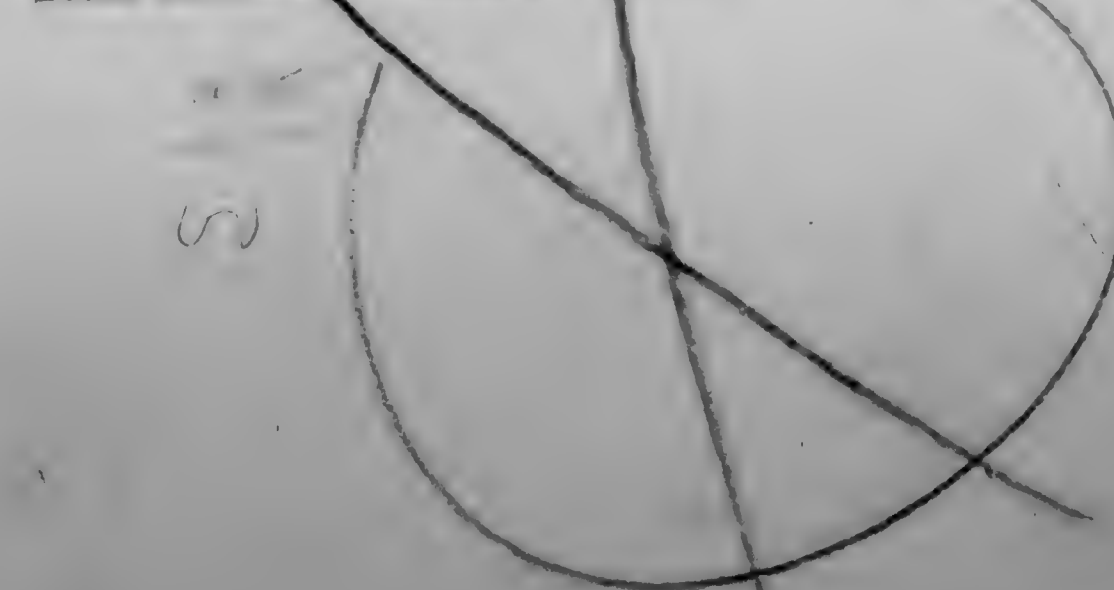
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		\$.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPL. MATS.	U. S. A. NAT.	U. S. A. NAT.	U. S. A. NAT.	U. S. A. NAT.	
1st CLASS	1					1						2
2nd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					1						2

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. Total  
1 1  
1 1  
1 1





List 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TRAFALGAR". Passengers sailing from PARA, 10 May, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	2
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

May 22, 1929

268

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Trafalgar, from Para, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ball Sample

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 19 19  
at N. York  
G. C. T. Superior  
U. S. Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

269

S.S. TRAFALGAR Sailing from PARA, 10 MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York May 21, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TATE	George H H	35	10 M	S	-	Pasp. 432690 Morristown N.J. G. C. Inferno Dep. 5/22/29		Mount Labor New Jersey
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



\* See list of races on back hereof.



## 273

PORT OF

DISCHARGED

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Ed Baker	33	British	Cardiff 2/2/29	9 months
Harvey Richmond		Amer	New York 1/1/29	3 weeks

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible][illegible]

Line --+

Owners -

**Local Agents**  
14-1909

Booth Amer. Shipping Co.

G. C. Tufarolo 5/22/22

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 273

PORT OF Pensacola  
June 1929

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted one  
 Number of seamen discharged Five Seamen left in hospital (or died) Five  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Five Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14 June, 1929, consigned to W. G. Mearns & Co. is now being under weigh, and is expected to sail 10-30 18/4/29, 1929, for New Orleans via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*W. J. Sample* Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board of such vessel, and the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, and whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration office, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel giving a detailed account of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration office, in writing, the names of all such alien employed or not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, if required, shall be liable to a fine of \$100 for each such failure; and if a customer of such vessel fails to deliver either of the said lists, if required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press  
25 Coenties Slip, N. Y.

No	36	"	Arab	"	5	3	9	12	Left eye false
17	Hayder	Mohammed	✓ 1012339	4 years Donkymen	29/1/29	"	"	"	"
18	Ahemed	Mohammed	✓ 1037170	6 " Foreman	2/2/29	"	"	"	"
19	Abdul	Mohammed	✓ 969873	10 " <i>Old. Bel. Elbig Island</i>		"	"	"	"
20	Said	Abdul	✓ 917614	8 " "	"	"	"	"	"
21	Ali	Mohi	✓ 939948	15 " "	"	"	"	"	"
22	Ali	Mussel	✓ 1046264	5 " "	"	"	"	"	"
23	Mohamed	Ali	✓ 728632	10 " "	"	"	"	"	"
24	Saill	Hassan	✓ 50076	9 " "	"	"	"	"	"
25	Saif	Ali	✓ 949726	12 " "	"	"	"	"	"
26	Mohammed	Abdul	✓ 100250	14 " "	4/3/29	N.York	"	"	"
27	Minna	Bl. G.	✓	12 " Steward	31/1/29	Cardiff	"	"	"
28	James	Mr. Arthur	✓ 715254	16 " Cook	29/1/29	"	"	"	"
29	Duggan	Harry	✓ 25027	2 " Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	"
30	George	David Lloyd	✓ 47086	3 months Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	"
31	Lingard	Thos.	✓ 14221	3 years Wireless op.	2/2/29	"	"	"	"
32	Boyes	Phillip	✓	2 months Galley Boy	4/3/29	N.York	"	"	"

Line --

### Owners

**Local Agents**  
14-1242

Booth Amer. Shipping Co.

G. C. DeFarolo 5/22/22  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Nose	Mouth	Teeth	Hair	Scars
17	Ahmed	1037170	5	Foreman	2/2/29		33								Small scars on forehead
18	Abdul	969873	10				48								Scars on forehead
19	Said	917614	8				42								
20	Ali	938948	15				38								
21	Ali	1046264	5				38								Scars on right eye
22	Mohamed	728638	10				48								" over "
23	Saili	50076	9				33								" between eyes
24	Said	949726	12				40								
25	Abdul	100250	14		4/3/29	N.York	29								
26	James	715254	16	Cook	29/1/29		31		Welsh						
27	Duggan	25027	2	Cabin Boy			20		Welsh						
28	George	47086	3 months	Mess Boy			17								
29	Lingard	14221	3 years	Wireless op.	2/2/29		23		English						
30	Phillip		2 months	Galley Boy	4/3/29	N.York	21								

Line ---

Owners -----  
Local Agents  
14-1249

Booth Amer. Shipping Co.

G. C. DuFarolo 5/22/29.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Hassie Asai 27		Arahi
Mohammed Abdul Halim 39	"	"
Roland Hall 28	Berish	
Bernard O Kelly 21	"	"
Susan Mahood 37	Arahi	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*E. J. Sample* Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
6-16-29

I, master of the Bluebird S.S. Bluebird  
(Nationality) Paraguay  
from port of Para, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: (3)

Total crew at time of arrival..... 38..... Number of seamen deserted.....  
 Number of seamen discharged..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... Total crew this date.....  
 Date.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22 May, 1929, consigned to Booth American Shipping Corp.; is now lying at Norfolk, Va. direct, and is expected to sail for 192, for Norfolk, Va. direct.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

No	Name	Age	Rank	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Complexion	Scars	Remarks
17	Hayder	Mohammed	1012339	4 years	Donkymen	29/1/29				
18	Ahmed	Mohammed	1037170	6	Perceps	2/2/29				
19	Abdul	Mohammed	969873	10						
20	Said	Abdul	917614	8						
21	Ali	Moni	939948	15						
22	Ali	Mussel	1046264	5						
23	Mohamed	Ali	728638	10						
24	Saili	Hassan	50076	9						
25	Saili	Ali	949726	12						
26	Abdul	Abdul	100250	14		4/3/29	N.York			
27	Steward	Steward	31/1/29	Cardiff						
28	Cook	Cook	29/1/29							
29	Cabin Boy	Cabin Boy								
30	Wireless op.	Wireless op.	2/2/29							
31	Galley Boy	Galley Boy	4/3/29	N.York						

Line

Owners -----

Local Agents -----

Booth Amer. Shipping Co.

G. C. Tufarolo 5/22/24

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.











Crew 34 - all aliens (Dr.)

Sheet No. 1

273

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TRAFALGAR"

arriving at Bahia

New York May 12

1929, from the port of New York via Savannah and Pernambuco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sample	Charles	✓	36 years	Master	29/1/29	Cardiff	N.O.	Yes	51	Male	Scottish	British	5' 8" 104	st lbs	
2	Smith	Alex:	✓	30	1st Mate			No		46				5' 7" 108	st lbs	
3	Smith	Percy B.	1025289	30	2nd					47		English		5' 5" 108		
4	Symons	Arthur	1099161	5	3rd					20		Scottish		5' 9" 102		
5	Ocock	George	547148	24	Carpenter	2/2/29				59		Welsh		5' 5" 1110		
6	Baker	Edward	586899	20	Boat					58		English		5' 7" 11		
7	Pettenger	John	60627	10	Sailor					27		Scottish		5' 7" 11		
8	Redmond	John	953496	10	A. B.					32		Irish		5' 9" 1011		
9	Montgomery	Robt.	1115649	6						32		Scottish		5' 6" 1012		
10	Tweedy	Robt.	1125401	4	Sailor					22		Irish		5' 9" 1012		
11	Davies	Robert Edwin	977852	11	A.B.					26		Welsh		5' 10" 11		
12	Shingley	John	925998	7	A.B.					33		Scottish		5' 6" 10		
13	Hughson	Thos. David	137142	28	1st Engineer	29/1/29				54		Welsh		5' 11" 127		
14	Gredson	John	127888	27	2nd					58				5' 8" 104		
15	Botha	Thos. E.	889773	10	3rd					34				6' 2" 127		
16	John	Abey A. G.	✓	4 months	4th	2/2/29				21				5' 4" 912		
17	Hayder	Mohammed	1012339	4 years	Deckman	29/1/29			No	36		Arab		5' 3" 912		Left eye false
18	Ahmed	Mohammed	1037170	6	Foreman	2/2/29				33				5' 8" 104		3 small scars on forehead
19	Abdul	Mohammed	969873	10	Deckman	2/2/29				48				6' 5" 912		Scars on forehead
20	Said	Abdul	917614	8						42				5' 6" 10		
21	Ali	Hosni	939948	15						38				5' 8" 107		Scars on right eye
22	Ali	Musael	1046204	5						38				5' 7" 101		over
23	Mohamed	Ali	728632	10						48				5' 7" 101		between eyes
24	Saifi	Hassan	50076	9						33				5' 5" 912		
25	Saifi	Ali	949726	12						40				5' 9" 106		
26	Mohamed	Abdul	100250	14		4/3/29	N. York			29				5' 5" 912		
27	Dianah	M. G.	✓	12	Steward	31/1/29	Cardiff		yes	38		Welsh		5' 8" 104		
28	Jones	Edw. Arthur	715254	16	Cook	29/1/29				31		English		5' 5" 1011		
29	Duggan	Harry	25027	2	Cabin Boy					20		Welsh		5' 11" 114		
30	George	David Lloyd	47086	3 months	Mess Boy					17				5' 8" 104		
31	Lingard	Thos.	14221	3 years	Wireless op.	2/2/29				23		English		5' 9" 1012		
32	Byes	Phillip	✓	2 months	Galley Boy	4/3/29	N. York			21				6' 1" 1110		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Booth Amer. Shipping Co.

G. C. Dufarolo Jr 2/2/29

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Trafalgar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1929

G. C. Suparolo  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

John Temple  
Master, First or Second Officer.



Fee \$2.00 United States gold equal to 17\$200pt. fixing Stamps to the copy of this document.

BAHIA, BRAZIL list in one (1) sheet, bears the names of 32 (thirty-two) men on board, including the Captain.

A. J. Neu-  
Vice Consul of the U. S. A.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Trafalgar, arriving at New York, May 22, 1929, from the port of Para, May 10/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cerdeira	Frederico	1	4 years	Mar trimmer	May 29	Para	Yes	Yes	26	MALE	Brazilian		5.6	136 lbs.	
2	Villas	Carlos Souza	1	5	do.	do.	do.	"	"	24	"	do.		5.6	132 "	
3	Supplementary Crew List															
4	Closed with thirty															
5	four (34) men															
6	the Master															
7	via direct															
8	G. C. Infarolo															
9	Date May 8, 1929															
10	Vice Consul															
11	For the journey to the United States															
12	of S/S Trafalgar															
13	via direct															
14	G. C. Infarolo															
15	Date May 8, 1929															
16	Vice Consul															
17	For the journey to the United States															
18	of S/S Trafalgar															
19	via direct															
20	G. C. Infarolo															
21	Date May 8, 1929															
22	Vice Consul															
23	For the journey to the United States															
24	of S/S Trafalgar															
25	via direct															
26	G. C. Infarolo															
27	Date May 8, 1929															
28	Vice Consul															
29	For the journey to the United States															
30	of S/S Trafalgar															



G. C. Infarolo  
5/22/29

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-22-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Trafalgar do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 1, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 19 29  
G. C. Dupard  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. C. Temple  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

NO. 100589 BILLED MAY 21 1923

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
\_\_\_\_\_ the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-480

275

Am 5-22-29

Santa

5/5

U. S. Agent  
Shaw  
00



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and the results of such examination shall be reported to the United States Customs Service by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. Quinta Tita

### Passengers sailing from

о/субагн

This (white)

May 9

1929

110

Total passengers . . . . . 12,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within 100 miles or of any  
† List of races will be found on page 14-220

† List of races will be

"be actual or intended residence of one year or more

24-00000



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

New York

May 22, 1929

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either or other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1929.  
at New York  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Harold Longmore	29	US	John Sabine	29	US
L. Parker	28	do	C. Elton	44	do
A. Venzura	28	Commander	C. Darrington	27	Commander
A. Bryan	28	US	C. Fitzsimmons	27	US
E. De Bois	28	do	A. Alceda	24	Commander
L. Caspere	28	Pera	A. Rivera	24	Commander
E. Harrel	26	US	C. Olson	24	Commander
E. Van Nello	26	Norwegian	C. Rasmussen	24	Commander
E. America	29	Div. I.	C. Smoler	23	US
M. Sauer	41	do	C. Paulin	25	do
M. Nelson	28	Venezuela	C. Corriel	19	do
A. Lawrence	23	Det	J. Santos	24	do
A. Hollock	30	US	P. Larson	26	US
J. Allen	22	England	C. Byrnes	24	Denmark
J. Johnson	22	US	C. Quinn	24	US
C. Crann	27	Greece	C. Spanopoulos	24	do
M. Antonio	20	do	D. Monte	23	Pera
P. Chandler	29	Norway	D. Salmeron	23	US
Lin Jao Fong	22	China	M. Bowie	20	British
L. Rivera	29	Brazil	E. Miranda	24	US
E. Conway	29	US	E. Guerra	24	Chile
E. Rivera	25	US	J. Zambrato	28	Spain
J. Plana	26	Commander	J. Campos	22	do
H. Makenna	27	US	J. Vidal	22	Spain
A. Ojengrove	29	do	J. Wang	22	China
J. Alencor	21	Spain	A. Manis	24	Spain
J. Rivere	22	US	J. Garrido	21	do
Lee Sing	24	China	E. Diaz	22	do
J. Garrido	29	Pera	J. Ruiz	25	do
M. Outieroux	24	Chile	E. Rangelos	25	Greece
E. Torres	23	Panama	M. Galice	24	Spain
C. Gallages	22	Commander	M. Aristas	30	Spain
C. McNeil	24	Panama	B. Clark	22	Panama
A. Critchshaw	29	do	W. Linnaman	23	US
M. Munoz	24	Spain			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1617

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of San Francisco 192

I, master of the American S. S. Monterey "Santa Rita"  
from port of San Francisco (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted 00  
 Number of seamen discharged 00 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 00  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 00 Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 1941, 192, consigned to Groves Lumber Inc, is now lying at Pier 26, and is expected to sail May 31st, 1920, for West Coast Ports So America via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

14-1618

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Sex	Religion	Marital Status	Service Number	Branch	Country	Remarks
18	Howe	Raymond R.	2nd	"	"	"	36	English	"	5-7/130
19	Johnson	Torsten	3rd	"	"	"	27	Sand'n	"	5-4/140
20	Lehmann	Meyer A.	Sr. Elect.	"	"	"	22	"	Denmark	5-8/142 To Reship Foreign
21	Ewald	Hans H.N.	Jr.	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-8/148 do
22	Grimstad	Kai	Motorman	"	"	"	29	"	"	5-9/149 do
23	Bastiansen	Hans	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	5-9/160 do
24	Pedersen	Carl	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5-7/136 do
25	Simunsen	Hans G.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5-8/148 do
26	Hansen	Niels C.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5-8/172 do
27	Moore	Albert J.	"	"	"	"	28	U.S.	U.S.	5-7/160
28	Waller	William	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	38	England	"	5-5/180
29	Wetterholtz	Reinhold	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	43	Scand'n	Denmark	5-7/180 To Reship Foreign
30	Jensen	Georg	2nd	"	"	"	22	"	"	5-9/159 do

Line Grace Steamship Co.  
 Owners " " "  
 Local Agents Hanover Square, New York

14-00000

Michael J. Dwyer  
US Immigrant Inspector. 3/22/25

**Note.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

278

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. Santa Rita

... arriving at, new York

May 22<sup>nd</sup>

1929

Copenhagen, Denmark

May 9, 1929

[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Remarks
24	Pedersen	Carl	6	✓	25 " " ✓ 5-7/36 X0
25	Simunsen	Hans G.	1	✓	21 " " ✓ 5-8/48 X0
26	Hansen	Niels C.	7	✓	25 " " ✓ 5-8/72 X0
27	Moore	Albert J.	2	✓	28 " U.S. U.S. ✓ 5-7/60
28	Waller	William		Ch. Steward	38 " England " ✓ 5-5/80
29	Wetterholtz	Reinhold	24	Ch. Cook	43 " Scand'n Denmark 5-7/80 To Pacific Foreign
30	Jensen	Georg	6	2nd "	22 " " ✓ 5-9/59 X0

Line Grace Steamship Co.

Owners	19	19	19

Local Agents Hanover Square, New York

14-00000

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(U.S.)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

278

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. Santa Rita, arriving at New York, May 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1929, from the port of Copenhagen, Denmark May 9, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Nilsen	Jens	None	-	Master	May 6th	Copen- hagen	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Scand'n	American	5-7	150	
2	Johansen	John A.			Ch. Mate	"	"		"	49	"	"	"	5-8	165	
3	Sorensen	Sam C.			2nd "	"	"		"	34	"	"	"	5-8	159	
4	Hansen	Tiggve			3rd "	"	"		"	30	"	"	Norway	5-7	158	To Reship Foreign
5	Reb	Frank F.			Radio	"	"		"	32	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	143	
6	Larsen	Jens K.H.		25	Carptr	"	"		"	44	"	Scand'n	Denmark	5-9	181	To Reship Foreign
7	Paulsen	Albert		24	Boatn	"	"		"	41	"	"	"	5-8	180	do
8	Anderson	John			A.P.	"	"		"	58	"	"	U.S.	5-7	151	
9	Jacobsen	A. Jacob		8		"	"		"	37	"	"	Denmark	5-8	170	To Reship Foreign
10	Efsen	Fred		4		"	"		"	23	"	"	"	5-8	158	do
11	Rasmussen	John		3		"	"		"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150	do
12	Perrson	Robert		14		"	"		"	35	"	"	Sweden	5-8	161	do
13	Jensen	Kay		9		"	"		"	26	"	"	Denmark	5-10	180	To Reship Foreign
14	Barfoed	Erik		1		"	"		"	17	"	"	"	5-6	132	do
15	Thorsen	Carl		11		"	"		"	33	"	"	"	5-9	172	do
16	Giordan	Paul			Ch. Engr.	"	"		"	28	"	U.S.	U.S.	6-0	168	
17	Hyslop	Arthur A.			1st "	"	"		"	38	"	"	"	5-7	159	
18	Howe	Raymond R.			2nd "	"	"		"	36	"	English	"	5-7	136	
19	Johnson	Torsten			3rd "	"	"		"	27	"	Scand'n	"	5-4	140	
20	Lehmann	Meyer A.		2	Sr. Elect.	"	"		"	22	"	"	Denmark	5-8	142	To Reship Foreign
21	Ewald	Hans H.N.		6	Jr. "	"	"		"	24	"	"	"	5-8	148	do
22	Grimstad	Kai			Motorman	"	"		"	29	"	"	"	5-9	149	do
23	Bastiansen	Hans			"	"	"		"	33	"	"	"	5-9	160	do
24	Pedersen	Carl		6	"	"	"		"	25	"	"	"	5-7	136	do
25	Simunsen	Hans G.		1	"	"	"		"	21	"	"	"	5-8	148	do
26	Hansen	Niels C.		7	"	"	"		"	25	"	"	"	5-8	172	do
27	Moore	Albert J.		8	"	"	"		"	28	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	160	
28	Waller	William			Ch. Steward	"	"		"	38	"	England	"	5-5	180	
29	Wetterholtz	Reinhold		26	Ch. Cook	"	"		"	43	"	Scand'n	Denmark	5-7	180	To Reship Foreign
30	Jensen	Georg		6	2nd "	"	"		"	22	"	"	"	5-9	159	do

Line Grace Steamship Co.  
Owners "  
Local Agents Hanover Square, New York  
11-28 Grace & Co.

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 41  
U.S. 12  
29



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the S/S Santa Rita, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of May, 1939

Michael J. Burges  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S Santa Rita, arriving at New York, May 22, 1929, from the port of Copenhagen, Denmark May 9, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Braun	Axel	-	3 1/2	Messman	May 6th	Copen- hagen	Yes	Yes	23	Male	Scandin	Denmark	5-8	144	To Reship Foreign
2	Olsen	Tange	-	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	142	Has Auto Visa # 2263
X	Larsen	Enoch	-	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	146	PP# 571
4	Christensen	Henry T.	-	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	145	To Reship Foreign
X	Kaspersen	Olsen A.	-	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	144	Auto Visa # 1846 + PP# 4533
6	Frederiksen	Henry O.	-	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	148	To Reship Foreign
7	Braun	Thuesen O.	-	10	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	150	To Reship Foreign
8	Beoh	Sven K.	-	14	Guar. Engr.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	160	To Reship Foreign with this
X	Rolandson	Alfred	-	2	Motorman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	179	Has Auto Visa # 2447
X	Christiansen	Caroline C.	-	-	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	58	F.	"	"	5-6	160	See 460 + PP# 2073
11	Nielsen	Hans P. M.	-	-	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	54	Male	"	U.S.	5-10	155	Has PP# 2487/29
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
X	NIELSEN	EJNER ALFRED														
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael Burger  
US Inspector 5/22/29

Stowaway ordered to Ellis Island with proper manifest and for inspection.  
Michael Burger.  
USD Inspector 5/22/29.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents Grace S. Fine

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.  
See other side.



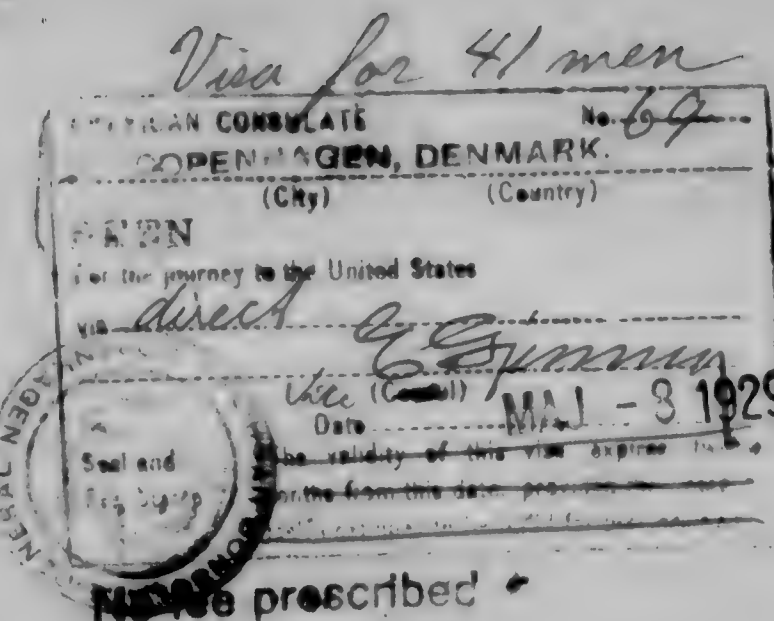
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jens Nilsen Master of the SS. Motorship Santa Rita, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 5 which appears below.

Jens Nilsen  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of May, 1929

Michael J. Burns  
U.S. Immigration Inspector



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners M...  
Local Agents 10-1240



Owner  
Local Agents

*Munson & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (9), (10), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
Yes	44	Male	Swedish	Danish	5'9"	180	Clear
"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
"	32	"	"	Chinese	5'7"	150	toothed teeth
"	51	"	"	Danish	5'8"	185	Clear
"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	150	toothed teeth
"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	150	Clear
"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
"	37	"	"	Chinese	5'7"	145	"
"	57	"	"	Danish	5'8"	160	"
"	48	"	"	Chinese	5'8"	180	toothed teeth
"	31	"	"	"	6'00"	170	toothed teeth
"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	140	toothed teeth
"	18	"	"	German	5'9"	150	Clear
"	29	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	150	"
"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	190	toothed teeth
"	21	"	"	Chinese	5'7"	150	toothed teeth
"	21	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	29	"	"	Spanish	5'7"	155	toothed teeth

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
May 25, 1929. 19

I, master of the Danish S. S. Niala A. Pensen  
(Nationality)  
from port of Guantanamo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 22, 1929, consigned to Munson & Co.; is now lying at Pier 8, Bklyn., and is expected to sail May 25, 1929, for London via United States port of Jacksonville. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

Jan. Crew 21  
all aliens  
representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

281







Cards Put  
Clerk  
Cards  
Cards  
Clerk

Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration port of the United States

Vessel Kala R. Jensen, arriving at New York

Page 2

## DESERTING SEAMEN--(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Niels Jacobsen	19	Danish	New York 12-2-29.
Oscar M. Frøseth	33	Norwegian	" 20-3-29.
Anton M. Lund	35	Danish	" "
Rangvald Mandal	22	Norwegian	Baltimore 8-4-29.
Thor Malde	22	"	" "
Bjarne Einrem	31	"	" 11-4-29.
Haakon O. Nordal	17	"	" "
Josef Holtzman	30	Danish	" "
Karl Karlson	49	Norwegian	" "
Melgor Gonzales	29	Spanish	" 9-4-29.
Ole Nordal	27	Norwegian	" "
Anders Kristensen	49	Danish	" "
Frederik Rasmussen	59	"	" "
Herman Schleiderer	19	German	" "
Axel Celander	29	Swedish	New York 19

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Svend Abrahamsen	35	Norwegian	Matti Hilska	31	Finnish
Hans Gutzke	19	German	Martin Jensen	33	Danish
Carl H. Hansen	33	Danish	Ingvald Eilsen	41	Norwegian
Sigurd Sorensen	25	Norwegian	Alfred Gerths	23	German
Rasmus Nielsen	25	Danish	Alberth Gerths	24	"
William Jensen	28	"	Nordal Johansen	33	Norwegian
Olav Eidsnes	19	Norwegian			
<del>Henry Mathisen</del>	20	"			
Niels Ogland	32	"			
Jacob Ellefsen	27	"			

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master  
Master.

[OVER]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR EN When
1	Rasmussen Christen	✓	30 years	Master	9/29/27
2	Andersen Hans John	✓	26"	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	3/28/24
3	Frøseth Oscar	✓	15"	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	8/20/29
4	Langballe Knut Christen	✓	29"	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	4/18/27
5	Frøseth Knut	✓	6"	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	9/29/27
6	Holtzman Joseph Louis	✓	10"	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	2/12/22
7	Swanen Svend Erik	✓	3"	Fireman	9/24/27
8	Schmidt John Peter	✓	20"	Steward	8/9/28
9	Hund Anton Christen	✓	15"	Boat	9/29/27
10	Jacobsen Knut	✓	2"	Steward	3/12/29
11	Korsholm Ole	✓	16"	Carpenter	4/9/29
12	Rasmussen Svend Fred	✓	44"	Steward	9/22/27
13	Kristensen Anders	✓	25"	"	4/9/29
14	Vincent Bjarne	✓	15"	"	4/11/29
15	Korsholm Haakon Olaf	✓	14"	"	"
16	Schleiderer Herman	✓	42"	"	4/9/29
17	Celander Axel	✓	12"	Port Engineer	3/12/29
18	Karlson Carl	✓	30"	Fireman	4/11/29
19	Mandal Rangvald	✓	3"	"	4/8/29
20	Malde Thor	✓	3"	"	"
21	Gonzales Melgor	✓	12	"	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA  
SEEN  
756



Owner  
Local Agents  
Munoz S. S. Inc.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Kiel R. Jensen*, arriving at *New York* *May 22*, 1929, from the port of *Guantanamo, May 15/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rasmussen	Christian	✓	30 years	Master	9/22/27	Hamburg	No	Yes	44	Male	White	Danish	5'9"	180	None
2	Andersen	Hans John	✓	26 "	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	3/28/24	Aalborg	✓	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
3	Troseth	Oscar	✓	15 "	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	3/25/29	N.Y.C.	✓	"	32	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	180	tattooed both arms
4	Langtalle	Niels Nicolai	✓	29 "	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	4/18/27	Norfolk	✓	"	57	"	"	Danish	5'8"	185	None
5	Tischer	Knud	✓	6 "	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	9/24/27	Hamburg	✓	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	150	tat. left arm
6	Holtmann	Joseph Boris	✓	10 "	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	2/13/29	N.Y.C.	✓	Yes	29	"	"	"	5'11"	160	None
7	Ivanen	Ovend Erik	✓	3 "	Radio-man	9/24/27	Hamburg	✓	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"
8	Schmidt	Jan Peter	✓	30 "	Steward	8/9/28	N.Y.C.	✓	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
9	Lund	Anton Nissen	✓	15 "	Cook	9/24/27	Hamburg	✓	Yes	33	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
10	Jacobsen	Niels	✓	2 "	Houseman	2/12/29	N.Y.C.	✓	Yes	19	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
11	Kordahl	Ole	✓	16 "	Carpenter	4/9/29	Baltimore	✓	Yes	37	"	"	Norwegian	5'9"	145	"
12	Rasmussen	Schmidt Fred	✓	44 "	Steward	9/22/27	Hamburg	✓	Yes	57	"	"	Danish	5'8"	160	None
13	Kristensen	Anders	✓	25 "	"	4/9/29	Baltimore	✓	Yes	48	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	180	tat. left arm
14	Einrem	Bjarne	✓	15 "	"	4/11-29	"	✓	Yes	31	"	"	"	6'00"	170	"
15	Kordahl	Haakon Olav	✓	1 1/2 "	"	"	"	✓	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
16	Schneider	Herman	✓	1/2 "	"	4/9-29	"	✓	Yes	18	"	German	German	5'9"	150	None
17	Welanders	Oxel	✓	12 "	Donkeyman	3/9-29	N.Y.C.	✓	Yes	29	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	150	"
18	Karlson	Carl	✓	30 "	Fireman	4/11/29	Baltimore	✓	Yes	49	"	"	"	5'11"	190	tat. both arms
19	Mandahl	Rangvald	✓	3 "	"	4/8/29	"	✓	Yes	21	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	150	"
20	Malde	Thor	✓	3 "	"	"	"	✓	Yes	21	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Gonzales	Milton	✓	12 "	"	"	"	✓	Yes	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	155	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA  
City (Country)  
SEEN  
May 10 - 1929



G. C. Infante  
5/22/29

Owners *Munson S.S. Line*  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-22-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Niels R. Finzen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22 day of May, 1929

G. C. Tufarolo  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.B. Dearborn, Surgeon of the Munamur There-of do  
(State whether Harems "filling them with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Of New York

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May 29, 19

New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

Cards Punched \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clerk \_\_\_\_\_  
 Cards Removed \_\_\_\_\_  
 Cards Checked \_\_\_\_\_  
 (11) \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bolshernian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Alfons	U. S.	
1st Cabin	✓	13	28
2nd Cabin	✓		2
Stateroom			
Port	27	13	40

29 beastings not  
counted  
1 beast not counted



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUNAMAR VOYAGE 357 N.B. *Passengers sailing from* NASSAU BAHAMAS, MAY 19TH, 1989

Total passengers	.....	1
U. S. citizens	.....	
Aliens	.....	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

283

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 22ND

, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Employer Sir Chas. Orr.	Eng.	Hastings	Yes	Self	Yes	1919	N.Y.	In transit to England	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Bro. Gray	None
2	Do Do	Eng.	Hastings	Yes	Husband	"	1919	N.Y.	Do Do	Yes	2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair Blk. Gray	"
3	Do Do	Eng.	Hastings	Yes	Father	"	1919	N.Y.	Do Do	Yes	2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair Bro. Blue	"
4	Husband L. Higgs, Nassau.	Bah.	Nassau	Yes	Husband	"	1927	N.Y.	1530 E 27th St. Brooklyn, NY Sister Mrs. C. G. Smith,	Yes	4 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair Bro. Gray	"
5	Father Do Do	Bah.	Nassau	Yes	Father	"	1927	N.Y.	Aunt Do Do Do	Yes	4 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair Fair Blue	"
6	Husband E. Greaves, Nassau	Bah.	Nassau	Yes	Husband	"	1928	N.Y.	129th St. N.Y. City. Sister Mrs. A. Dickie, 58 W.	Yes	4 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Bro. Blk. Bro.	"
7	Father Do Do	Bah.	Nassau	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Do Do	"	4 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Wife Irma Knowles, Nassau	Bah.	Nassau	Yes	Self	Yes	1923	Miami	ward Jersey N.Y. Bro. Horatio Knowles, West-	Yes	4 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Bro. Blue	None	
9	Step-mother Do Do	Bah.	Nassau	Yes	Father	"	No	-	Uncle Do Do	Yes	4 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair " Bro.	"
10	Father H. J. Thompson, Nassau	Eng.	London	No	Self	"	1929	Miami	In transit to England.	Yes	1 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair Bro. Gray	"
11	Father-in-law Do Do	Eng.	London	No	Husband	"	1929	Miami	Do Do	Yes	1 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair Bro. Gray	"
12	Grandfather Do Do	Eng.	London	No	Father	"	1928	Miami	Do Do	Yes	1 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	Fair Bro. Gray	"
13	Do Do Do	Eng.	London	No	Father	"	1928	Miami	Do Do	Yes	1 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	Fair Bro. Gray	"
14	Friend Dr. A. Graves, Nassau	Cda.	Toronto	No	Self	"	1929	Miami	In transit to Canada	Yes	1 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair Gray Gray	"
15	Do Do Do	Cda.	Toronto	No	Self	"	1929	Miami	Do Do	Yes	10 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair Bro. Blue	"
16	Do H. G. Christie, Nassau	Bah.	Nassau	Yes	Self	"	1929	N.Y.	Ritz-Carlton Hotel, N.Y. City	Yes	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair Bro. Gray	"
17	Father W. Miller, Nassau	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Yes	Self	"	1928	N.Y.	Drive New York City. St. Anthony Hall, 434 Riverside	Yes	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair Bro. Green	"
18	Hon. Chas. Dundas, Nassau.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	"	1928	N.Y.	In transit to England	Yes	2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair Gray Blue	"
19	Do Do	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	"	1928	N.Y.	Do Do	Yes	2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair Bro. Gray	"
20	Friend W. H. Sands, Nassau	Scot.	Glasgow	No	Self	"	No	-	In transit to Scotland	Yes	1 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair Blk. Gray	"
21	" Rev. J. G. Bantow, Nassau	Bah.	Nassau	Yes	Self	"	1928	Miami	Maple Rest Hotel, Stamford	Yes	4 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair Gray Blue	"
22	" Do Do	Bah.	Nassau	Yes	Husband	"	1928	N.Y. C.	Do Do Do	Yes	4 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair Bro. Bro.	"
23	Wife L. W. Farrington, Nassau	Cda.	Montreal	No	Self	"	1929	N.Y.	St. Georges Hotel, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair Gray Green	"
24	Friend W. H. Sands, Nassau	Cda.	Toronto	No	Self	"	1929	N.Y.	In transit to Canada	Yes	2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair Bro. Blue	"
25	Wife Marion Collins, Nassau	Bah.	Nassau	Yes	Self	"	1929	N.Y.	Park Central Hotel, N.Y. C.	Yes	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	" Gray Bro.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lum, of the Munamar, from Nassau Bah., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Lum  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1929,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. B. Dearborn, Surgeon of the Munassar, There of do  
(State whether surgeon "ailing thereon" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y.  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

284

R. B. Dearborn

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May, 1929,

at Miami Fla.

[Signature]  
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "MUNAMAR" Voy. #357- . Passengers sailing from HABANA, Cuba- , MAY 17th- , 19 29.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	800,000
Aliens . . . . .	200,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 285

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, via Miami & Nassau-, May 22nd, 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lum, of the Manamar, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Lum  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May, 1919,  
at Miami Fla.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTHE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.B. Dearborn, Surgeon of the Munamar, There of do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y.  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

286

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 19 29  
at New York

*R.B. Dearborn*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		<div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Sex</div>	<div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Married or single</div>	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Wright	William	49		M	M	Retired	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto				Ca	Toronto
2	NOT COUNTED	McGinnis	Dorothy	30		F	M	---	yes	English	yes	"		Canada	Montreal				Fla	Miami
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Checked by [Signature] 11/14/40

103

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Munamar. Passengers sailing from Miami via Nassau, May 18th, 19

103

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 22nd 29, 19  

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lum, of the Munamar, from Miami, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Lum  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1929,  
at N. Y.

M. J. M. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Cruise S. S. Munamar Sailing from Havana, May 17th, 29 192, Arriving at Port of New York May 22nd 29, 192

288

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Long	Mary	22		F	S	Flushing L.I. Aug 24th, 1906		3570 -160 st Flushing L.I.
2	McCutchen	Annie	22		F	S	Brooklyn. N.Y. Nov 25th, 1906		267 Amity st. Flushing L.I.
3	Straus	Darwin	49		M	M	N.Y.C. July 18 1879		206 West 104th st N.Y.
4	Horan	George	61		M	M	Fall River Mass Jan 9th. 1868		560 B'dway N.Y.C.
5	Liberson	Louis	27		M	M	N.Y.C. April 15th 1902		300 Parkview ave Bklyn.
6	Liberson	Ida	24		F	M	Toledo Ohio Aug. 10 1905		" " "
7	Plumbridge	Helen	36		F	M	N.Y.C. April 23rd 1893		425 East 51st N.Y.C.
8	Shirk	Mae	26		F	S	N.Y.C. Jan 31st 1903		626 -77st Bklyn.
9	Schatz	Jay	25		F	S		Parents U.S.Citz.	621 - Linwood st Bklyn.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mary Long  
Note- Pass / No. 1 Disembarked at Miami.

J. H. Long  
Master

104

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

289

S. S. Munamar Sailing from Miami via Nassau, May 18th, 29, 192, Arriving at Port of New York May 22nd 29, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Baros	Samuel	64		M	S		Supreme Court N.Y.C. 1896	62 N.E. 1st Miami
2	Barron	Jean	26		F	S		Father Nat. Boston Mass.	167 N.W. 5th St Miami
3	Clifford	Constance	36		F	S	Ashland Mass. Jan 13th. 1893		Fountain St Ashland, Mass.
4	Carmack	Florence	46		F	M	Ottawa Ill. Dec 12th. 1883		934 Michigan Ave Miami
5	Cinciola	Teresa	17		F	S	Gainesville Ga. June 13th. 1912		Ocean View Hotel Palm Beach
6	Cafferty	Thomas	62		M	S	Plainville Conn. Aug 10th. 1866		E 4th. & 26th. St Hialeah Fla.
7	Condit	Lannes	80		M	M	Adrian Mich. Mar 17th. 1849		Elks Club Miami
8	Cronin	Margaret	60		F	M		Father Amer. Citiz.	29 Claremont Ave N.Y.C.
9	Horton	Everett	27		M	S	N.Y.C. June 12th. 1902		Alrea Apts. Miami Fla.
10	Kirwan	Roy	35		M	S	N.Y.C. Aug 31st 1893		<del>227 Collins Ave Miami Fla.</del>
11	Kelly	Edward	40		M	M	N.Y.C. Aug 8th. 1888		Palm Beach Fla.
12	Kelly	Madeline	30		F	M	B.Y.C. Nov 26th. 1898		413 W. 14th. st N.Y.C.
13	Kelly	Frank	10		M	S	N.Y.C. Jan 13th. 1919		" " "
14	Kelly	Jane	2		F	S	Miami April 7th. 1929		" " "
15	Kelly	Barbara	8		F	S	Lindhurst N.J. Nov 26th. 1921		" " "
16	Kelly	Patricia	5		F	S	" " Dec 12th. 1924		" " "
17	Kelly	Edward Jr.	3		M	S	Miami Fla. April 7th. 1926		" " "
18	Leck	Caroline	78		F	M	Adrian Mich. April 20th. 1851		Baldwinville Mass.
19	Ledger	Beatrice	26		F	S	Houlton Me. July 7th. 1901		Royalton Hotel Miami Fla.
20	Lillieback	Frances	38		F	M	Boston Mass. Jan 20th. 1891		1127 Euclid Ave Miami Beach
21	Mantell	Anna	30		F	M	Brooklyn March 10th 1899		227 Collins Ave Miami Fla.
22	Mantell	Murrey	10		M	S	" Sept 5th. 1919		" " "
23	Mantell	Sallie	5		F	S	" June 5th 1924		" " "
24	Mantell	Gloria	1	6	F	S	" Jan 5th 1928		" " "
25	Meginnity	Edward H	69		M	S	Detroit Mich. Oct 21st 1859		474 Navohoe Ave Detroit
26	Morgan	Mavis	35		F	S	Asheville N.C. Feb 23rd 1895		600 Madison Ave N.Y.C.
27	Northrup	George	66		M	S	Hartwick Seminary N.Y. Oct 18th 1862		881 Broadway N.Y.C.
28	Paterno	Marguerite	23		F	M		U.S. Court N.Y. Fed. Bldg. July 7 27	18 E 62 st N.Y.C.
29	Paterno	Marguerite	1		F	S	N.Y.C. April 22nd 1928		" " "
30	Raymond	Cora	41		F	M	Edwards Court Kansas May 5th 1888		Miami Shores Fla.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

290

S. S. Munamar Sailing from Miami Via Nassau, 192, Arriving at Port of New York May 22nd 29, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Reis	Sally W	54		F	S		So. District Court N.Y.C. 1902	1189 East 12th st N.Y.C.
2	Schaefer	Fred	63		M	M	Albany N.Y. Sept 22 1886		251 Central Ave Albany N.Y.
3	Smith	Frederic	32		M	M	West Hartford Conn July 30th 1897		106 2nd St Ellwood City Pa.
4	Shepherd	Louise	69		F	M	Kenosha Wis. June 11 1859		Florida City Fla.
5	Thamm	Rosa	41		F	S	Chicago Ill. Mar 31st 1888		259 N.E. 20th Terrace Miami
6	Verschleiser	Sadie	24		F	S	N.Y.C. Nov 23rd 1904		Palm Beach Fla.
7	Wolkinstein	Raffael	53		M	M		Bklyn Sup. Ct. 1907	1475 Grand Concourse N.Y.C.
8	Wolkinstein	Mary	49		F	M		" " "	" " " "
9	Wolkinstein	Lillian	26		F	S	N.Y.C. May 6th, 1903		" " " "
10	St Denis	Norman	27		M	S	N.Y.C. April 25th. 1902		24 Peck Ave Newark N.J.
11	Munsch	Ashton	32		M	S	Alexandria La. Feb 3rd 1897		1622 Alberts St Alex. La.
12	Phillips	Abner	63		M	M		Fed. Court Boston Mass. 1907	3145 N.W 11th st Miami
13	Black	Susie	29		F	M	Detroit Mich. Nov 28th, 1900		28 Peterboro St Detroit
14	Heacock	Ola	55		F	M	Alliance Ohio Dec 1st 1873		621 N.W. 10th, St Miami
15	Paine	Alfred	25		M	S	Dorchester Mass June 9th, 1903		6 Channing Place Cambridge Mass
16	Brener	Berlyn	19		F	S	Boston Mass Nov 23rd 1909		105 Greene St Boston Mass
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **7**

291

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **MONAHAN VOYAGE 357 NB.** Sailing from **NASSAU, BAHAMAS**, **MAY 19th, 1929**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **MAY 22nd, 1929**.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Blankenship	William	17		M	S	Miami, Fla. June 9, 1912		69 East 87th St N.Y.C
2	Durant	John	27		M	M	Waterbury, Conn. January 10, 1902		115 East 86th St. New York City.
3	Durant	Emily D.	27		F	M	Louisville, Ky. January 30, 1902		D <sub>0</sub> D <sub>0</sub>
4	Allen	William R.	45		M	M	Liverpool, Eng. July 17, 1883	Supreme Court Brooklyn, N.Y. May 11, 1917.	56 S. Oxford St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.E. Dearborn, Surgeon of the SS. Munamar, There-of, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

292

R.E. Dearborn

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May 1929,

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-20

5/22



List 9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUNAMAR VOYAGE 357 NB. Passengers sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, MAY 16TH, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Gibson	Eva	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	PP. 13344	Nassau, Bahamas	May 16, 1929	Bahamas	Nassau
2	TRANSIT	Gordon	Ronald	30		M	S	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	PP. 12647	Do	May 4, 1926	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 22ND

1929.

293

### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. M. Lum, of the Munamar, from Nassau Bah., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Lum  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1929,  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

294

S. S. Munamar sailing from Miami Via Nassau, May 18th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York May 22nd 29, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M or F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name					
1	Gordon	Lillian	19	F	Richmond Va. April 15, 1909		227 Collins Ave Miami Fla.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9880  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 11 1943

Date

Ernest T. Hurwitz  
Camera Operator

OCT 11 1943

Date

Eric S. Baker Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9880  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 11 1943  
Date

Walter T. Curran  
Camera Operator

OCT 11 1943  
Date

W. J. Baer Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



295

S. S. MUNAMAR

UNSON, LEE

arrived MAY 22, 1929

192

*M.*

from

May 18

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
20 f	1 ✓ GIBSON Eva	2	cl	2:00	9 1	1 To call	S.I. no in visa	John	7/3/20	1-1			

T. D. MC NAMAR 5/22/29



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 296

S. S.

MUNALMAR

MONSON LINE

*arrived*

MAY 22, 1929

, 19

*M.*,

, from

May HC

ED. *James J. C.* BEARDS

[illegible]



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector

Yes	53	U.S.C.
yes	30	M
Yes	38	M
yes	28	M
yes	27	M
yes	35	M
yes	44	M
yes	35	M
yes	24	M
yes	26	M
yes	25	M
yes	24	M
yes	31	M
yes	33	M
yes	25	M
yes	28	M
yes	24	M
yes	32	M
yes	32	M
yes	43	M
yes	48	M
yes	31	M
yes	25	M
yes	50	M
yes	35	M
yes	27	M
yes	28	M
yes	35	M
yes	35	M
yes	35	M

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
May 24 29, 192

I, master of the American S. S. Monamar  
(Nationality),  
from port of Nassau, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 66 Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) --  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 22nd 29, 192 , consigned to Munson S.S. Line; is now lying at Pier 9 E.R., and is expected to sail                     , 192 . for Nassau & Havana via United States port of                     . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

# VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1929 from the port of

MASSAD, R. P.

298











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

298

Vessel Munamar, arriving at NEW YORK, May 22<sup>ND</sup>, 1929, from the port of NASSAU, N. P.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lum	John. H.	✓		Master	5/8/29	N.Y.	Pa off.	Yes	53	M		U.S.C.	✓		
2	Ford	James	✓		1st Officer	"	"		yes	30	M		"	✓		
3	Miditho	Soren	✓		2nd "	"	"		Yes	38	M		"	✓		
4	Christiansen	Barney	✓		3rd "	"	"		yes	28	M		"	✓		
5	Lamar	Leland	✓		4th "	"	"		yes	27	M		"	✓		
6	Rey	Baltasar	✓		Carpenter	"	"		yes	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	165	
7	Ribero	Pasqual	✓		Bosun	"	"		yes	44	M	"	"	5/7	160	
8	Marante	Edward	✓		Q.M.	"	"		yes	35	M	"	"	5/7	150	
9	Christiansen	Niels	✓		"	"	"		yes	24	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5/9	170	
10	Hymann	Chris	✓		"	"	"		yes	26	M	"	"	5/8	150	
11	Friedman	Rudolf	✓		A.B.	"	"		yes	25	I	Latavia	Latavia	5/8	175	
12	Skudrite	Zains	✓		"	"	"		yes	24	M	"	"	5/6	145	
13	Dorrio	Alex.	✓		"	"	"		yes	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	140	
14	Pappanikas	Nick	✓		"	"	"		yes	31	M	Greece	Greek	5/6	150	
15	Canal	Juan	✓		"	"	"		yes	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	160	
16	Lopez	Manuel	✓		"	"	"		yes	25	M	"	"	5/7	145	
17	Rioman	Domingo	✓		"	"	"		yes	28	M	"	"	5/7	150	
18	Riola	Ricardo	✓		O.S.	"	"		yes	24	M	"	"	5/7	140	
19	Fernandez	Domingo	✓		"	"	"		yes	32	M	"	"	5/7	145	
20	Pallor	Manoles	✓		"	"	"		yes	32	M	Greece	Greek	5/7	140	
21	Avery	Morris G.	✓		"	"	"		yes	43	M		U.S.C.	✓		
22	Deart...	Ruben B	✓		"	"	"		yes	48	M		"	✓		
23	Brady	James	✓		Radio	"	"		yes	31	M		"	✓		
24	Dean	A. Russel	✓		Jr "	"	"		yes	25	M		"	✓		
25	Moore	Claude	✓		Ch. Eng.	"	"		yes	50	M		"	✓		
26	McCormack	Chas.	✓		1st Asst	"	"		yes	35	M		"	✓		
27	Carney	James	✓		2nd "	"	"		yes	27	M		"	✓		
28	Wingate	Herman	✓		3rd "	"	"		yes	28	M		"	✓		
29	Carlstrom	Alex.	✓		Dk. Eng.	"	"		yes	35	M		"	✓		
30	Dahlman	Geo.	✓		Oilier	"	"		yes	35	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5/9	160	

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel                     , arriving at N.Y., May 22nd, 1929, from the port of & Nassau

299

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Blanco	Gerald	✓		Oiler	5/8/29	N.Y.		Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	145	
2	Garcia	Richard	✓						Yes	27	M	"	"	5/9	155	
3	Schikora	Richard	✓		W.T.				yes	26	M	German	German	5/7	140	
4	Overton	Sam	✓		"				Yes	22	M		U.S.C.			
5	Duchain	George	✓		"				✓	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5/9	155	
6	Potter	Morris	✓		Fireman				yes		M		U.S.C.			
7	McDonald	Harry	✓		"				Yes	24	M		U.S.C.			
8	Luna	Migill	✓		"				yes	27	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/6	135	
9	Viscanio	Indalecio	✓		Wiper				yes	24	M	Cuban	Cuba	5/7	140	
10	Cuyar	Jose	✓		"				yes	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	145	
11	Morales	Santos	✓		"				yes	28	M	"	"	5/8	150	
12	Grieve	Robert	✓		Ch. Stew'd				yes	31	M		U.S.C.			
13	Larbor	Lela	✓		Stewardess				yes	24	F		"			
14	Burns	George	✓		2nd Stew'd				yes	35	M	Alf. Blk	"			
15	Evans	Willie	✓		Cook	5/18/29	Miami		yes	28	M	"	"			
16	Mesa	Mordecia	✓		2nd "	5/8	N.Y.		yes	30	"	"	D.W.I.	5/5	138	
17	Brereton	Edward	✓		Maker				yes	27	M	"	U.S.C.			
18	Fields	Ike	✓		Pantry				yes	41	M	"	U.S.C.			
19	Howe	Edward	✓		2nd "				yes	34	M	"	U.S.C.			
20	Dickens	Ralph	✓		Off. Mess				Yes	35	M	"	U.S.C.			
21	Tatum	Carlos	✓		P.O.				yes	22	M	"	Sp. Hond.	5/9	160	
22	Jones	Henry	✓		Messboy				yes	24	M	"	Br. Hond	5/6	135	
23	Ray	Harry	✓		"				yes	50	M	"	U.S.C.			
24	Dummett	Chas.	✓		"				yes	43	M	"	Br. Guiana	5/6	145	
25	McLean	James	✓		"				yes	25	M	"	Nicaragua	5/9	155	
26	Gordon	John	✓		"				yes	25	M	"	U.S.C.			
27	Betts	George	✓		"				Yes	34	M	"	U.S.C.			
28	Price	Robert	✓		"				yes	33	"	"	Sp. Hond	5/8	145	
29	Harris	Chas.	✓		"				yes	22	M	"	U.S.C.			
30	Wagner	Cecil	✓		"				Yes	25	M	"	B. Hond.	5/6	140	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

300

Vessel Munamar, arriving at New York, May 22, 1929, from the port of Nassau

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Scott	Jabes	✓		Waiter	5/8/29	N.Y.	Yes	36	M		Blk	Costa Rica	5/9	150	
2	McKoy	Canot	✓		"	"	"	Yes	37	M		"	D.W.I.	5/9	165	
3	Woolfolk	Percy	✓		"	"	"	yes	27	M		"	U.S.C.			
4	Gonzalez	Ferna do	✓		"	"	"	yes	33	M		"	Cuban	5/7	150	
5	Owens	Georg	✓		"	"	"	yes	21	M		"	U.S.C.			
6	Roberts	James	✓		"	5/18/29	Miami	yes	19	M		"	U.S.C.			
7	<div><div>THE AMERICAN CONSULATE NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS 5/18/29 Frank P. Smith MAY 18 1929 Vice Consul 1929</div><div>No fee prescribed</div><div>AMERICAN CONSULATE NASSAU, BAHAMAS</div><div>Closed with Crew of sixty six JFD</div></div>															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-12-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Linn, of the S. S. MUNAMAR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAY 22 day of 1924, 19.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5-12-24  
67-1-3



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Nidareid" arriving at Albany, N. Y., New York, May 22, 1929, from the port of Halifax, N. S. via Fleet Harbor May 18/29

NIDAREID

May 22 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lie Rolf	XIII	36 year	Master	10/1-26 Marseille	NO	Yes	50	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	220	no
2	Lidensen Ole	/	12 "	1. Mate	24/12-28 New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
3	Jacobsen Sigmund	/	7 "	2. Mate	1/6-28 Oslo	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	196	"
4	Taugland Alf	/	2 "	A. B.	" " Havre	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
5	Ellefsen Henrik	/	5 "	" "	" " Grimsstad	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
6	Berntsen Birger	/	3 "	" "	" " do	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
7	Larsen Bernhard	/	4 "	Ordinary	29/7-28 Norfolk	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
8	Osun Karl	/	1 "	"	1/6-28 Grimsstad	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
9	Fjellstedt Haakon	/	1 "	"	" " do	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
10	Jorgensen Erling	/	17 "	1. Eng.	" " do	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
11	Tollaksen Einar	/	25 "	2. Eng.	29/12-28 New York	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
12	Johansen Johannes	/	5 "	3. Eng.	4/2-29 do	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
13	Eriksen Haare	/	8 "	Fireman	" " do	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	156	"
14	Torstrup Bertram	/	18 "	all from Copenhagen	4/1/29 do	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
15	Lihl Aaron	/	7 "	do	" " do	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	164	"
16	Hagnes Johannes	/	6 "	Trimmer	" " do	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
17	Tobiassen Haakon	/	1 "	do	1/6-28 Grimsstad	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
18	Tannevald Axel	/	6 "	Steward	" " do	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	184	"
19	Olson Thor	/	14 "	1 Cook	13/10-28 New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
20	Lie Raimund	/	9 "	2. Cook	14/10-28 do	"	"	41	F.M.	"	"	5'6"	150	"

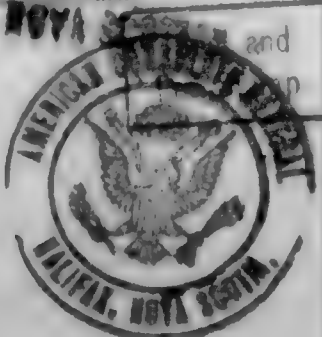
American Consulate, No. 1254  
at Halifax - Nova Scotia  
(City) (Country)

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via Fleet Harbor, Nova Scotia

(Consul)

Date May 14, 1929

(The validity of this visa expires  
two months from this date, pro-  
vided the passport it is continues  
to be valid for that period.)



Line Garcia & Diaz  
Owners Registered Shipping Agents  
Local Agents Garcia & Diaz

G. C. Inparolo 5/22/29  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rolf Due of the S.S. Nidaros, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May 1929  
G. C. Tufarolo  
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



MAY 21 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Louis Petit, Surgeon of the Frontière de Medicine de Paris, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of de la Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

302

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1929  
at Cap. Martin

H. Manigault

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by him at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure of the vessel by a physician authorized to administer oaths.

6-5-22-29

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXCESS TAX				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	Transit	U. S. CITS.	MAINT.	OTHER	OTHER	
1st Cabin	9				1	1	1			12
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
TOTAL	9				1	1	1			12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 11	1	12
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
Total	1	12

5/5



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ...

### Passengers sailing from

Cape Haitian

May 17

1929

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Luna, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Attest:  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor Marcel Perigard, Surgeon of the lined by the Royal Dutch Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My diploma delivered by the Faculty of Medicine Surgery of the Republic of Haiti and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

304

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "LUNA" Passengers sailing from Port au Prince (Haiti), May 15th, 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

14-48



## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-44



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

395

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 2nd, 1929

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free to work as a laborer or to engage in business or profession in the United States or otherwise? If limited, by what law, treaty, or agreement?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States or of any law, treaty, or agreement?	Whether coming by reason of fear after persecution, or for other reasons?	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. Yff, Port au Prince	Belgium	Antwerp	yes	himself	yes	yes	1923 N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO EUROPE	-	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	col.	dark	dark
2	Mrs. Dugué, 1002 Rue du Hopital, PortauPrince	USA	New York	yes	herself	yes	yes	1926 N.Y.	Mrs. V. Tertulien, 184 Myrtle Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	col.	black	dark
3	Mr. Bouchereau, 410 Place St. Anne, Port au Prince	USA	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1927 N.Y.	Mr. Lilavois, 222 West 16th Street, N.Y. City.	yes	2 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	col.	black	dark
4	Mr. Jabon, Miragoane	USA	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	-	Mr. P. Nicola, 557 8th Street Brooklyn, New York	yes	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	col.	black	dark
5	Miss A. Crosswell, Rue du Centre, Port au Prince	USA	New York	yes	herself	yes	no	-	Mr. Hyacinthe, 561 Ashford Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	col.	dark	brown
6	Mrs. Cave, Rue Duchesne, Port au Prince	USA	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1921 N.Y.	Mr. M. Latortue, 1085 Sutter Avenue, Brooklyn	yes	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	col.	black	dark
7	Miss C. St. Germain, Grande Rue, Port au Prince	USA	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1924 N.Y.	Mrs. Hyacinthe, 561 Ashford Street, Brooklyn	yes	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	col.	black	dark
8	Mrs. Duperrouzel, 1329 Rue Reunion, PortauPrince	USA	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	-	Mr. Lloyd Knott, 217 West 11th Street, N.Y. City	yes	indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	blond	grey
9	M. Lochar, Impasse Lavaud Port au Prince	USA	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	-	Mr. Lochar, 497 Hancockstr. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	dark

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Louis, from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dr. T. K. Lewis  
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 19 27  
at St. Louis  
William E. H.  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

306

S. S. "LUNA"

sailing from Port au Prince

, May 15th

, 1929

, Arriving at Port of New York, May 24<sup>th</sup>

, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Whitesel	Thomas	33		M	M	Kearnstown (Vi.), May 22nd, 1895	-	109, Webb Avenue, Ocean Grove, N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative

Vessel LUNA

arriving at NEW YORK

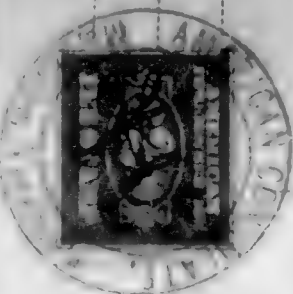
from the United States

May 22, 1919

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DISCHARGED SEAMEN				
Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sickness				

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid at or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Captain	8-20-18	New York	Yes
2	Kruil	Gerrit		1st Off	6-22-18	Onward	No
3	de Jong	Pieter		2nd "	11-8-18	Amsterdam	No
4	Yee	Thomas		3rd "	10-21-18	New York	No
5	van der Giesen	Boelaf		Aggravation	11-4-18	Onward	No
6	Lessen	Gerrit J.		1st Engineer	7-10-17	Amsterdam	No
7	Beljar	Henrichus		2nd "	8-11-18	New York	No
8	Verburg	Dijk		3rd "	8-8-18	New York	No
9	Wittenberg	Wille		4th "	4-11-18	New York	No
10	Antonia	Antonio		Steward	10-8-17	New York	No
11	Gills	Joe		Garment	10-10-18	Onward	No
12	Martinez	Prita		"	8-1-18	New York	No
13	Coffiel	Simon		"	8-1-18	New York	No
14	Correa	John		Cook	7-10-18	New York	No
15	Henriques	Augusto		Cook	7-10-18	New York	No
16	Lebot	Ellen		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
17	Loewer	Carlus		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
18	Jensen	Joe		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
19	Kisten	Joe		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
20	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
21	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
22	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
23	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
24	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
25	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
26	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
27	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
28	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
29	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
30	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
31	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
32	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
33	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
34	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
35	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
36	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
37	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
38	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
39	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
40	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
41	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
42	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
43	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
44	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
45	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
46	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
47	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
48	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
49	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
50	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
51	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
52	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
53	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
54	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
55	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
56	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
57	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
58	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
59	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
60	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
61	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
62	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
63	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
64	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
65	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
66	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
67	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
68	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
69	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
70	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
71	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
72	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
73	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
74	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
75	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
76	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
77	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
78	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
79	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
80	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
81	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
82	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
83	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
84	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
85	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
86	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
87	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
88	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
89	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
90	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
91	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
92	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
93	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
94	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
95	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
96	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
97	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
98	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
99	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No
100	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.		Cook	10-10-18	New York	No

ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY  
LOCAL AGENTS - TRENCH & CO., INC.



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
AT  
NEW YORK  
No. 1111  
SEEN  
May 22, 1919  
Inspector



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

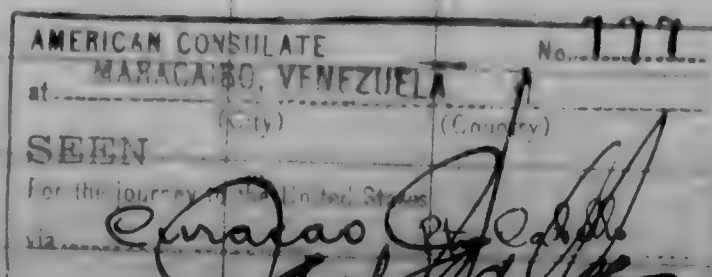
Sheet No. 308

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LUNA, arriving at NEW-YORK, May 22, 1929, from the port of MARACAIBO

308

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.			Captain	9-30-28	New-York	NO	Yes	44	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'6"	230	
2	Krul	Gerrit			1st. Off.	6-23-28	Curacao	No	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	200	
3	de Jong	Pieter			2nd "	11-9-28	Maracaibo	No	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	180	
4	Van	Herman			3rd "	10-11-28	New-York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	180	
5	van der Giesen	Roelof			Apprentice	21-3-28	Curacao	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6"	155	
6	Laxeron	Gerardus F.			1st Engineer	7-10-27	Maracaibo	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8"	210	
7	Meijer	Hendrikus			2nd "	8-11-28	New-York	"	"	30	M	"	"	6'1"	200	
8	Verburg	Dirk			3rd "	9-9-28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6'1"	190	
9	Heidemarijk	Willelm			4th "	4-11-28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	140	
10	Antonia	Antonio			Steward	14-3-29	"	"	"	27	M	West Indian	"	5'7"	150	
11	Sille	Jose			Servant	10-1-29	Curacao	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7"	153	
12	Martinez	Frita			"	3-1-29	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	145	
13	Coffiel	Simon			"	9-1-29	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6"	138	
14	Correa	John			Cook	7-12-28	"	"	No	62	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
15	Henriques	Raymundo			Cooksbey	19-10-28	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5'6"	154	
16	Matot	Willam			Carpenter	19-10-28	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
17	Lesour	Charles			Sailor	19-10-28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	155	
18	Jansen	Jose			"	19-1-29	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'5"	138	
19	Kisden	Jose			"	1-3-29	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
20	Stekman	Gaillenne			"	1-3-29	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	155	
21	Hernandez	William			"	1-3-29	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
22	Mugarte	Pablo			Sailersboy	16-2-29	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'7"	145	
23	Rier	Herman			Oiler	11-5-28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
24	Dasy	James			"	1-3-29	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
25	Mainaar	Desire			"	19-10-28	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6"	140	
26	Regales	Paulino			Fireman	19-1-29	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	145	
27	Marians	Pedrito			"	1-3-29	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6"	135	
28	Rico	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	140	



ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents - FUCHS, EDITS & CO., INC.



Immigration Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Abstract: *See page 100*

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

64

## 62

10-10-50

GE-1-f-1	not used
GE-1-f-2	"
GE-2-f	"
GE-3-f	"
GE-4-f	"
GE-5-f	"
GE-6-f	not used
GE-7-f	not used
GE-8-f	"
GE-9-f	"
GE-10-f	not used
GE-11-f	"
GE-12-f	"
GE-13-f	"
GE-14-f	"
GE-15-f	"
GE-16-f	"
GE-17-f	"
GE-18-f	"
GE-19-f	"
GE-20-f	"
GE-21-f	"
GE-22-f	"
GE-23-f	"
GE-24-f	"
GE-25-f	"
GE-26-f	"
GE-27-f	"
GE-28-f	"
GE-29-f	"
GE-30-f	"
GE-31-f	"
GE-32-f	"
GE-33-f	"
GE-34-f	"
GE-35-f	"
GE-36-f	"
GE-37-f	"
GE-38-f	"
GE-39-f	"
GE-40-f	"
GE-41-f	"
GE-42-f	"
GE-43-f	"
GE-44-f	"
GE-45-f	"
GE-46-f	"
GE-47-f	"
GE-48-f	"
GE-49-f	"
GE-50-f	"
GE-51-f	"
GE-52-f	"
GE-53-f	"
GE-54-f	"
GE-55-f	"
GE-56-f	"
GE-57-f	"
GE-58-f	"
GE-59-f	"
GE-60-f	"
GE-61-f	"
GE-62-f	"
GE-63-f	"
GE-64-f	"
GE-65-f	"
GE-66-f	"
GE-67-f	"
GE-68-f	"
GE-69-f	"
GE-70-f	"
GE-71-f	"
GE-72-f	"
GE-73-f	"
GE-74-f	"
GE-75-f	"
GE-76-f	"
GE-77-f	"
GE-78-f	"
GE-79-f	"
GE-80-f	"
GE-81-f	"
GE-82-f	"
GE-83-f	"
GE-84-f	"
GE-85-f	"
GE-86-f	"
GE-87-f	"
GE-88-f	"
GE-89-f	"
GE-90-f	"
GE-91-f	"
GE-92-f	"
GE-93-f	"
GE-94-f	"
GE-95-f	"
GE-96-f	"
GE-97-f	"
GE-98-f	"
GE-99-f	"
GE-100-f	"

## RULE

## VED

## 24

## PEOPLES

or.  
 Norwegians,  
 Swedes).  
 an.  
 (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LUNA", arriving at New York, May 22, 1929 from the port of Curacao, D W I

309

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DIKSTRA	(FIRST) MELLO J			ASS. ENGINEER	10-5-29	Curacao	NO	yes	28 19	M	Dutch	Dutch			
2	KOOGER	" S J			3rd OFFICER	10-5-29	Curacao	NO	yes	24	M	"	"			
3	PONSON	CARLOS			BOATSWAIN	10-5-29	Curacao	NO	yes	25	M	West-Indian	"			
4	ISBERIO	(FIRST) MAURITS			SERVANT SAILOR	10-5-29	Curacao	NO	yes	35	M	"	"			
5	MARIANO	" TIMOTEO			SERVANT	10-5-29	Curacao	NO	yes	24	M	"	"			
6	American Consulate, No. 139															
7	at Curacao, West Indies.															
8	(City) (Country)															
9	SEEN															
10	For the journey to the United States,															
11	via <u>Puerto Rico - Port-au-Prince</u>															
12	<u>Thomas W. Bortle</u>															
13	(Consul)															
14	Date MAY 10 1929															
15	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
16	Seamen Dis. (No.) 3 Shipped (No.) 5 MAY 10 1929 (Date)															
17	NICO D. 623															
18	no fee prescribed.															
19	Supplemental visa															
20	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 91															
21	at (City) (Country)															
22	SEEN															
23	For the journey to the United States															
24	direct															
25	May 16 1929															
26	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
27	no fee collected															
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



5-22-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sp. Lima, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 19 29

W. Stelensburg  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Stelensburg  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (southern).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	Yiddish (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9880

May 21-22, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of....., 194.....

OCT 11 1943

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



